UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY

1985-1986

UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY

Catalog 1985-1986

". . . if you want the pride that comes from associating with quality people in an environment where truth, honor, and mutual trust are a way of life—and if you love your country and want to serve it well, I can assure you that you will find your experience at the Naval Academy is worthwhile."

VICE ADMIRAL WILLIAM P. LAWRENCE, U.S. NAVY
CLASS OF 1951

Annapolis, Maryland

M I S S I O N:

To prepare midshipmen morally, mentally, and physically to be professional officers in the naval service.

It's Up to You!

One of our more perceptive midshipmen was asked what advice he might give to a candidate who is applying to the Naval Academy. His response might interest you: "It all boils down to your motivation. You have to want USNA for yourself. Don't come here for the prestige of the Academy, or for the free education. And don't come if you are pushed by parents, or friends, or relatives. If you want to challenge yourself beyond your believable limits, both mentally and physically, and if you want to achieve something of which you can be truly proud, then this may be the place for you." Motivation is certainly an essential key to success at the Naval Academy; but it is also important to know just what this institution stands for and what it has to offer.

You can expect to get a first-rate education here while choosing among eight engineering, six science, and four humanities majors. Your specific major does not have to be selected until the spring of your plebe (freshman) year. The opportunity exists to play on one or more of the twenty-three men's or nine women's varsity teams against some of the best competition in the country, take part in over eighty stimulating extracurricular activities, and sail in Navy ships overseas during the summer.

You can decide to serve on the ground or fly as a Marine officer, train as a naval aviator or flight officer, or become a surface ship or submarine officer with a unique opportunity to study and gain experience in nuclear power. If you are a woman, any duty available to men is open to you except for permanent assignments that might place you in a combat situation. No other military institution offers such a wide range of options.

If you have done well with the opportunities available to you both in and outside of school, are physically active and enjoy a vigorous and challenging life, there is a high likelihood you will succeed at the Naval Academy.

This is the opportunity of a lifetime. I have found it to be exciting, rewarding and fulfilling for more than twenty-six years. I wish I could do it all over again. Is it for you?

C. R. Larson
Rear Admiral, U.S. Navy
Superintendent

Contents

CHAPTER I

Why the Naval Academy?

If you have picked up this catalog and thumbed through it this far, you have at least some interest in the Naval Academy. Perhaps it is only a fleeting one prompted by curiosity. Or your interest could be a deeper one, and you could be thinking of trying to receive an appointment to the Academy. It's reasonable that you should want to ask questions about it. What can Annapolis offer me that other schools cannot? What will the Naval Academy expect of me? What will I get out of it in the long run? Why should I consider the Naval Academy in making my plans for the years ahead? The paragraphs below are an attempt to provide brief answers to those questions.

Service to Country

We should be frank about this from the beginning. The purpose of the Naval Academy is to prepare young men and women to become professional line officers in the Navy or Marine Corps. Nothing else. But no one asks that you come to Annapolis with your mind made up that you want to be a career officer in the naval service. This commitment, if it is to come, develops in due time. It *is* considered necessary, however, that you arrive here free of preconceived goals toward some entirely different area of endeavor. If your primary interest lies in such fields as law, education, medicine, nursing, the ministry and ecology, the Naval Academy is simply not the place for you. You can expect to receive a strong college education that will prepare you for your naval service.

Before deciding to come to Annapolis, you should clearly understand and accept that you will be educated and trained here for service to your nation. You should be prepared to undertake the challenges of the four-year curriculum and to serve as an officer in the Navy or Marine Corps for five years after graduation. And you should have an open mind as to your future after that five years. Dedication to the idea of service to your country must be high among your reasons for coming to Annapolis if you hope to succeed and if you are to fully justify taking your place in the entering class.

Education

A sound college education is the foundation for every profession in our society. The naval profession is no exception. The Naval Academy, since its founding in 1845, has been dedicated to providing a sound education for its

"We develop leadership, moral sense, and ethical integrity at the Academy. We teach people to respond under stress, to develop self-discipline . . . the education received here enables our graduates to succeed in or out of the military."

COMMODORE
LEON A. EDNEY, USN
Class of 1957

students. In recent years, the growing complexity of the Navy, both in its internal technology and in the nature of its outside relationships, has broadened the requirements for the undergraduate education of its officers at Annapolis.

Professional, seagoing, shipboard subjects are still required of each graduate, but, beyond these, each midshipman now chooses from many areas of study, ranging from engineering through oceanography, and mathematics on to history, economics, and political science. All midshipmen regardless of their major selection will receive a core curriculum of engineering, science, math and humanity courses, providing a firm foundation in their academic program. Other midshipmen may major in the humanities or social sciences. Whatever your major, you will find yourself well prepared at graduation to serve as a Navy or Marine Corps officer in any of the principal warfare specialties.

Leadership Training

The Naval Academy does much more than simply offer you a sound college education. Its program includes military training, physical training, and the inculcation of the ideals of the naval profession. The purpose of the overall program at Annapolis is to produce self-confident leaders who accept and are fully ready to carry out their responsibilities both to the nation they serve and to the men and women entrusted to their command. This is not an easy goal and no one should come to the Naval Academy with the idea that the training program is a spare-time adjunct to the educational program. It is all-encompassing and its activities pervade the four-year course through all the months of the year.

"I haven't had any trouble with the professional courses. I guess it's because I feel they are the most important of all the courses that we have here."

Thus, you should fully appreciate that the ultimate objective of the leadership training that begins here at Annapolis is to produce officers who can rise to command—*professional* officers who are physically strong and mentally competitive and who have a solid technical foundation. Officers of unflinching honesty and forthrightness, with total commitment to high standards of honor, duty, and responsibility. Officers who relish a challenge and thrive on accomplishment.

Characteristically, President Harry Truman cut to the essence of command when he observed, "The buck stops here." But, perhaps the finest description of what the responsibility of command at sea is all about, and still remarkably appropriate for today, was written by English sea captain and writer Joseph Conrad:

> *"In each ship there is one man who, in the hour of emergency or peril at sea, can turn to no other man. There is one who alone is ultimately responsible for the safe navigation, engineering, performance, accurate gunfire, and morale of his ship. He is the commanding officer. He is the ship."*

Years at Annapolis

The plebe year at Annapolis is tough! It is a year of academic and professional development in a new and different environment. You will certainly feel pressure and stress in the process and you will find it necessary to learn to utilize time better than you ever have before. The challenge will be total: mental, moral, and physical. For the entire year.

It will probably be difficult for you to imagine how tough and demanding plebe year is, if you have no idea what the military is like. Take any opportunity you can to talk to midshipmen, recent graduates and alumni to find out what life as a plebe is really like.

Beyond plebe year, the Academy applies its regulations and its system of accountability to you with decreasing severity until, during your first class or senior year, you will have a great deal of freedom in choosing what you will do and where you will go. Along with that increased freedom, however, will come increased responsibility. The first class, and particularly the midshipmen officers chosen from the first class, are charged with much of the responsibility for running the Brigade. Student government was a reality at the Naval Academy long before it was being discussed at most other institutions. It's part of your training here.

Your four years at Annapolis will not be easy ones. No achievement so worthwhile is ever easy. And few achievements are so satisfying. By the time you graduate, you will have had the opportunity to develop your potentials of scholastic achievement, physical condition, and leadership ability to the best possible advantage.

Travel and the Sea

The Naval Academy is linked with the sea through its history, its mission, its day-to-day work, and its future. As you stroll through the Yard, you can see ocean-going ships in the Chesapeake on their way to and from Baltimore. Whatever the month, you will usually see part of the Academy's fleet of more than 100 small-craft—sail and power—underway on the Severn River or out on the Bay.

Perhaps you have never thought much about the sea; perhaps you have lived near and known it well all your life; perhaps you have never known much about it but it has always spelled adventure, travel, and excitement for you. Whatever your situation, you should not think seriously about Annapolis without also thinking about the sea.

Two of your four summers at the Academy will be devoted to training in ships of the Navy. After your plebe year, your youngster cruise may take you to ports along the East or West coasts, to the Caribbean, or to distant ports in Europe or the Far East. Recent Academy cruises have gone to a number of Mediterranean and Northern European countries, as well as to Hawaii, Australia, Japan, and Hong Kong in the Pacific.

On youngster cruise you will stand the crew's watches on your ship, applying much of what you have learned in your professional courses during plebe year. Similarly, when you go on your first class cruise during the summer preceding your last academic year at the Academy, you will have an opportunity to stand the watches of a junior officer, applying again a portion of your professional training and education. And, once again, you may train in U.S. coastal waters or visit ports in Europe or the Far East.

The ties between practical work at sea and academic work at Annapolis are symbolic of the balance between military training and education that is at the heart of the Annapolis program.

"Clear maritime superiority must be reacquired if this nation is to survive. We must be capable—and be seen as capable—of keeping our access to areas of our vital interest secure. This is not a debatable strategy. It is clearly both a national objective and a security imperative."

JOHN F. LEHMAN, JR.
SECRETARY OF THE NAVY

Professionalism

This is the word used at Annapolis today to express the commitment to excellence that has marked our program since the founding of the Naval Academy more than a century and a quarter ago. It expresses many things—but at the heart of it is the desire for service to country with which this chapter started. The midshipmen themselves have a good phrase they use when asked if a particular person should come to the Academy. They say, "You have to want it." That really says it all.

CHAPTER II

The Years 1845–1985

Through the years 1845 to 1985, as the nation's responsibilities and need for seapower have grown, the Navy has increased greatly in size and complexity. Keeping pace, in peace and war, from sail to steam, and into the nuclear age, the Naval Academy has responded to every challenge, improving its facilities and revising its program and curriculum as necessary to provide the timely, second-to-none professional leadership expected in the United States Navy.

The Naval Academy was founded as the Naval School in 1845 by the Honorable George Bancroft, distinguished historian and educator, and Secretary of the Navy in President James K. Polk's Cabinet. It was located in Annapolis, Maryland, on the 10-acre site of the Army's nearly abandoned Fort Severn, where the Severn River empties into the Chesapeake Bay.

Commander Franklin Buchanan was the first Superintendent of the Naval School. His seven-member faculty of four officers and three civilians taught gunnery, naval tactics, engineering, chemistry, mathematics, astronomy, French, and English. The course of study was five years: the first at Annapolis, three at sea, and back to the School for the fifth. Sixty midshipmen, comprising two classes, attended the Academy's first convocation.

In 1850–51, the Naval School was reorganized as the U.S. Naval Academy, and the course of study was reduced to four academic years. Summer training cruises provided the midshipmen with seagoing experience to augment their classroom work. Thus, the forerunner of today's basic four-year curriculum and summer cruise program first appeared at the Naval Academy well over 100 years ago.

The forerunner of today's Board of Visitors first met at the Academy in 1851. During the Civil War, the Brigade of Midshipmen was moved temporarily to the more secure surroundings of Newport, Rhode Island. Following the war, the Brigade returned to Annapolis to stay. During these early years, the Academy was one of the few institutions in America offering a sophisticated, technical undergraduate program. In 1879, this excellence was recognized by the Paris Exposition in the form of a certificate for the "Best System of Education in the United States."

In the late 1870's, Lieutenant Albert A. Michelson, a graduate of the Class of 1873, performed his world-famous measurement of the velocity of light while serving as an instructor in the Academy's Department of Physics and Chemistry. Michelson continued his brilliant scientific work after leaving the Navy, and, in 1907, he became the first American scientist to receive a Nobel

"I shall be very glad when the day comes that I can leave here, for I have to get up before daylight and study until late at night. You know studying never agreed with my constitution."

Midshipman
Garret V. Denniston,
Class of 1846

Prize. The supreme compliment was paid by Albert Einstein who once publicly noted the debt that the development of his theory of relativity owed to Michelson's earlier work. Thus, it is no surprise that the science wing of the Academy's science and mathematics complex is named Michelson Hall. Another distinguished graduate of these early years was Alfred Thayer Mahan, whose profound writings on seapower and its influences on history are still a world standard in the field. The Academy's clock-towered Mahan Hall is named in his honor.

Beginning in 1883, Marine officers were commissioned from the Naval Academy, joining the succession of graduates who have served with distinction in peace and war for over 100 years. Admirals Dewey, Sims, King, Nimitz, Halsey, Spruance, and Burke and Marine Commandants Lejeune, Russell, Greene, and Cushman have earned their place in history. So, also, have astronauts Shepard, Schirra, Lovell, Carr, Stafford, and Anders. Admiral Hyman G. Rickover, "father of the nuclear Navy" and a 1922 graduate of Annapolis for whom Rickover Hall, the engineering studies complex, has been named, personified the Navy's nuclear power program for a generation. And, highest honor of all, a 1946 graduate, Jimmy Carter, was America's 39th President. The successors to these graduates, preparing to meet a new generation of challenges, are here as midshipmen today.

Following accreditation of the Naval Academy in 1930 by the Association of American Universities, a Congressional law was passed in 1932 authorizing the Academy to confer the Bachelor of Science degree upon all graduates, beginning with the Class of 1931. In 1939, Congress authorized the awarding of the B.S. degree to all living graduates. The Middle States Association of

"No man needs sympathy because he has to work, because he has a burden to carry. Far and away the best prize that life offers is the chance to work hard at work worth doing."

THEODORE ROOSEVELT

Colleges and Secondary Schools first accredited the Academy in 1947. And, in 1958, tests of the College Entrance Examination Board replaced Academy-prepared entrance examinations. Since 1970, candidates have had the option of taking the CEEB tests or the American College Testing Program test for entry.

Electives, validation, and "overloads," introduced in 1959, marked the end of the Academy's traditional fixed curriculum. This was followed by the introduction of the Trident Scholars program in 1963; the advent of the Academy's first civilian Academic Dean and the introduction of minors and (for some) majors programs of study, both in 1964; and, in 1970, the adoption of a required majors program for all midshipmen. Designated Bachelor of Science degrees in certain engineering majors were first awarded by the Academy in 1969. Currently, seven engineering majors lead to designated degrees. All are nationally accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (EAC/ABET).

An Academic Advisory Board of distinguished Americans, formed by the Secretary of the Navy to advise and counsel the Superintendent on academic matters, has met periodically at the Academy each year since 1966.

Legislation authorizing the admission of women to the service academies "consistent with the needs of the services" was signed by President Ford in October 1975. The Naval Academy admitted its first women midshipmen (81) on 6 July 1976. Subsequent classes have averaged 90–100 women.

Yard and Facilities

Long recognized as one of the most beautiful of our historic institutions along the eastern seaboard, the Naval Academy was designated a U.S. National Historical Landmark in 1963 by the Federal government. Each year, over one million visitors tour the grounds and buildings of the Academy. Everyone is welcome during daylight hours, and a visitors' service providing guided tours, maps, and information is available. Annapolis is less than an hour's drive from Washington, D.C., or Baltimore, Maryland.

Physical and academic facilities have kept pace with the demands of the curriculum and the Fleet. Fort Severn's original ten acres have grown to today's 322 acres. Much of this new acreage has resulted from a series of landfills in the Severn River. A landfill completed in 1959 added 56 acres for athletic fields and new buildings. Construction of a number of buildings in use today, including our chapel, several academic buildings, and core areas of Bancroft Hall, the midshipmen's dormitory, began in 1899 with a Congressional appropriation of ten million dollars. Ernest Flagg was the architect; the style, French Renaissance.

Ensuing years saw the addition of new wings to Bancroft Hall; the construction of Mitscher Hall, containing an inter-faith chapel, a chaplain's center, and an auditorium; the construction of Halsey Field House; and the construction, with privately donated funds, of the nearby Navy-Marine Corps Memorial Stadium. A multimillion-dollar renovation of Bancroft Hall was completed in 1965.

Beneath the chapel's towering dome, lies the crypt of John Paul Jones, "the father of the American Navy." Throughout the Yard stand other monuments and mementoes commemorating the deeds of our great naval heroes and honoring the Navy's finest traditions.

Currently, a major campus-wide construction and rehabilitation plan nears completion. Key structures completed in this plan include the science building, Michelson Hall, and the adjoining mathematics building, Chauvenet Hall, both completed in 1968. Overlooking the Severn river, the 650,000-volume capacity Nimitz Library was completed in 1973. An adjacent engineering building and laboratory complex, Rickover Hall, was completed in 1975. New-to-the-walls interiors, including completely modern classrooms and laboratories, have been provided in Maury, Sampson, and Luce Halls. A full range of facilities and services for student and faculty research, computer-aided education, and educational television is available throughout the academic complex. All academic areas are air-conditioned.

In recent years, privately donated funds from friends and alumni have given us our Robert Crown Center (donated by the Crown family), home of the Intercollegiate Sailing Hall of Fame and new waterfront headquarters for our sailing program. These funds have also provided a beautiful activity center (student union) in Dahlgren Hall, formerly an armory, which includes an indoor ice skating rink, a cafeteria, lounges, and game rooms.

Construction of our newest athletic complex, Lejeune Hall, featuring Olympic-style swimming and diving facilities and a six-ring wrestling arena, was completed in 1982. Macdonough Hall, our oldest multi-purpose athletic complex, has been redesigned and is currently being rebuilt from the walls in.

The center for daily living is multi-winged Bancroft Hall, one of the largest dormitory complexes in the world. Stretching over many acres, it houses and provides air-conditioned dining facilities for the entire 4,500-member Brigade. All of the basic amenities for daily living, as well as many for recreation, are found in Bancroft Hall.

"Our alumni are aware that the Academy has higher credentials than ever, and they worry that you can carry recruiting of the best minds too far. But we haven't gone too far—we're still training effective leaders with a balance of brains, physical ability, and good sense."

VICE ADMIRAL
E. C. WALLER
SUPERINTENDENT, 1981–83
CLASS OF 1949

CHAPTER III

Life at Annapolis

The Naval Academy is charged with the responsibility of preparing midshipmen for service as commissioned officers in the U.S. Navy or Marine Corps. In fulfillment of this responsibility, the staff and faculty must ensure not only that the academic and professional programs are first-rate but also that midshipmen are prepared morally and physically for the rigors of commissioned service. This is a fourfold mission that requires careful organization and a clear set of priorities.

During the academic year, first priority is given to studies, and each midshipman has ample time for out-of-classroom study and research. On weekdays, following the last class of the day, midshipmen participate in intramural or varsity sports and extracurricular activities.

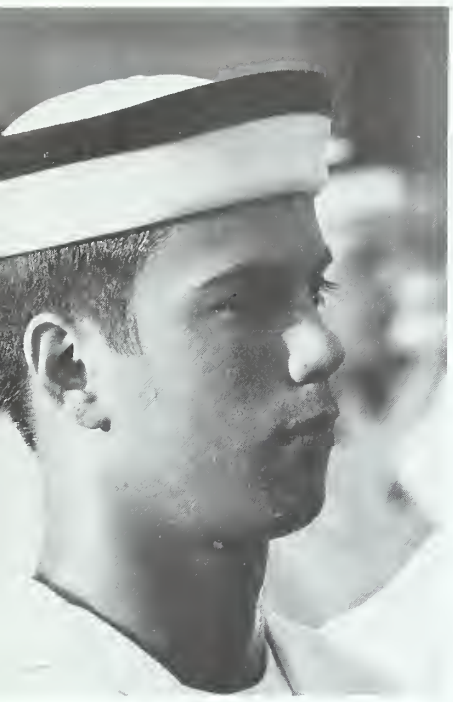
During the summer months, the emphasis swings to professional training, and upperclassmen engage in a program of summer cruises at sea or in indoctrination visits and training at selected naval shore activities. Upperclassmen also enjoy an extended leave period during the summer.

Moral Development

Moral development is a unique and vital part of the Naval Academy's four-year program. There is an Honor Concept to support and live by. Its standards are high and unequivocal, and every midshipman is expected to measure up.

Our entering midshipmen reflect a composite of feelings, attitudes, and beliefs, all interrelated and all dependent upon previously developed sets of personal values. Whatever their backgrounds, an established moral base for decision making is presumed for all new midshipmen. But a real test lies ahead. For here, as future officers, midshipmen must constantly examine and evaluate their individual values in the clear light of the ethical requirements of the naval service.

It is assumed at the Naval Academy that midshipmen will not lie, cheat, or steal, but much more is demanded. Midshipmen are taught formally and by example to recognize the common good, to build a community which shares concern for its members, and to make difficult ethical choices. They learn to do their duty, to take careful oversight of their subordinates, and to meet high standards of moral leadership on all occasions. This life-stance is developed and tested throughout the Academy's military, educational, and athletic programs. Experience, moral responsibility, personal growth: Our graduates are better officers because of it.



"They tell you it won't be easy, but you don't know what they mean until you experience it."

Organization

To accomplish the uniquely military aspects of the Naval Academy's mission, the student body is organized into the Brigade of Midshipmen. The Commandant of Midshipmen, a commodore or a senior Navy captain, commands the Brigade. He is responsible for instilling high ideals of duty, honor, and loyalty; for providing military indoctrination and physical development; and for inculcating midshipmen with the desire to achieve the high standards of performance required of midshipmen and officers of the naval service. In carrying out these responsibilities the Commandant is assisted by an immediate staff of officers, designated the Office of the Commandant, and by five subordinate departments or groups of officers. The departments reporting to the Commandant include the Division of Professional Development, the Brigade Officers, the Physical Education Department, the Brigade Chaplains, and the Midshipmen Supply Department.

The Brigade Officers consist of six battalion officers of the grade of Navy commander or captain or Marine Corps lieutenant colonel, and 36 company officers who are Navy lieutenants and lieutenant commanders and Marine Corps captains and majors. These officers work in close daily contact with the midshipmen in Bancroft Hall. Here, by precept and example; the application of sound techniques of leadership, counsel, and guidance; and, when required, corrective or disciplinary action, midshipmen are measured, molded, and motivated for the day when they will join the Navy or the Marine Corps as commissioned officers.

Bancroft Hall (affectionately known as "Mother B") houses the entire Brigade of Midshipmen. The majority live two or three to a room. In each of the 36 company areas in Bancroft Hall there is a wardroom for informal meetings, reading, or watching television. Fleet Admiral Ernest J. King Hall, a large, air-conditioned dining hall extending seaward from Bancroft Hall, accommodates the entire Brigade, family-style, for meals. Also included in Bancroft Hall are small Catholic, Protestant, and inter-faith chapels, with chaplains' offices adjoining; a midshipmen's store for necessities and an occasional gift; tailor and uniform shops; and three barber shops, a bookstore, a cobbler shop, a post office, recreation rooms, bowling alleys, and a snack bar ("The Steerage"). On weekends, Memorial Hall, Smoke Hall, and the nearby activity center in Dahlgren Hall provide attractive settings for dances and other recreational activities.

For purposes of military training and administration, the Brigade of Midshipmen is divided into two regiments, each of which is divided into three battalions. The six battalions are each divided into six companies. Midshipmen of all four classes are assigned to each company—the basic military and organizational unit for numerous competitive activities during the year.

Each of the military units, from the Brigade down to the 36 companies and their subordinate platoons, is under the command of a midshipman first class, aided by his midshipmen staff and assistants. Midshipmen are selected for these commands and staffs on the basis of their leadership abilities and their other demonstrated officer-like qualities.

Years of Development

The incoming midshipmen are officially designated midshipmen fourth class, but are traditionally known as plebes. In succeeding years, they become

third classmen or youngsters, then second classmen, and finally, in their senior year, midshipmen first class.

"I'm glad I came here . . . the best choice. A lot of kids I graduated with have dropped out of college . . . a lot more people helping you here. Everybody stands behind you, especially that first year."

Plebe Year. The new midshipmen undergo a comprehensive program of military training and indoctrination from the day they enter in early July until the end of their plebe year the following May. Demands upon them and upon their spare time, all with good reason, seem never-ending. Midshipmen quickly discover during this period what it means to be junior to all and under constant supervision and guidance. Plebe indoctrination is administered by midshipmen of the first class, assisted by the second classmen, and closely supervised by the Commandant and the Brigade Officers.

Although some form of military training is found at many American colleges and universities, the rigorous routines and challenges of a year-long plebe indoctrination system are unique to the service academies. Complementing other phases of midshipmen training and education, the system directly supports the Naval Academy's mission by hastening the development of leadership abilities and an understanding of the military environment. Its aim is to teach each plebe to:

Exercise self-discipline,
Organize time and effort effectively,
Perform efficiently under stress,
Think and react quickly with good judgment,
Exhibit an exemplary military bearing and appearance.

"It was tough. But you can live with it. Nothing was insurmountable that they gave us to do. And when it's over you're really proud."

"The only comforting thing was knowing that 1,400 other mids were going through the same thing."

Plebe year is designed to test and develop. It is a demanding period, requiring midshipmen to stand on their own feet, to produce under pressure, to respond promptly and intelligently to orders and, finally, to measure up to the highest standards of character, honor, and morality.

The first day of plebe summer is a day that most midshipmen will remember forever. This is scarcely surprising, for in one schedule-crammed day, civilians are transformed into midshipmen and begin adjusting to a strange and challenging way of life. It's quite a shock. They are given haircuts, wince through innoculations, fill out forms and more forms, and don newly issued uniforms; they learn to square their hats and to stand straight, to respond to orders, to stay in step while marching, and to salute; and they experience their first meal in King Hall, the vast midshipmen's wardroom.

The pace continues—relentlessly—into the afternoon. By early evening, right hands raised, comes a sobering pause for the Oath of Office Ceremony: "I . . . having been appointed a midshipman in the United States Navy, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support and defend . . ."

Congratulations are in order, but there's little time to enjoy them. A brief visit with families and friends ends, and Bancroft Hall silently swallows up another new class of midshipmen as they head for evening meal formation. The walls close down . . .

If anything, the action picks up following supper. Upperclassmen seem to be everywhere in Bancroft Hall—giving orders, instructing, challenging every step—as plebes struggle to stay afloat in their strange new home. Survival becomes a problem. Finally, the day (still the first?) ends. Taps: it's 10:15, time to collapse into bed.

Reveille jars everyone back to reality. It is 5:45 the next morning. "Another day in which to excel," as they say around here. And so it goes; there's no letup in sight. Days blur into weeks through the hot summer. Civilian ways and days soon seem far behind.

As the summer progresses, the new midshipmen rapidly assimilate basic skills in seamanship, navigation, and signaling. Infantry drill, firing a .45 calibre pistol, sailing Navy yawls, handling minesweeping launches (MSL's), and participating in a rigorous physical conditioning program contribute to making each midshipman a proudly versatile individual. Team spirit and the desire to win are developed through competition in a wide range of activities, including athletics, dress parades, and seamanship drills.

Parents' Weekend is held in mid-August, when parents of the new midshipmen have the opportunity to visit the Academy and enjoy the weekend with their sons and daughters. A dress parade, exhibitions in sports, dining in King Hall, sailing with their midshipmen, and the opportunity to meet academic faculty and company officers help assure parents that their sons and daughters are taking their new life at Annapolis in stride.

Upperclassmen return from at-sea training, leave, and other summer activities the following week. Plebe summer is over, but plebe indoctrination continues. The academic year gets underway. Four years of studies have begun, paced by a demanding daily schedule . . .

"Every day you're under pressure, there are so many things to do . . . struggle all the way, but I'm real proud of it . . . sure to learn your limits here."

6:15—Reveille
6:45–7:10—Breakfast (optional for midshipmen first, second and third class)
7:15–7:30—Special instruction period for midshipmen fourth class
7:35—Quarters for muster and inspection
7:55–8:45—First period
8:55–9:45—Second period
9:55–10:45—Third period
10:55–11:45—Fourth period
12:10—Call to noon formation
12:20—Noon meal
1:15–2:05—Fifth period
2:15–3:05—Sixth period.
3:30–4:30—Drill and parades (twice weekly during fall and spring)
3:30–6—Athletics. Except for drill and parade periods (and a few midshipmen having a seventh period laboratory), midshipmen utilize this time of the day to participate in varsity and intramural athletics and in extracurricular and personal activities.
6:30—Evening meal formation
8–11—Study period
11—Taps


109
109

"Get in shape before you come . . ."

September brings the excitement of football and other fall sports. During the football season, selected units of the Brigade travel to out-of-town games. The entire Brigade attends home games, and, at the end of the season, travels to Philadelphia (Rose Bowl, 1983) for the annual donnybrook with the Black Knights of the Hudson, the cadets of West Point.

December examinations end the first semester, and midshipmen of all classes depart on an extensive Christmas leave. This provides plebes with the first opportunity to visit their homes since their arrival at the Naval Academy in early July, and gives all midshipmen a welcome break in the academic routine. Leave ends and classes resume in mid-January. Mid-term examinations in early March are followed by a week of leave for all classes. Later in March, following extensive counseling, plebes begin selecting their majors. Studies end with examinations in early-May. Following a short leave, midshipmen return for graduation (Commissioning Week) in mid-May—a week-long round of parades, ceremonies, dances, concerts, sailing, and other traditional year-ending Naval Academy activities.

The approaching end of plebe year brings mixed emotions. A feeling of relief that it is almost over—yes; yet, at the same time, there are well-deserved feelings of confidence and pride that the challenge has been met. And conquered!

"The Naval Academy is the only place in the world where they take away all of your God-given rights at entry and give them back to you, one at a time, over the next four years as privileges."

"I further decided that the Navy offered two of the things I wanted most—travel, and a chance to move into management responsibility soon."

Third Class Year. Following graduation of the senior class, newly minted third classmen depart on a month or more of training at sea with the Fleet, accompanied by midshipmen of the first class. The summer includes about 30 days of leave.

During their first taste of life at sea in the Navy, the midshipmen come to know and respect the Navy's and Marine Corps' enlisted men whom they will later command and upon whom they will depend as officers. Third classmen serve in many capacities and actively participate in a wide range of shipboard operations. They stand deck, gunnery, operations, and engineering watches; operate ship's boats; and exercise at general shipboard drills.

With the completion of at-sea training and summer leave, third classmen return to the Academy for their second academic year and begin work in their majors. And, although the new year brings additional military responsibilities, the lessened emphasis on indoctrination leaves more time for studies and for sports and extracurricular activities. It is a welcome and deserved change of pace!

Following completion of academic studies for their third class year and the chance to enjoy the festivities of their second Commissioning Week, third classmen become second classmen. Two years down, two to go.

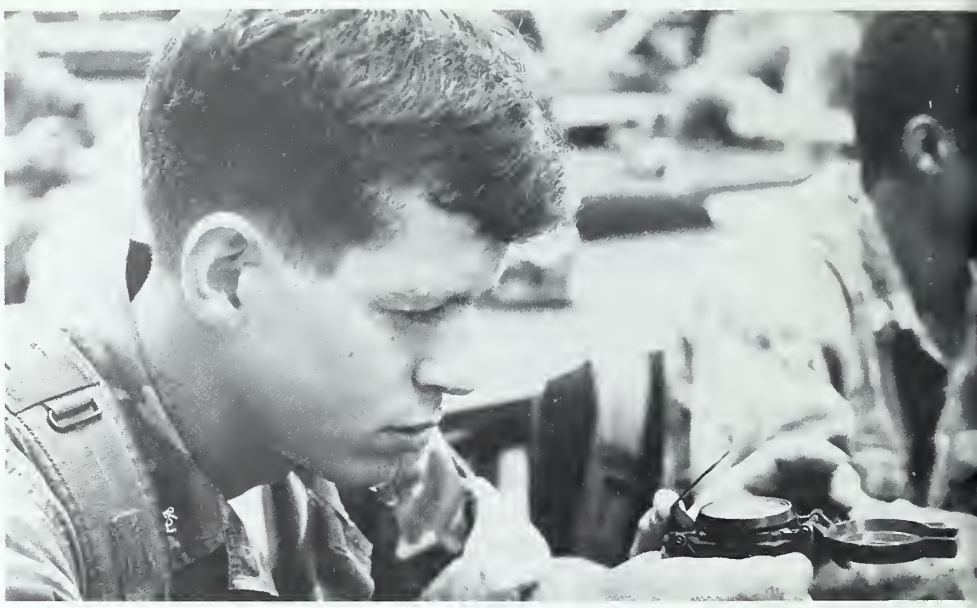
"It wasn't till my second year that I had time to wonder why I was here, whether it was worth it. But I had to look at what I was getting here and what I would do if I quit. I don't think I could have gotten a better education at any other school, so the Naval Academy won out."


VT-10
40

Second Class Year. During a fast-moving summer, second classmen undertake professional studies at the Naval Academy—including training in operations and tactics aboard the Academy's 80-foot yard patrol craft—and they receive familiarization training in the warfare specialties of the Navy and Marine Corps along the Eastern Seaboard. They also enjoy month-long summer leaves. In New London, Connecticut, each receives an introduction to the submarine service through lectures ashore and through visits and short cruises on board nuclear submarines of the U.S. Atlantic Fleet. Traveling to Norfolk, Virginia, the new second classmen undergo combat systems training at the Fleet Combat Training Center and they train aboard modern destroyers and amphibious ships. Flight indoctrination in naval training and operational aircraft at Pensacola, Florida, provides a knowledge of the duties of an officer choosing a career in naval aviation. Introduction to the techniques of vertical envelopment, amphibious assault, and ground combat, provided at Marine Corps training facilities in Virginia, completes the summer's professional training.

Following summer leave, still greater military responsibilities become theirs as second class midshipmen return to the Academy for their third academic year and enter into increasingly advanced areas of study in their majors. Midshipmen officers are selected from the class and trained to direct the Brigade during periodic absences of the first class. An important role in the indoctrination of the new fourth class is also undertaken by the second class. In addition to contributing to the development of the fourth classmen, this responsibility makes a vital contribution to the second classmen's growth as leaders. There is little time for watching the calendar. And, before long, another Commissioning Week has come and gone, and first class year is underway. Seniors! On top at last: a chance to show how it *should* be done!

"The experience I had aboard the aircraft carrier Independence *put the lid on it for me as far as flying is concerned. I'm rarin' to go."*



"I spent one summer cruise in the Mediterranean visiting Italy, France, and Spain. We also hit Hawaii on another cruise . . learned a lot professionally with the Marines and had a great time."

". . . have flown in a supersonic Phantom jet, conned a nuclear submarine at 400 feet, conned a 550-foot surface ship, rappelled from a helicopter with the Marines and traveled to Europe, and Hawaii. What college kid has done all that?"

"Probably when I came here, I wanted to serve my country, but there was also a degree of selfishness. I wanted an education . . . Now I want to be the best naval officer that I can."

"You're encouraged to think for yourself, to develop as an individual and a leader. Initiative counts for a lot here."

First Class Year. During their last summer, first classmen go to sea for training with the Fleet for their second and last time as midshipmen. Here, they have the opportunity to assume the responsibilities and perform the duties of junior officers. For some, the summer will include training in air and ground warfare with a Marine brigade in Hawaii and at Camp Pendleton, California. A number of carefully chosen members of the first class will also take part in the training and indoctrination of the new plebe class at Annapolis during the summer. All enjoy their last month-long summer leave as a midshipman.

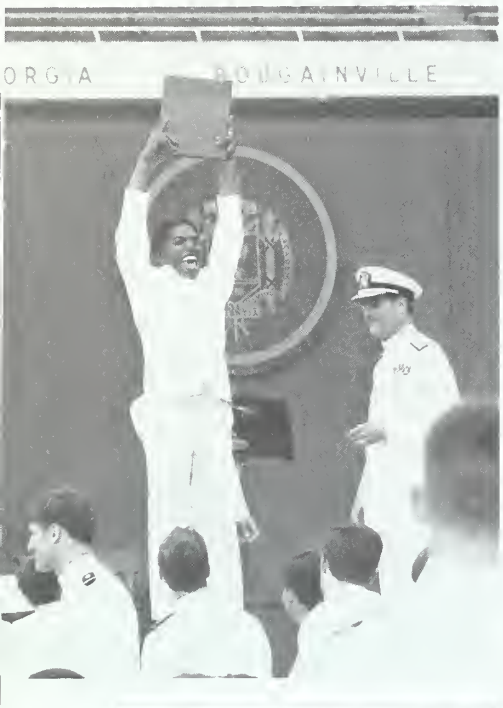
On board the cruise ships, functioning as a junior officer, the first classman is exposed to the social courtesies, amenities, and customs of wardroom life. Work in navigation, watch-standing on the bridge, exercises in the combat information center and in the engineering spaces, and lectures and studies on other aspects of shipboard life complete the summer's training with the Fleet.

Normally, midshipmen visit a number of foreign lands and ports during their training cruises, although some ships may remain in U.S. coastal waters. Depending on their ship assignment, visits may be made to such places as Hawaii, Japan, Hong Kong, Australia, and New Zealand in the Pacific; Gibraltar, Spain, France, Italy, and Greece in the Mediterranean; and Holland, Germany, Denmark, and Norway in Northern Europe.

Near summer's end, first classmen return to the Academy to continue their academic studies—their principal responsibility throughout the four years at Annapolis—and to undertake their important new responsibilities for directing the Brigade of Midshipmen. Midshipmen officers, called "stripers," lead the Brigade in parades, ceremonies, and at daily formations. They are responsible for the conduct, military smartness, and competitive records of their units. They are in charge of the midshipman watch organization in Bancroft Hall. The selection of three sets of midshipmen officers during each academic year increases the individual opportunity for this valuable leadership experience. The third, or Commissioning Week set of stripers, is selected by the Commandant from among the most capable midshipmen in the first two.

In carrying out these demanding responsibilities, the first class midshipmen must call upon all the leadership skills they have developed during their first three years at Annapolis. Following this final year of practical leadership experience, they find themselves well prepared at graduation to assume their responsibilities in the Navy or the Marine Corps as newly commissioned officers.

"The upperclassmen in my company who trained us did a good job . . . were very fair."



"But probably my major gain from the Academy has been an increase in self-confidence. I know I can handle responsibilities. When I graduate, I'll know how to work with people, be a leader . . ."

"Requirements for being a naval officer get tougher every year. They have to be more sophisticated in many ways than they used to be. To be effective, an officer must be attuned to the social, economic, and political forces shaping the world."

Vice Admiral
William P. Mack,
U.S. Navy (RET.)
Class of 1937

The Honor Concept

A total commitment to the highest standards of honor, duty, and responsibility is a vital goal in each midshipman's professional development at Annapolis. Here, the Honor Concept of the Brigade of Midshipmen plays a key role. By providing guiding precepts—a set of principles to live by, rather than a set of regulations—the Honor Concept sets forth high standards of integrity for all midshipmen and guides them in measuring up to these standards in everyday situations.

There is simply no place at the Naval Academy for lying, cheating, or stealing. Violations usually lead to dismissal. The Concept makes this clear. But the Concept is more than an administrative device for dealing with moral failure at the Naval Academy. By fostering the development of lasting moral *principles,* it becomes part and parcel of the professionalism expected of our graduates as commissioned officers.

The Honor Concept is midshipman-conceived and supported—a living, operational system at Annapolis, with each class of midshipmen participating throughout the year in its interpretation and administration through their elected Company Honor Representatives to the Brigade Honor Committee.

The Professional Training Program

The Commandant directs the Academy's professional training program. He is assisted by the Director of Professional Development. Encompassing a wide range of training, studies, and drills, the program is designed to provide graduates with a sound foundation in the fundamental specialized subjects and skills required of professional officers in the Navy or Marine Corps.

Over 2,000 hours are devoted to building this foundation during the four years at the Academy. Class standing at graduation and seniority as a newly commissioned officer depends significantly on a midshipman's professional training performance.

Included in the program are lectures, practical training, physical education, and a variety of evolutions and drills—both ashore and afloat—in which the midshipmen learn by doing. Progressing from basic military and naval knowledge to the presentation of more advanced information and concepts, the program supports and complements both the military life within the Brigade and the professionally oriented academic courses. A description of the courses, drills, and training making up the professional training program begins on page 148.

The Yard Patrol Squadron

The Naval Academy's Yard Patrol Squadron provides its volunteer midshipmen members with a unique opportunity to test and develop professional knowledge and skills acquired in the classroom while underway on the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries. Squadron operations are under the general supervision of officers of the Seamanship and Navigation Department under the Academy's Director of Professional Development. The organization and operations of the Academy's YP Squadron are similar to those of Navy destroyer squadrons on duty around the world.

The midshipman selected as the squadron commodore is responsible for the overall performance and excellence of the squadron in proficiency competition, inspections, and on cruises. Midshipmen assisting the com-

modore include a chief staff officer, two division commanders, and an administrative officer. Completing the staff is an engineering officer who supervises training in engineering and ensures proper operation and maintenance of engineering equipment.

Each of the squadron's six 80-foot yard patrol craft is commanded by a midshipman first or second class selected for ability to assume the responsibilities of a commanding officer. The commanding officer and crew of 20, composed of midshipmen from all classes, get underway three afternoons a week and conduct classroom training the other two. In addition to weekday training sessions, weekend cruises are conducted to nearby Chesapeake Bay ports and to Washington, Norfolk, and Philadelphia.

Competition between YP's for the Battle Efficiency Pennant is keen, and the crew adjudged most proficient overall in tactics, deck seamanship, piloting, communications, and engineering is declared the year's winner.

"Here you're accountable for what you do or don't do. You can't leave it up to someone else."

"I had feelings all along while growing up that I should be in the Navy . . . always loved the water . . ."

Sailing

Every midshipman is introduced to sailing at the Naval Academy. Beginning with plebe summer, midshipmen learn basic sailing in the Academy's 24-foot Rainbow class knockabouts, 30-foot Shields sloops, and 44-foot Luders yawls. The program covers water safety, boat handling, sailing techniques, crew work, and marlinspike seamanship.

Following this introduction, many choose to continue as members of the Naval Academy's varsity sailing team. Others will sail for recreation. Midshipmen have use of one of the largest and finest sailing fleets in the world (over 120 craft in all) ranging from sailboards, Lasers, and 420-class dinghies, through the Academy's fleet of some 25 Luders yawls and other offshore racing yachts. Midshipmen compete in intercollegiate sailing events from coast to coast. The Academy's offshore team competes in local regattas and in such major national and international regattas as the trans-Atlantic, trans-Pacific, Annapolis-Newport-Bermuda, and the Chicago-Makinac. Midshipmen win more than their share of honors among the top American colleges and civilian offshore teams of the world . . . the Naval Academy has been the top-rated intercollegiate sailing team in North America for the past seven years!

On the purely professional side, a midshipman may volunteer for SAILTRAMID, a special three-week blue-water summer sailing cruise for first and third class midshipmen aboard the Academy's offshore yachts or one of its twelve Luders yawls. This offshore experience exposes the midshipmen to advanced navigation and seamanship concepts and enables them to develop their teamwork and leadership abilities in an ocean environment. Volunteers must complete special courses and training during the year preceding the cruise.

Our strong encouragement of sailing at the Naval Academy is no accident. Rather, it reflects our long-standing conviction that lessons learned under sail contribute directly to a midshipman's professional development—for, clearly, the skills and knowledge of seamanship and the sea gained before the mast are the same basic skills and knowledge which have been used by seamen for centuries. Thus, by developing better seamen, the Academy's sailing progam contributes to the development of better naval officers.


NA 22
NA 4


VIGILANT

"I've benefited from coming here. Whether I would have benefited more by going somewhere else, I'll never know. But I don't have any regrets.'"

Aviation Training

The Naval Academy's Aviation Training Program, VT-NA, is a voluntary professional program designed to provide midshipmen with additional knowledge and skills relating to naval aviation. Organized along the lines of a Fleet aviation squadron, VT-NA affords midshipmen of all classes the opportunity to participate in a training syllabus which includes ground school and field trips and (for aviation-qualified first classmen) flight time in general aviation type aircraft. Fleet-experienced aviators of the Navy and Marine Corps supervise the program to ensure standardization and operational safety. Although designed specifically to prepare midshipmen for future careers in military aviation, many midshipmen work toward obtaining their private pilot's certificate through this program.

Leave and Privileges

The amount of leave, liberty, and other privileges granted midshipmen varies directly with their seniority, responsibility, and performance. First classmen not only will have more responsibility in the administration of the Brigade, but will also have more privileges.

There are several regular periods of leave of absence from the Academy during the year. These include a three-week Christmas leave ending the first semester, mid-term leaves, a short leave following the second semester, and month-long summer leaves for the three upper classes.

In addition to leave, midshipmen are granted liberty in the Annapolis area. Fourth classmen are granted liberty on Saturday afternoons and evenings

and dining-out privileges with relatives, officers, civilian faculty, and certain other authorized persons on Saturdays and Sundays. They are permitted to have dates during Commissioning Week and on at least four weekends during the year.

First, second, and third classmen have liberty on Saturday afternoons and evenings, and on Sunday afternoons. In addition, second classmen have liberty on Wednesday afternoons and first classmen have liberty weekday afternoons and on Friday evenings. Weekday liberties begin after classes are completed for the day.

Weekend liberty is granted to upperclassmen. Midshipmen third class are afforded three weekends each semester; second class midshipmen receive five each semester. First classmen are not limited in the number of weekends they are authorized to take; however, a number are required to remain at the Naval Academy during the weekend in order to carry out the leadership and administrative functions of the Brigade.

Cultural Affairs Program

To enrich life at the Academy and stimulate a lively interest in the performing arts within the Brigade, the Cultural Affairs Program, sponsored by the English Department, offers many opportunities for midshipmen to attend professional productions of dramas, operas, symphonies, and ballets in nearby Washington and Baltimore. Field trips are made throughout the academic year to the Kennedy Center and to other outstanding theatres by interested midshipmen and their guests.

"If you don't have any athletic interest you probably won't be happy here. I've learned to play and really enjoy a lot of sports that I probably wouldn't even have known about at another school."

Physical Education

In supporting the mission of the Naval Academy, the program of the Physical Education Department makes a vital contribution to the physical development of midshipmen. The program continues throughout the four years. All midshipmen participate.

The program's aims are to develop skill, confidence, teamwork, endurance, agility, and competitive spirit; to develop useful habits of physical fitness; to develop the capability to train and instruct others; and to develop the background and capability to withstand physical hardship. Equally important, the program aims to be enjoyable, to provide a release from the academic routine, to develop a lasting appreciation for sports in general, and to develop individual skills in carry-over sports for enjoyment after graduation.

Women participate in the same physical fitness and physical education program as the men except that some adjustments are made in the program's content (no contact sports such as boxing, wrestling, etc.) and the standards to be met by women because of physiological differences.

The program gets off to a fast start during plebe summer. Preliminary testing of swimming capability and general athletic ability is followed by instruction and practice in boxing, wrestling, lacrosse, fencing, soccer, gymnastics, crew, golf, tennis, squash, swimming, and track.

The pace continues during the first academic year. Instruction is given in swimming, boxing, wrestling, gymnastics, golf, personal conditioning, squash rackets, soccer, tennis, and volleyball. In addition, they are tested in applied strength, swimming, boxing, wrestling, gymnastics, mile run, and the obstacle course.

The final three years provide increasingly advanced instruction and demanding tests. For additional details of the Physical Education Department and its program, refer to chapter 8.

". . . not just a student here. At the Academy, you have to get involved with people, and that includes being both a team member and a leader."

Religious Activities

The copper-green dome of the Chapel towers over the other buildings in the Yard at the Naval Academy and, in a sense, serves as a symbol of Annapolis to the outside world. This is more than a coincidence. Over the decades of our history, Americans in uniform have learned by experience that there is a dimension to military leadership—both in and out of combat—which is essential to real effectiveness. This is the spiritual factor, the intangible quality we call moral courage.

What is it that strengthens men and women in the daily battles of life? Where do they turn for help and reassurance in times of special stress? What makes them capable of decisions that disregard personal expediency? The answer lies in the spiritual dimension that guides their lives.

Protestant, Catholic and Jewish services, in both traditional and contemporary form, are held each week. The midshipmen may also attend any of the churches in the community. While attendance at religious services is optional, midshipmen are reminded that, as officers of the naval service, their personal beliefs will often be tested, and that, in time of stress, their subordinates will look to them for spiritual as well as professional guidance. The Naval Academy has long believed that future officers owe it to themselves and to those they will lead to gain insights into moral, ethical, and spiritual dimensions of military leadership and, therefore, urges each midshipman to take full advantage of opportunities here for worship and moral development.

From the first day of plebe summer until the day of commissioning, four years later, the Academy's staff of six chaplains serves and administers to the needs of the Brigade of Midshipmen. Among other things, they provide personal counseling ranging from faith-centered issues through crises of life and death to future marriage plans.

In exercising a ministry of "presence" throughout the daily life of the Brigade, chaplains sponsor and participate in Bible studies, prayer groups, and instruction classes; visit in company areas; lead the prayer at evening meal; and are involved in a host of other Brigade activities—all of which are designed to share and build lasting spiritual resources and to cultivate the strength and inspiration which comes from a deeply personal relationship with God.

"A good Christian will never make a bad soldier."

GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS

"I will never forget my first meal here . . . so much spirit and lunacy combined for a common good."

Dining in King Hall

Meals are "special" at the Naval Academy. With the possible exception of those plebes who may feel unprepared for the inevitable blitz of "professional" mealtime questions, it's clearly a looked-forward-to time of the day. The menu is varied, imaginative, and hearty . . . as far from "institutional" as the Academy can make it. A professional food-service staff heads the efforts of 350 employees, including menu planners, cooks, bakers, and a food-service team (waiters) of 200. Dining together at 372 tables in King Hall, the midshipmen's wardroom—a large 65,000 square-foot T-shaped dining hall—all 4,500 midshipmen are served a hot meal, family-style, within five minutes after being seated.

A midshipman's daily diet approximates 4,500 calories. All meat is U. S. Choice, vegetables are Grade A Fancy, and dairy products, including milk and cream for making ice cream, arrive daily from the Academy's own dairy farm, just a few miles away. Midshipmen favorites from the galley (kitchen) include steak, Mexican dishes, spiced shrimp, and (after a suitable courtship) steamed Chesapeake Bay crabs. Bake shop favorites include honey-dipped doughnuts, strawberry yogurt cake, eclairs, specky vanilla ice cream, cherry cheese pie, mother's oatmeal cookies, and strawberries and ice cream.


STATION 5

Counseling Services and Programs

The Division of Professional Development provides a range of counseling services and programs. A staff of doctoral-level psychologists is available to help with adjustment, developmental, interpersonal, academic, vocational, and stress-related problems. Programs for tension control, weight control, alcohol education, and certain physical education deficiencies are also offered. And, finally, a learning center offers help with management of time and with reading, writing, and study skills.

Medical and Dental Care

The finest medical and dental care is available to each midshipman. Facilities in Bancroft Hall are modern and extensive. Daily sick calls, specialty consultations, and periodic physical and dental examinations help keep midshipmen in excellent health. If hospitalization is necessary, midshipmen are sent to the Naval Hospital in nearby Bethesda, Maryland.

Legal Assistance

Midshipmen are provided professional legal counsel and assistance by legal officers (attorneys) attached to the Academy's Office of Legal Counsel in Mahan Hall. The office, a detachment of the Naval Legal Service Command in Washington, D.C., insures the accessibility and independence of counsel to assist midshipmen with their traditional legal questions as well as with administrative hearings at the Naval Academy.

Financial Advice

Midshipmen are provided financial advice on matters relating to savings, loans, insurance programs, and estate planning throughout their four years at the Academy. This is accomplished through lectures at company and battalion levels and through individual counseling as needed. The Midshipmen Financial Advisor is a Navy Supply Corps officer, and his office is in Bancroft Hall.

"Whether an upperclassman thinks women should be here or shouldn't is irrelevant. I'm here to become an officer, and I'm going to do my best to prepare myself for that goal."

CHAPTER IV

The Naval Profession

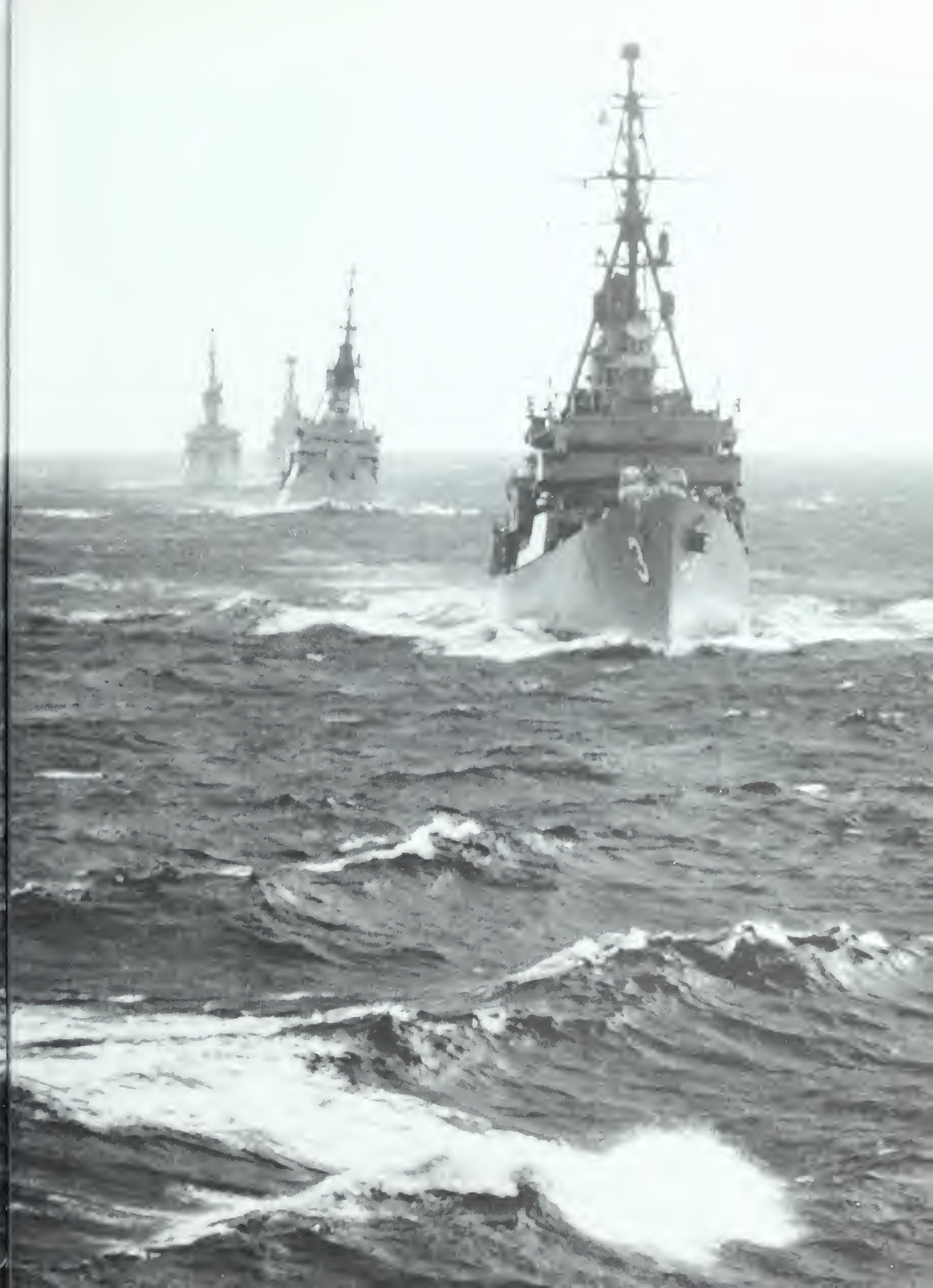
Ours is a complex naval service—one whose ships range every ocean, whose supersonic planes provided the training ground for America's first astronauts, whose nuclear submarines and surface ships are a testimony to America's engineering genius, whose leaders advise in the highest councils of government, . . . a service where Marines stand second to none when tales of valor are told. Though ours is a vastly complicated and technological service, the people *in* the Navy and Marine Corps are, in the end, the all-important factor. Thus, it is a service which puts a high premium on leaders with vision, dedication, and ability. It offers a profession with a proud past and a promising future, broad enough to provide a stimulating challenge in a spectrum of interesting fields.

After four intensive and demanding years of academic studies and professional training at Annapolis, Naval Academy graduates are fully ready to assume the responsibilities of an officer in the greatest Navy or Marine Corps in the world. Every physically qualified graduate is commissioned in the unrestricted line of the Navy or the Marine Corps. Those physically ineligible to accept these commissions may apply for a commission in various staff corps of the Navy, e.g., Supply Corps or in the various restricted line specialties, e.g., Engineering Duty.

Assignments for Women Officers

Congressional legislation has amended the long-standing law that prohibited women from serving onboard Navy ships or aircraft that are or could be engaged in combat missions. This legislation permits women to serve as members of ship's company on a variety of auxiliary ships (repair ships, research vessels, salvage ships, replenishment vessels) which do not *normally* perform a combat mission. Women officers are eligible for temporary duty assignment (less than 180 days) to *any* ship for which a combat mission is not envisioned during the temporary duty period.

Nevertheless, even though this significant change will allow women to go to sea in increasing numbers, the career patterns and duty stations of women graduates of the Naval Academy are still different from their male counterparts. The limited number of non-combat related sea billets means that women may, in general, expect the majority of their assignments to be ashore. So although a percentage of women officer graduates from the Naval Academy will go to sea or fly a plane (surface and air warfare specialists),



"I wasn't like the other girls who wanted to be a nurse or a teacher. I was fascinated by the military."

the majority of women officer graduates will develop other specialities and pursue careers (occasionally at sea) in such areas as administration, communications, computer science, engineering, oceanography, intelligence, or research and development, to name just a few.

Women accepting a commission in the Marine Corps may be assigned to any duty available to male officers with the exception of those (infantry, artillery, tanks, combat flying, etc.) which may place them in a combat situation. Some of the occupational specialties available to women marines include supply, adjutant (administration), communications, disbursing, public affairs, law, data systems (computers), and air control.

First Duty

A Naval Academy graduate's first career opportunity comes in the initial choice of duty. Midshipmen make this selection about four months before they graduate and receive their commissions. Career options available—on land, sea, under the sea, and in the air—are by far the broadest offered by any of the service academies. The priority assigned individual duty preferences is dependent upon the needs of the service and the individual's class standing and physical and other personal qualifications. Every attempt is made to assign graduates to the duty and locality they request.

The principal duty assignments for the 1001 (939 men, 62 women) members of the Class of 1984 commissioned in the U.S. Navy and Marine Corps following graduation (where qualified, almost all were granted their first choice) included the following:

Surface Ships (conventionally powered): 206 men, 3 women

Nuclear Power Training: 189 men (163 submarine-bound, remainder to surface ships)

Aviation: Pilot training—201 men, 8 women; Flight Officer training—107 men, 5 women

U.S. Marine Corps: 160 men, 6 women

One hundred and sixteen midshipmen (76 men, 40 women), including a number not physically qualified for the above duties, elected and were assigned to such fields as cryptology, engineering, administration, communications, intelligence, supply, aviation maintenance, special warfare, salvage and rescue, geophysics, and medicine. Five male midshipmen were commissioned in the U.S. Air Force.

Whatever the initial operational duty, officers usually find that the responsibilities assigned are greater than those of their contemporaries in civilian life. Most Naval Academy graduates are commissioned as ensigns in the line and are, thus, headed ultimately for command at sea. Those graduates who choose to go to sea initially on a surface ship (e.g., aircraft carrier, cruiser, destroyer, or replenishment or amphibious warship) attend a four-month course at the Surface Warfare Officer School prior to reporting to their first ship. Other graduates may qualify and be selected for nuclear power training, with ultimate assignment to nuclear-powered submarines or surface combatant ships of the Fleet.

Graduate programs leading to the advanced degrees are available to a small number of new graduates, while broad post-graduate opportunities are available to all officers later in their careers. Normally these special programs will follow an initial tour of sea duty. Prospective aviators may elect to go

directly to flight school or they may go to sea with the Fleet for two years before entering flight training.

One out of every six Annapolis graduates may volunteer for appointment in the Marine Corps as a second lieutenant. Those accepting commissions in the Marine Corps will spend 23 weeks at the Basic School—a school for officers, run by officers. This school provides a common background in the tactical study of land warfare that enables both air officers and ground officers to join in the Marine Air/Ground task forces that characterize the Marines as light infantry capable of standing face to face with much heavier equipped forces. This meshing of air and ground officers allows both the opportunity for overall command at the highest level of combined units, not just within their career specialties. After this familiarization training, the Marine lieutenant will receive formal training in the occupational specialty he or she is qualified for and chooses. Career field choices include those in the two basic categories of ground and air. For example, ground career choices include infantry, armor, artillery, logistics, engineers, data processing, and communications. Aviation career choices include pilot, Naval Flight Officer, air command and control, anti-air warfare, aviation maintenance, and aviation supply. Upon completion of their extensive career training, Marine lieutenants are assigned to leadership billets in regular Marine Corps units.

". . . the first essential of a successful military leader is to be able to understand and comprehend the emotions and the spirit which live in the hearts and souls of the men he commands."

MAJOR GENERAL
JOHN A. LEJEUNE, USMC
CLASS OF 1888

"But the best experience I've had is in leadership. I know I can motivate people, set priorities, and handle the pressure—because I've done it."

Officer Career Patterns

Within the framework of the needs of the service, officers determine their own career patterns to a significant degree through their requests for assignments afloat and ashore, advanced studies, and, of course, by personal performance. After the initial tour, most young officers have a fairly well developed idea of what specialty they would like to follow. Line officers seek operational assignments that will prepare them for command of a surface ship, submarine, aircraft squadron, or Marine combat unit. Tours of duty ashore occur at regular intervals. Officers aspiring to command at sea will serve in a number of ships or aircraft squadrons in different capacities, as well as in staff and planning billets, afloat and ashore, in the United States and overseas.

Graduate studies and repeated assignments within specialized fields provide line officers with subspecialties which generally are exercised ashore. These subspecialties include such varied fields as ship engineering, aeronautical engineering, management, international relations, and personnel administration.

While certain aspects of the career patterns of Navy and Marine Corps officers are similar, there are some significant differences. Upon completion of the 21-week course at the Basic School and formal occupational specialty


38
40
1097

"It was the Academy's total person concept. I couldn't imagine myself at home, going to college, just getting a degree, never going anywhere or doing anything."

training, the Marine lieutenant can expect to be assigned to Fleet Marine Force operational units in the United States or in the Far East. During this initial tour, the Marine officer serves in command and staff positions. Following this, the Marine officer can expect assignments to jobs outside his or her specialty, such as independent duty, barracks duty, recruiting duty, or duty with other services or with a major headquarters staff. As Marine Corps officers advance in rank and experience, they find themselves receiving advanced professional training at various service schools, attending graduate schools, and assuming greater responsibilities in command and staff positions.

It is at once a satisfying and demanding life. The officers in the Navy or Marine Corps present many faces to the world as they advance in seniority: professional sailor, Marine, aviator, engineer, manager, scientist, administrator, educator, diplomat, Fleet commander. This is not just a job, but a way of life—a career dedicated to the service of the United States and its people, carrying with it high professional prestige and opportunities for broad experience, a career which rewards the industrious, the loyal, and the imaginative. It is a career for those with a zeal for strenuous living, patriotism, and dedication to an ideal of real meaning which can be translated into a lifetime of adventure and service in the Navy or Marine Corps of the United States.

Officer Education and Training

Upon graduation and commissioning, new officers may lay their books aside momentarily, but their theoretical and practical education will continue as long as they are in the service. From graduation forward, they will continue to prepare for assignments of greater responsibility and strive for professional attainment by acquiring practical experience ashore and afloat and through advanced academic work. The extent of attainment is limited only by ability, initiative, energy, and resourcefulness, commensurate with logical career planning and execution.

The Naval Academy is considered only the first step on the educational ladder, and so the Navy and Marine Corps sponsor a wide variety of graduate programs at both naval and civilian institutions which are designed to prepare officers for increased responsibility. This move toward graduate education begins before graduation for those midshipmen selected for scholarships in civilian universities or for Navy- and Marine Corps-sponsored graduate programs.

Navy functional and technical courses provide the initial post-commissioning training for many officers. The duration and complexity of these courses vary widely but all are taught at graduate level. They vary from the eighteen months of flight training for pilots to two- and three-week functional schools in damage control, communications, electronics maintenance, and antisubmarine warfare. Some exceptional educational opportunities are afforded by these curriculums. For example, graduates selected for the nuclear power training program receive the finest technical preparation in this field found anywhere in the world.

After the first tour (two to four years) of operational duty with the Fleet, some qualified Naval Academy graduates may expect orders to graduate study for one or more years. Opportunities for graduate work continue throughout an officer's career. Military service colleges, in particular, are noted for their educational programs in the fields of management, economics,

tactics, and international relations and for relating these studies to our global strategy. Officers who aspire to positions of high responsibility must, of necessity, continue to grow intellectually and thus be students during all of their professional lives.

"The opportunities here are unlimited . . . can do as much and as many things as you want."

The ever-increasing importance of our Navy in the defense of this country and the fulfillment of our national policy commitments has opened the way for an unprecedented number of career opportunities for Navy and Marine Corps officers. Fleet and field operational experience continues to be an important constant in the career pattern, and the need for specialists trained in technical fields, governmental affairs, education, training, or managerial skills expands at a rate that can be satisfied only by a commitment of the Navy to the concept of an educated officer.

This commitment has been made and reaffirmed throughout the naval service at every level of leadership. A career officer becomes a part of this commitment, and thus every Naval Academy graduate can be assured that his or her professional talents and intellectual ability will be enhanced by educational opportunities and by assignments that fully challenge personal interests and capabilities.

CHAPTER V

Admissions

Each year, the Naval Academy's Admissions Board selects approximately 1,300 candidates for admission to the plebe (freshman) class. They come from every state in the union and from all the varied backgrounds of American life. The Naval Academy encourages this diversity and recognizes the value of a Brigade enriched by members of every race, creed, and culture found in this nation. Students from minority groups are strongly encouraged to apply for admission. The number of minority students in recent entering classes has risen sharply; 181 midshipmen in the Class of 1988 (about 13.5 percent of the class) were minorities.

There are four general eligibility requirements for candidates. Candidates must be of good moral character. They must be at least 17 years of age and not yet 22 years of age on 1 July of the year of admission. They must be unmarried, not pregnant, and have no children. Finally, except for the limited quotas of foreign midshipmen specifically authorized by Congress, candidates must be citizens of the United States

Prospective candidates who meet these requirements must then obtain a nomination; qualify scholastically, medically, and in physical aptitude; and be selected for entry. Scholastic qualification and selection is determined by the Admissions Board based on the candidate's school records, SAT or ACT scores, school officials' recommendations, extracurricular activities record, and other evidence of character and leadership potential.

High School Program

Candidates should pursue studies in high school that will prepare them for a rigorous college program. The *quality* of the work is important. Eighty-one percent of the members of the class of 1988 ranked in the top 20 percent of their high school classes. Those who stand below the top 40 percent have limited chances for admission. While the Academy does not have rigid requirements concerning the subjects which must be included in the school record, candidates are *strongly* encouraged to include the following subjects in their high school or prep school curriculum:

Mathematics—four years, including trigonometry, **English**—four years, **Modern Foreign Language**—a minimum of two years, **European** or **World History**—one year, **Chemistry**—one year, **Physics**—one year.

"Entry into the Academy is very competitive, and the records of applicants are amazingly good. The Academy poses special challenges to students . . . quite different from those of other institutions. That's why it's hard to judge whether an applicant has what it takes to make it here."

Associate Professor James D'Archangelo
Member, Naval Academy's Admissions Board

About 100 members of each plebe class will have had one or more semesters of college prior to admission to Annapolis. All such students must enter the Academy as plebes, however, and must complete the entire four-year program. Applicants must furnish transcripts of any college work they have taken. Again, the *quality* of the work is important.

Candidate Guidance

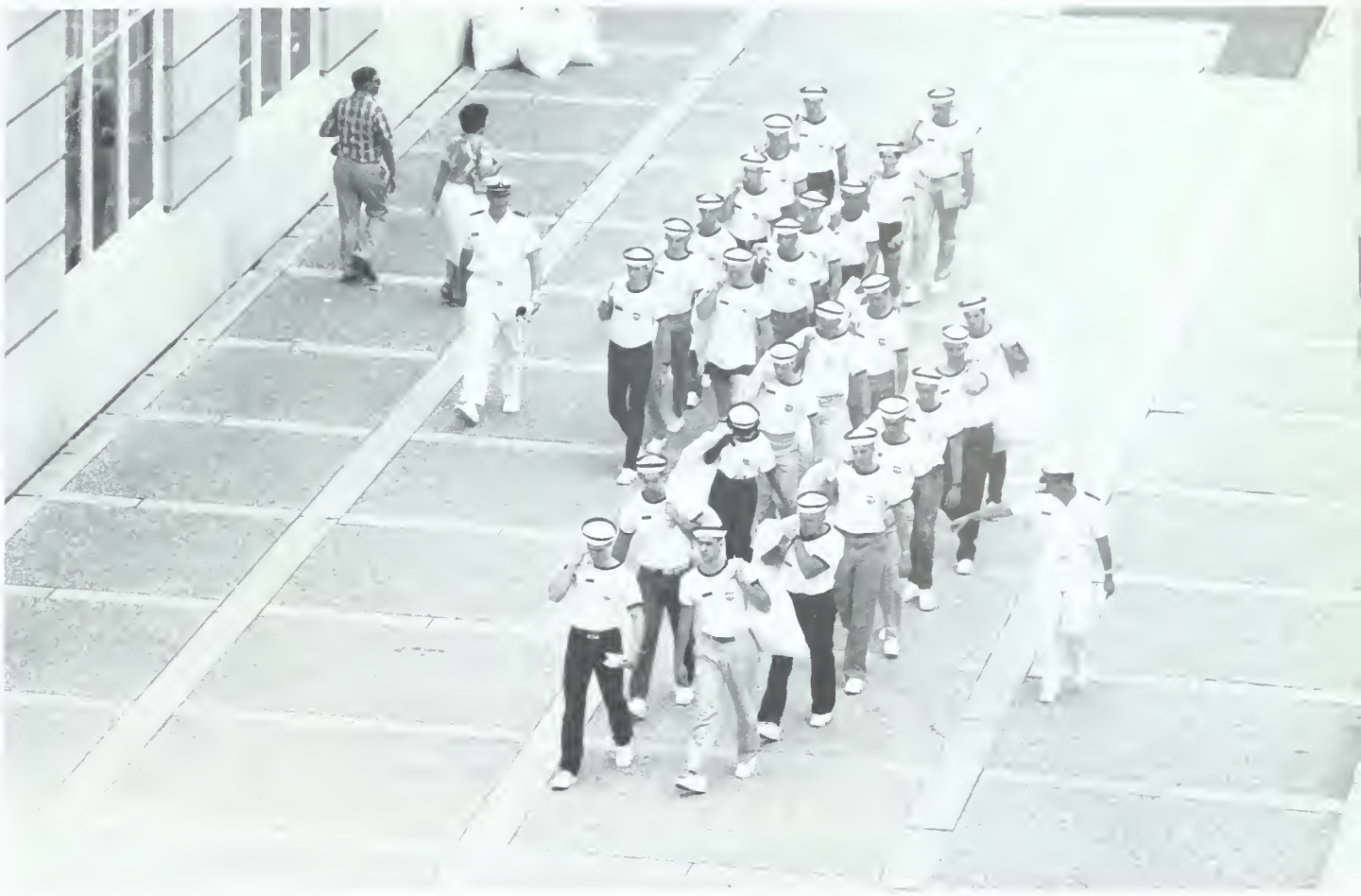
The Candidate Guidance Office in Leahy Hall at the Naval Academy provides counseling to young men and women who are interested in obtaining an appointment to the Naval Academy. This office also coordinates the nationwide activities of Naval Academy Information Program. The Naval Reserve officers and civilians who are members of this program are qualified to counsel applicants on all aspects of admission and are in close contact throughout the year with officials at the Academy. Appendix E lists the State/Area Coordinators of this program. After reading this catalog, applicants who have questions about the Academy or its admission procedures should write to the coordinator nearest them or to:

Director, Candidate Guidance, SIC 304
U.S. Naval Academy
Annapolis, Maryland 21402
Phone: (301) 267-4361

Candidates living on the West Coast may write:

Mr. Tom Teshara
USNA Office
NAS Moffett Field, California 94035
Phone: (415) 966-5931

The Naval Academy is open to visitors from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. or dusk (whichever is later) daily. Prospective candidates are invited to drop by the Academy's Candidate Guidance Office to talk with an officer counselor from 8–11 a.m. and from 1–4 p.m. Monday through Friday, and from 9 a.m. to noon on Saturday. No appointment is necessary.



Precandidate Questionnaire

Applicants should submit a Precandidate Questionnaire to the Naval Academy in the late spring of their *junior year*, or as soon thereafter as practicable. The Academy will open a preadmission file upon receipt of this questionnaire, and an initial evaluation will be provided to the applicant by early summer. The information in this file will also be used by the Academy to provide the applicant's Representative and Senators with periodic status reports, which include an evaluation of the applicant, the results of the medical examination, and other information which may assist the applicant in being selected for a Congressional nomination. The Precandidate Questionnaire should be requested from the Director, Candidate Guidance (SIC 304), U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland 21402.

". . . visited the Academy and almost changed my mind about coming. Being a plebe looked like too much to put up with. Now I'm glad I came . . . learning a lot about myself."

Tests

Either the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) *or* the American College Testing Program (ACT) test is required of each candidate. These tests may be taken any time they are offered up until February of the year of admission to Annapolis. Students interested in applying for admission are strongly urged to take these tests (in addition to the PSAT) in their *junior* year to help us and members of Congress make an early evaluation of their candidacy. The *average* of all SAT/ACT test scores for tests taken *after* December of the junior year are used by the Naval Academy in evaluating a candidate's scholastic qualifications for admission.

"Every night when you go to bed, you're glad you made it. You have to take it one day at a time . . . keep your chin up, keep smiling. Because someday you won't be a plebe anymore."

Use the college code number 5809 for the SAT and 1742 for the ACT to forward test scores to the Naval Academy. This request is normally made at the time the tests are taken.

Candidates interested in advanced placement (validation of courses) at the Academy are encouraged to take advanced placement courses in high school and the appropriate College Board Advanced Placement tests (May) and the English Composition Test *with* Essay (offered in December *only*). Neither Advanced Placement Tests or CEEB Achievement Test scores are considered by the Academy in determining scholastic qualifications for admission.

Test Dates for Candidates for the USNA Class of 1990*
(Registration deadlines are in parentheses)

CEEB/ATP			ACT	
Mar. 23 (Feb. 15)	1985	(SAT only)	Feb. 9 (Jan. 11)	1985
May 4 (Mar. 29)	1985	(SAT & Achievement)	Apr. 20 (Mar. 22)	1985
June 1 (Apr. 26)	1985	(SAT & Achievement)	June 8 (May 10)	1985
Oct. 12 (Sept. 20)	1985	(SAT only in CA, FL, GA, IL, NC, SC, & TX)	Oct. 26 (Sept. 27)	1985
			Dec. 14 (Nov. 15)	1985
Nov. 2 (Sept. 27)	1985	(SAT & Achievement)	Feb. 8 (Jan. 10) (not offered in NY)	1986
Dec. 7 (Nov. 1)	1985	(SAT & Achievement)		
Jan. 25 (Dec. 20)	1986	(SAT & Achievement)		

Test Dates for High School Juniors (USNA Class of 1991)**

Oct. 19	1985	(PSAT)	April 12 (Mar. 14)	1986
Oct. 22	1985	(PSAT)	June 14 (May 16)	1986
Mar. 15 (Feb. 7)	1986	(SAT only)		
May 3 (Mar. 29)	1986	(SAT & Achievement)		
June 7 (May 2)	1986	(SAT & Achievement)		

Arrangements to take the SAT or ACT tests can be made through your high school guidance counselor or by writing directly to the College Entrance Examination Board, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, or 1947 Center Street, Berkeley, California 94704; or to the Registration Department, American College Testing Program, P.O. Box 414, Iowa City, Iowa 52240.

* See your guidance counselor for special information relating to CEEB tests and schedules in the state of New York and overseas.

** See guidance counselor for senior year test dates.

Obtaining a Nomination

All applicants *must* have a nomination from an official source in order to be considered by the Naval Academy for appointment as midshipmen. There are many sources of nominations. Applicants should apply to *all* sources for which they are eligible, which always include their U.S. Representative, both U.S. Senators, and the Vice President. Many members of Congress evaluate candidates during the summer months and some nominate in early fall; therefore applicants should apply for Congressional nomination during the

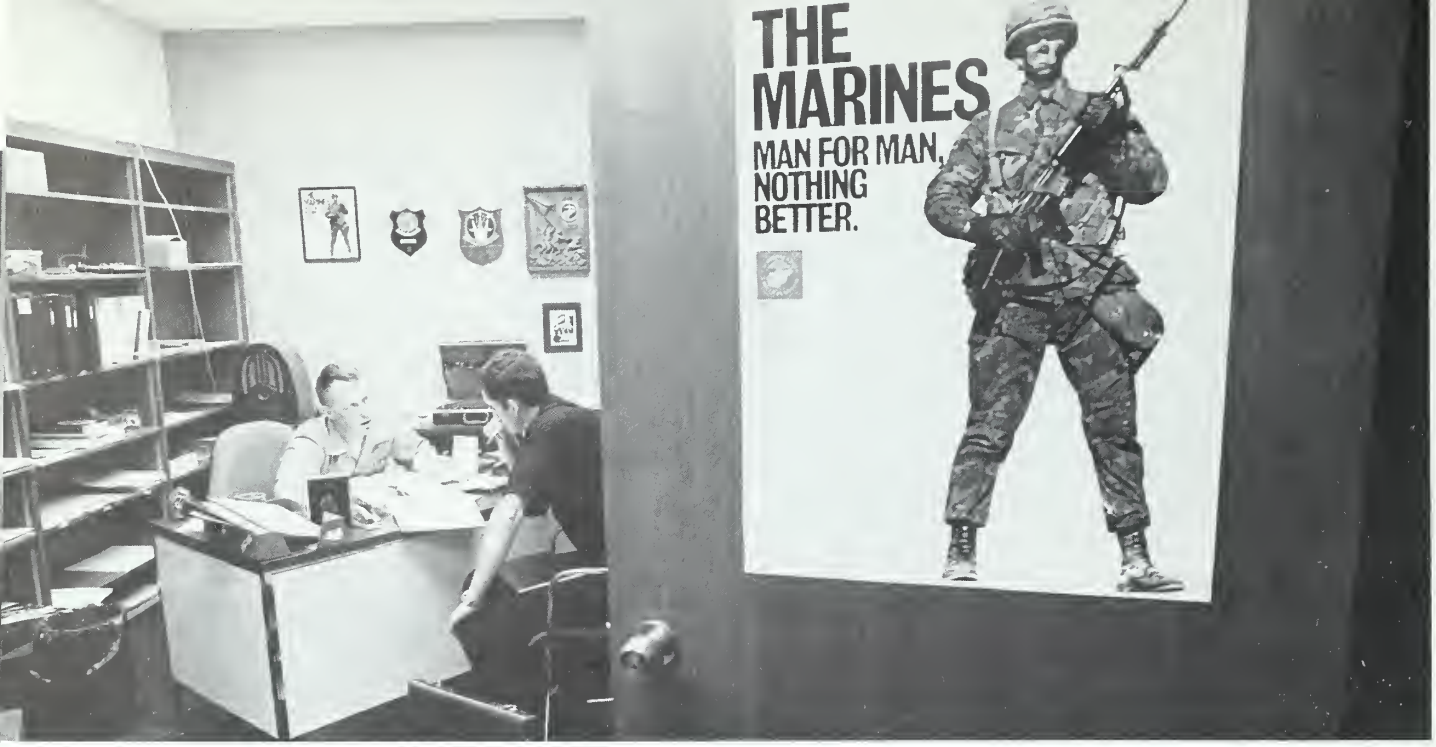
spring of one's junior year in high school. Applicants for military-service-connected nominations (as described in paragraphs following) should apply directly to the Naval Academy for that nomination after 1 July of the year prior to admission. All but a few candidates will have been notified of their nomination by the end of February of their senior year. The following is a listing of all nomination sources:

U.S. Senators, Representatives, the Delegate to the Congress from the District of Columbia, and the Resident Commissioner of Puerto Rico. Each may have five midshipmen attending the Academy at any one time. Ten nominations may be made for each vacancy. It is not *necessary* to know the official personally. Candidates should apply directly to their two U.S. senators and to the Representatives from their Congressional district. See appendix A for a sample letter of application.

The President. Presidential appointments are available to 100 midshipmen each year. These competitive appointments are limited by law to children (if adopted, must have been adopted prior to age 15) of *career* officers and enlisted personnel of the armed forces, including Coast Guard, who either (1) have been serving *continuously* on active duty for at least eight years, *or* (2) who are retired with pay (*other* than those retired under Section 1331 of Title 10, USC—retirement at age 60 for combined active and inactive service of at least 20 years). Application should be after 1 July and before 15 February to the Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy (Attn: Nominations and Appointments Office), Annapolis, Maryland 21402. See appendix A for a sample letter of application and required documents.

The Vice President may have five midshipmen nominated from the United States at large attending the Academy at any one time. This nomination is *very* competitive. Application should be made no later than 1 November to the Office of the Vice President, Washington, D. C. 20501. See appendix A for sample letter of application. No correspondence (i.e. high school transcripts, supporting letters) should be sent to the Vice President's Office. This material should only be sent to the Admissions Office, U.S. Naval Academy (ATTN: Vice Presidential Applicant), Annapolis, Maryland 21402.

"I personally feel that anybody who is picked to be a midshipman can make it through here if he wants to."



"It's nice to have a little discipline in your life. I owe a lot to this place."

The Governor of Puerto Rico, the Administrator of the Panama Canal Zone, and the Delegates to Congress from Guam, the Virgin Islands, and American Samoa. Puerto Rico, the Panama Canal, and Samoa may have one nominee in attendance each. Guam and the Virgin Islands may have two nominees in attendance each. There are ten nominations for each vacancy, and residency is required. Apply to appropriate official.

Regular Navy and Marine Corps. Eighty-five appointments are authorized each year. Completion of one year of service determined from Pay Entry Base Date (PEBD), by 1 July of the year of induction as a midshipman is required. Application must be made via the applicant's commanding officer for his endorsement. Consult OPNAVINST 1531.4D or Marine Corps Order 1530.11E for instructions.

Naval and Marine Corps Reserve. The applicant must be on active duty or a member of a drilling unit, and have served in the reserve for one year, determined from Pay Entry Base Date (PEBD), by 1 July of the year of induction as a midshipman. There are 85 appointments each year. Apply via commanding officer in accordance with OPNAVINST 1531.4D or Marine Corps Order 1530.11E.

Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps (NROTC & NJROTC/MCJROTC). There are ten appointments each year. Application must be made via applicant's professor of naval science or senior military instructor.

Honor Naval and Military Schools. Three nominations may be made annually by the headmaster of each approved honor preparatory school. Nominees compete for ten appointments. Apply via headmaster.

Children of Deceased or Disabled Veterans and Children of Prisoners of War or Servicemen Missing in Action. Eligibility is limited to children (if adopted, must have been adopted prior to age 15) of armed forces members who were killed in action; who died from wounds, injuries, or disease while on active duty; who sustained 100 percent disability (as certified by the Veteran's Administration) from such wounds, injuries, or disease; and children of servicemen who are currently prisoners of war or missing in action. The children of civilians in a POW or MIA status are also eligible. A

maximum of 65 appointees may be at the Academy at any one time. Applicants should write to the Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy (Attn: Nominations and Appointments Office), Annapolis, Maryland 21402.

Children of Medal of Honor Winners. There is no limit on the number of appointments in this category. Application should be made to the Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy (Attn: Nominations and Appointments Office), Annapolis, Maryland 21402.

Sample letters for requesting nominations appear in appendix A. Foreign students should refer to appendix C.

Congressional Nominating Procedures

Each member of Congress may have five midshipmen attending the Naval Academy at any time. Whenever a vacancy occurs due to graduation or attrition, the member may then nominate ten candidates to fill that vacancy. Members of Congress may, at their discretion, use any of the following three nominating methods: Nominees may be designated as "principal," "1st alternate," "2nd alternate," and so on to "9th alternate"; they may be nominated as a principal with nine competitive alternates for ranking by the Naval Academy; or they may simply be nominated as a slate of ten competitors to be evaluated and ranked by the Naval Academy for the vacancy.

Whatever Congressional nominating method is used, the highest-ranking candidate on the list who is found to be completely qualified for admission by the Academy is appointed to fill the vacancy. This does not mean that the other nine nominees are no longer considered. In fact, if *they are particularly* well qualified, it is possible that they all may be selected for admission as qualified alternates. It has happened.

"I want to be a naval officer. I suppose people will be watching me to see if I make it through here because I am a woman and I'm black. But I want to achieve this goal for myself."

Admission of Qualified Alternates and Competitors

Each year the Naval Academy selects for admission *several hundred* qualified Congressional-type alternate nominees (including Vice Presidential, Samoa, Guam, etc.) and competitive nominees (Presidential, Regular Navy and Marine Corps, NROTC, etc.) to bring the size of the entering class up to authorized strength. By law, the first 150, plus three-fourths of any others so appointed, must be Congressional-type nominees. No special application for these additional appointments is necessary, since *all* qualified nominees are considered *automatically* by the Academy's Admissions Board.

Admission of Women

In meeting the "needs of the service" for women officers, it is estimated that the Naval Academy will be authorized by the Navy to admit 105 women in the Class of 1990. More than 1,700 women applied for the Class of 1989. Women compete for the same nominations as men do. The number of women who may be appointed from each of the existing sources of nominations is proportional to the total number of appointments authorized by law for these sources. Women at the Naval Academy have meshed well with their male counterparts and have succeeded in every facet of Academy life. In 1984, for the first time in the history of the service academies, a female midshipman graduated first over-all in the class.

"I had scholarships to go almost anywhere I wanted to . . . accepted every place I applied . . . knew I was coming here if I could."

Previous Candidates

Unsuccessful applicants for a previous entering class may reopen their admissions files for a subsequent class by submitting a new Precandidate Questionnaire. Applicants must obtain a new nomination to be considered for admission, and they must continue to meet general eligibility requirements regarding age, marital status, etc. Retaking of SAT/ACT tests is highly recommended. Additionally, for maximum benefit, any college or junior college work taken by candidates should include a curriculum similar to that of first-year midshipmen (i.e., a full academic schedule including math, science, and English).

Readmission of Former Midshipmen

To be eligible for readmission, a candidate must *not* be past his or her 26th birthday on 1 July of the expected year of graduation from the Academy. In addition to obtaining a new nomination and completing the other normal admission requirements, the Naval Academy's Academic Board must approve the readmission of former midshipmen. Requests should be addressed to the Dean of Admissions not later than 1 April.

Medical Examination

All candidates must pass a very thorough medical examination. This examination is designed to ensure that they have the physical and mental fitness necessary to carry out the rigorous demands of the Naval Academy program. Physically fit candidates in good health with normal vision seldom have difficulty in passing the examination. Candidates should carefully review the detailed medical standards contained in appendix B. Candidates having less than 20/20 uncorrected vision should note the special examination requirements for those who wear eyeglasses or contact lenses in the Eyes and Vision section of appendix B. Persons with defective color vision *cannot* be admitted.

All candidate medical examinations are scheduled by the Department of Defense Medical Examination Review Board (DODMERB). This agency is responsible for scheduling and evaluating candidate medical examinations for all of the U.S. service academies. The Naval Academy determines the *priority* of medical scheduling for Academy candidates. This is necessary because of the limited capacity of examining facilities available throughout the nation. For some candidates, this means that they will not be scheduled for a medical examination until they are found to be otherwise fully qualified for admission and in line to be considered for an appointment.

"Even if you're like me and know this is where you belong, there are always times when you wonder why you are here, why you're doing what you're doing."

The Physical Aptitude Examination

Candidates must also pass a Physical Aptitude Examination to qualify for entry. This examination tests coordination, strength, speed, agility, and endurance. It consists of four tests: pull-ups (men) or flexed arm hang (women), and a standing long jump, a kneeling basketball throw, and a 300-yard shuttle run. This examination is conducted separately, and is not part of the medical examination.

Complete details of this examination are provided to candidates by the Naval Academy, along with a testing form and instructions for conducting the examination. It may be administered by a teacher or school official holding a degree in physical education or by any commissioned officer on active duty.

In addition to being in good physical condition in order to do well on this test, candidates are *strongly* advised to be in the best possible physical condition when they enter the Naval Academy in early July. The first summer is *very* demanding physically, starting with the very first day, and endurance and upper body strength are particularly important. Cross-country runs, weightlifting, isometric exercises, swimming (able to swim at least 100 yards and to tread water or float for 20 minutes), push-ups, and chin-ups, and (for women) the flexed-arm hang are valuable conditioning exercises.

"Would advise any high school student who is considering the Naval Academy to take a lot of math and science courses."

Notification of Qualification and Selection for Appointment

All candidates holding official nominations are notified of their qualification status by 15 April. Offers of appointment are made on a continuing basis from mid-October to June. Fully qualified candidates who have not been offered an appointment by 1 May will, in all probability, not be selected. All candidates *who have been offered an appointment* to the Naval Academy with the entering class will have the opportunity to visit the Academy in mid-May for a full day of orientation briefings and tours. The new class is admitted in early July.

Profile of an Entering Class

In a typical year, we receive over 14,000 applications. About 6,500 applicants will receive official nominations, of which some 2,200 will be found qualified scholastically, medically, and in physical aptitude by our Admissions Board. We'll offer appointments as midshipmen to about 1,600 of these, of which some 1,300 will accept and become members of our entering class. SAT scores of the entering class will *average* about 580 (verbal) and 660 (math); ACT will average 25 (English) and 31 (math). Over 1,000 will have ranked in the top 20 percent of their high school class; perhaps 100 will have had at least a semester of college. Fifty will be children of alumni. The class will include some 105 women and perhaps 190 minority midshipmen, of which some 70 will be black, 50 will be Oriental-American, and 70 will have Hispanic backgrounds. Honors and activities will include: class or student body officers (20 percent); National Honor Society (55 percent); varsity letter winners (80 percent); dramatics, public speaking, and debating (55 percent); leaders of musical groups (8 percent); Eagle Scouts (7 percent); Boys/Girls State or Nation (17 percent); and JROTC, NROTC, AFROTC (7 percent).

Pay and Expenses

Midshipmen are currently paid $480 per month, commencing on the date of admission. This salary provides funds for uniforms, books, equipment, laundry, and income tax, as well as for personal needs while at the Naval Academy. By graduation, midshipmen will have accrued savings averaging $1,500. Typically, this will be used to purchase additional uniforms and to help them get settled at their new duty stations.

Before being admitted as a midshipman, each candidate must deposit with the Midshipmen's Store the sum of $1,000* to be used in partial payment for uniforms, supplies, etc. In cases of extreme hardship this sum may be reduced or waived, in which case money allowances will be reduced until the individual's account reaches prescribed levels. (In such cases, the midshipman's accrued savings will be less than the class average upon graduation.

The regulation entrance outfit and the additional uniforms, clothing, textbooks, and expenses required the first year are valued at approximately $4,000. The deposit made at the time of entry is supplemented by an entrance credit of $1,500. This $1,500 credit is an interest-free loan advanced by the government to defray the cost of the uniforms and equipment required during the first year. Repayment of the indebtedness is accomplished by monthly deductions of $125 from the midshipman's pay, beginning in July of the second year at the Naval Academy and continuing until the indebtedness is liquidated.

* Please note, this is a change from previous years.

Agreement to Serve Signed by Entering Midshipmen

As required by Title 10, U.S. Code, Sections 6959 and 2005, and/or other agreements each entering midshipman who is a citizen or national of the United States must sign an agreement (with the consent of parents or guardian if a minor) that he/she will:

1) Complete the course of instruction at the Naval Academy;

2) Accept an appointment and serve on active duty as a commissioned officer of the Regular Navy or Marine Corps for at least five years immediately after graduation;

3) Accept an appointment as a commissioned officer in the reserve component of the Navy or Marine Corps and remain therein until the eighth anniversary of graduation from the Naval Academy *if* an appointment as a commissioned officer in the regular component is not tendered at graduation or if such graduate is permitted to resign as a commissioned officer of the regular component before the eighth anniversary;

4) Serve in an appropriate enlisted grade on active duty for not more than four years if he or she does not fulfill the agreement in paragraphs 1-3 above;

5) Reimburse the United States for the cost of education received at the Naval Academy if he or she *voluntarily or through misconduct* fails to complete a period of active duty specified above.

"I'd advise anybody to come . . . you know, if I thought they could make it here and had an interest in becoming a naval officer, I'd say yes, come here vice going through an NROTC unit or OCS . . . I think I made the right decision. I really do."

"What our military needs is men and women whose sense of honor allows them to make do with less, and whose sense of country transcends ethnic or family allegiance."

VICE ADMIRAL
JAMES B. STOCKDALE, USN
(RET.)
CLASS OF 1947

Service Obligation, Separations, and Resignations

A midshipman entering the Naval Academy directly from a civilian status assumes an eight-year military service obligation, as detailed in the previous section. If such a midshipman does not fulfill this Agreement to Serve, that midshipman may be transferred to the Naval or Marine Corps Reserve in an enlisted status and may be ordered to active duty for such a period of time as the Secretary of the Navy may prescribe but not for more than four years, as provided by Title 10, U.S. Code, Section 69596.

The following policies currently apply to midshipmen who enter the Naval Academy directly from a civilian status:

Fourth and third classmen (freshmen and sophomores): Any fourth or third classman who is separated, or whose resignation is accepted, will be discharged from the naval service.

Second and first classmen (juniors and seniors): A second classman who is separated or whose resignation is accepted prior to the commencement of the second class academic year (the first day classes formally convene for the fall semester) will be discharged from the naval service. Unless a midshipman is physically disqualified, unfit, or unsuited for military service in an enlisted status, a midshipman whose resignation is accepted after the start of second class academic year, but prior to the start of first class academic year, will serve two years. After the start of first class academic year the obligation is three years. If a midshipman graduates but refuses a commission, the obligation is four years.

A midshipman entering the Naval Academy from the regular or reserve component of the Navy or Marine Corps, including midshipmen entering from the Naval Academy Preparatory School, will not have his/her enlistment or period of obligated service terminated because of the acceptance of a midshipman appointment. If such a midshipman is separated from the Academy or has a resignation accepted prior to fulfilling the Agreement to Serve detailed in the preceding section, the midshipman will resume enlisted status and shall complete the period of service for which enlisted or obligated, as provided by Title 10, U.S. Code, Section 516. In computing the unexpired part of an enlistment or period of obligated service, all service as a midshipman is counted as service under that enlistment or period of obligated service. However, completion or partial completion of service obligation acquired by prior enlistment in no way exempts a separated or resigned midshipman from being transferred to the reserve component and ordered to active duty, the same as a midshipman who enters the Academy directly from a civilian status, as provided by Title 10, U.S. Code, Section 69596.

An individual must complete any active duty obligation incurred either through disenrollment or by commissioning as described in the preceding paragraphs. Persons failing to complete the active duty obligation, either voluntarily or through misconduct, may be required to reimburse the United States for the cost of education received at the Academy. The cost of education is computed by the Naval Academy and includes the costs of professors' salaries, supplies, and other expenses. It is comparable to the tuition at a first-rate private civilian university.

The amount to be reimbursed varies proportionally with the period of unserved obligation. If a former midshipman serves none of the active obligation, voluntarily or through misconduct, he or she may be required to reimburse the entire cost of education. If the midshipman completes part of the obligation, the amount which must be reimbursed will be reduced proportionally.

". . . gave me an opportunity to find out what I'm all about. Sometimes you really don't know who you are or where you are going in life. The Naval Academy is a good place to find out."

Pre-Annapolis Scholarship Assistance

The U.S. Naval Academy Foundation, Inc., is á tax-exempt, nonprofit organization which provides an education assistance program to enable deserving high school graduates to enhance their qualifications for admission to the Naval Academy. The Foundation is chartered for educational purposes under the laws of the State of Maryland. The Foundation's program is authorized and approved by the National Collegiate Athletic Association, and its aims are fully supported by the Superintendent of the Naval Academy.

The Foundation provides a limited number of post-high school preparatory scholarships annually to young men and women seeking admission to the Naval Academy to prepare for a career in the Navy or Marine Corps. Cash grants for these scholarships are made to participating junior colleges and preparatory schools or to a college selected by the applicant. Parents of young men and women selected for this program are expected to contribute financially within their capabilities. The Foundation offers no assistance in obtaining nominations other than counseling.

Scholarship applications should be made to the Executive Director, U.S. Naval Academy Foundation, Inc., 25 Maryland Avenue, Annapolis, Maryland 21401. Applications should be received by 1 April each year, although a limited number of later applications can be considered.

"Nothing here is easy for anyone, but nothing is so hard that it can't be done."

Naval Academy Preparatory School

The Naval Academy Preparatory School, located in Newport, Rhode Island, has prepared servicemen for entry into the Naval Academy for over half a century. Enlisted men and women study at the school from August to May. About one-fifth are from the regular Navy and Marine Corps, with the remainder from the reserves.

The Preparatory School offers college preparatory work in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and English. Students with appropriate backgrounds and abilities are able to undertake more advanced work, including courses at the college freshman level. Military training, physical training, and intramural and varsity sports programs complete the school's program.

Candidates in a regular or reserve Navy or Marine Corps status who are not successful in obtaining an appointment to the Naval Academy are considered *automatically* by the Naval Academy for admission to the Preparatory School. No special request for this consideration is necessary.

Additionally, each year, the Naval Academy selects a number of the most promising and highly motivated of those civilian nominees who were not successful in gaining an appointment to the Naval Academy. Those selected are offered the opportunity to enlist in the Naval Reserve for the *express purpose* of attending the Preparatory School. Consideration for admission to the Preparatory School is automatic. No special request is required. Details concerning this program are available from the Director of Candidate Guidance (Code 304), U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md. 21402.

"I was career motivated. I still am. To me it's a step up going to the Naval Academy . . . The biggest step to me is that I did it all on my own."

Questions and Answers

You may still have questions about admissions procedures, methods of obtaining nominations, qualification and selection for admission, and other basic information about the Naval Academy. The following are among those most often asked by prospective candidates. The answers may help to clear up any doubts or misunderstandings you may have.

Q. *Who can become a midshipman?*

A. Admission is open to young men and women of good moral character, without regard to race, creed or national origin. Candidates must be citizens of the United States, unmarried, not pregnant, and have no children, and be at least 17 years of age but not past their 22nd birthday on 1 July of the year of admission.

Q. *What must I do to become a midshipman?*

A. Obtain a nomination; qualify scholastically [acceptable American College Testing Program (ACT) tests or College Entrance Examination Board Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT); acceptable secondary school record including college-preparatory work; top 40 percent of class ; and meet prescribed medical and physical standards. Be selected for an appointment.

Q. *Where may I get detailed admissions information?*

A. Information may be obtained from the Naval Academy Information Officer in your area (see appendix E); from high school guidance counselors; from the USNA Office, NAS Moffett Field, California 94035; or by calling (301-267-4361), writing, or visiting the Candidate Guidance Office (Code 304), Leahy Hall, U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland 21402.

Q. *What service selections are available to women?*

A. Federal law allows women to go to sea in ships which do not normally perform a combat mission (such as repair ships, research vessels, salvage vessels, etc.). Women aviators may also perform noncombatant flight duties, including the landing of aircraft aboard ships at sea. However, because of the limited number of non-combat related sea billets available, only a limited number of women officers will be able to select these billets.

Currently, the majority of women officer graduates will develop other specialties and pursue careers ashore in one of many areas including administration, communications,

"I just wanted to see my parents . . . almost complete isolation during that plebe summer . . . Parents Weekend is tremendous—you know, you just feel proud of yourself, what you've been through, and you want to show somebody."

"You have to want to come here. You can't just come to the Academy because your parents or someone else wants you to."

computer science, engineering, environmental science, legal, or research and development, to name just a few. It should be emphasized that most physically qualified women will be commissioned in the line upon graduation from the Naval Academy.

A few women graduates, including those not physically qualified for a line commission, have the opportunity to be commissioned in such restricted line or staff communities as the Supply Corps, the Civil Engineer Corps, the intelligence community, etc. As is the case with men, opportunities available to women at graduation are subject to current needs of the Navy. All Marine Corps occupational specialties are available to women officers except infantry, artillery, tanks, and flying.

Q. *I don't know my Congressman. How do I get a nomination?*

A. It is *not* necessary to know him personally. Apply to the representative of your Congressional district and to both of your U.S. senators by mail; your applications will be considered carefully. (See Precandidate Questionnaire, pg. 70.) Each member of Congress may have five appointees attending the Academy at any one time. And each member may nominate up to *ten* candidates for each vacancy. The essential thing to remember is that, by law, you *must* have a nomination to be considered for appointment. Once you are nominated, you officially become a candidate and your record can then be evaluated by the Naval Academy on its merits. Even if you are not selected to fill a particular Congressman's vacancy, if you have a Congressional nomination, have a good school record, and otherwise meet the basic entry standards, you will have an excellent chance to become a midshipman. Each year several hundred of the best qualified alternate Congressional nominees are appointed to the Naval Academy, as necessary, to bring the entering class up to authorized strength.

Q. *I'm in the Naval Reserve. Can I get into the Academy?*

A. Up to 85 enlisted reservists (Navy and Marine Corps), on active duty or members of drilling units, may qualify to enter the Academy each year through the reserves. See your career counselor for details.

Q. *If I am eligible for a Presidential nomination, should I also apply for a Congressional nomination?*

A. Yes. The more nominations you obtain, the better chance you will have for selection if you are found fully qualified.

Q. *Is it difficult to enter directly from high school?*

A. No. About seven out of ten midshipmen enter directly from high school. Of those who do not enter directly from

high school, approximately 180 will enter from the Naval Academy Preparatory School, 80 from the Naval Academy Foundation's preparatory scholarship program, 50 from private preparatory programs, 80 from colleges, and 20 from the Fleet (Navy & Marine Corps).

Q. *My grades were about average, but I played in several sports and was student body president. Also, I had to work after school. Will these activities help me?*

A. Yes. Evidence of leadership ability and participation in extracurricular activities, including athletics, part-time jobs, and civic activities are considered in our evaluations.

Q. *Is physical preparation important?*

A. It certainly is! Aside from helping candidates to do well on the physical aptitude test, men and women alike should be as physically fit at entrance *as possible*, since the first summer is *very* demanding. Endurance and upper-body strength are particularly important. Cross-country runs, swimming, push-ups and chin-ups, and (particularly for women) the flexed-arm hang are valuable conditioning exercises. *Be in shape!* Or be sorry.

Q. *I have a high IQ and am a straight-A student. Will most of my time be spent on military subjects, or may I take any electives, such as electrical engineering?*

A. From 23 to 38 percent (depending on the major selected) of the Academy's curriculum is devoted to professional military studies, but at the Academy you will complete at least 140 rather than the 120 semester hours typical of most civilian colleges. There are many academic majors offered, from English to mathematics to physics to electrical engineering. Advanced research projects are offered in these and many other areas.

Q. *What part of the medical examination gives the most difficulty to candidates?*

A. The eye examination. Visual acuity of 20/20 is required. However, a limited number of outstanding candidates may be granted waivers for visual acuity *if* the refractive error is not excessive and their vision is correctable to 20/20 with eyeglasses (*not* contact lenses). *No* waivers for defective color vision are granted. If within waiverable limits, and otherwise fully qualified for admission, you will be *automatically* considered for a waiver by the Academy's Admissions Board based on your overall record. Since only a limited number of nominees may be granted a medical waiver, the competition for the available waivers is keen. It should be noted that *all* nominees within waiverable limits (and otherwise fully qualified), including principal nominees of members of Congress, must compete for these waivers.

"But I decided to stay. My dad had a big part in it. He didn't pressure me; he just said it was a big decision, and I should decide carefully."

"I thought that this would be like any other college with just a little Navy thrown in. Boy, was I wrong!"

Q. *I don't like sports. Do I have to try out for anything?*

A. If you really dislike sports, then the Naval Academy may not be the best school for you. A midshipman is required to participate in athletics, either varsity or intramural, for the development of character, physical fitness, and competitive spirit.

Q. *How much does it cost to be a midshipman?*

A. Tuition, room and board, and medical and dental care are provided. In addition, midshipmen currently receive a monthly salary of $480 for uniforms, books, and personal needs. Salary and the value of the daily ration allowance ($3.80/day) accrue to a midshipman's pay account while on leave. A $1,000 deposit is required on entry. The deposit may be reduced or waived (upon request) in the case of serious hardship.

Q. *How often may I visit home?*

A. During Christmas and spring leaves. In addition, month-long summer leaves are granted to the three upper classes. You must pay for your own travel.

Q. *How many flunk out?*

A. About eight percent of each entering class eventually leaves the Naval Academy because of academic failure.

Q. *Do I get to choose any of my courses?*

A. Yes, you will choose your major and the majority of your courses. The great majority of midshipmen get their first choice of a major. Occasionally, however, in order to better meet the future needs of the Navy, midshipmen must accept their second choice. The Navy requires at least 80 percent of our midshipmen to pursue engineering or science-oriented majors—a quota which we have had little trouble meeting voluntarily in recent years.

Q. *How much social life would I have at the Academy?*

A. Social life is *very* limited during the first year. After the initial (plebe) year, a growing range of social activities becomes available. In addition to weekend dances and other extracurricular activities at the Academy, there are opportunities for afternoon liberties in town and for a number of weekends away from the Academy.

Q. *I am a high school freshman. When should I start preparing myself for the Academy?*

A. Now! Your entire four-year high school record in academics and your record in athletics and other extracurricular activities for your last three years will be evaluated by the Naval Academy.

Q. *I am in college. Is it too late to enter the Academy?*

A. No, as long as you will not have passed your 22nd birthday on 1 July of the year of admission. Prior college work will permit study of advanced courses at the Academy. Normally, about six to eight percent of the members of an entering class have been enrolled in a civilian college.

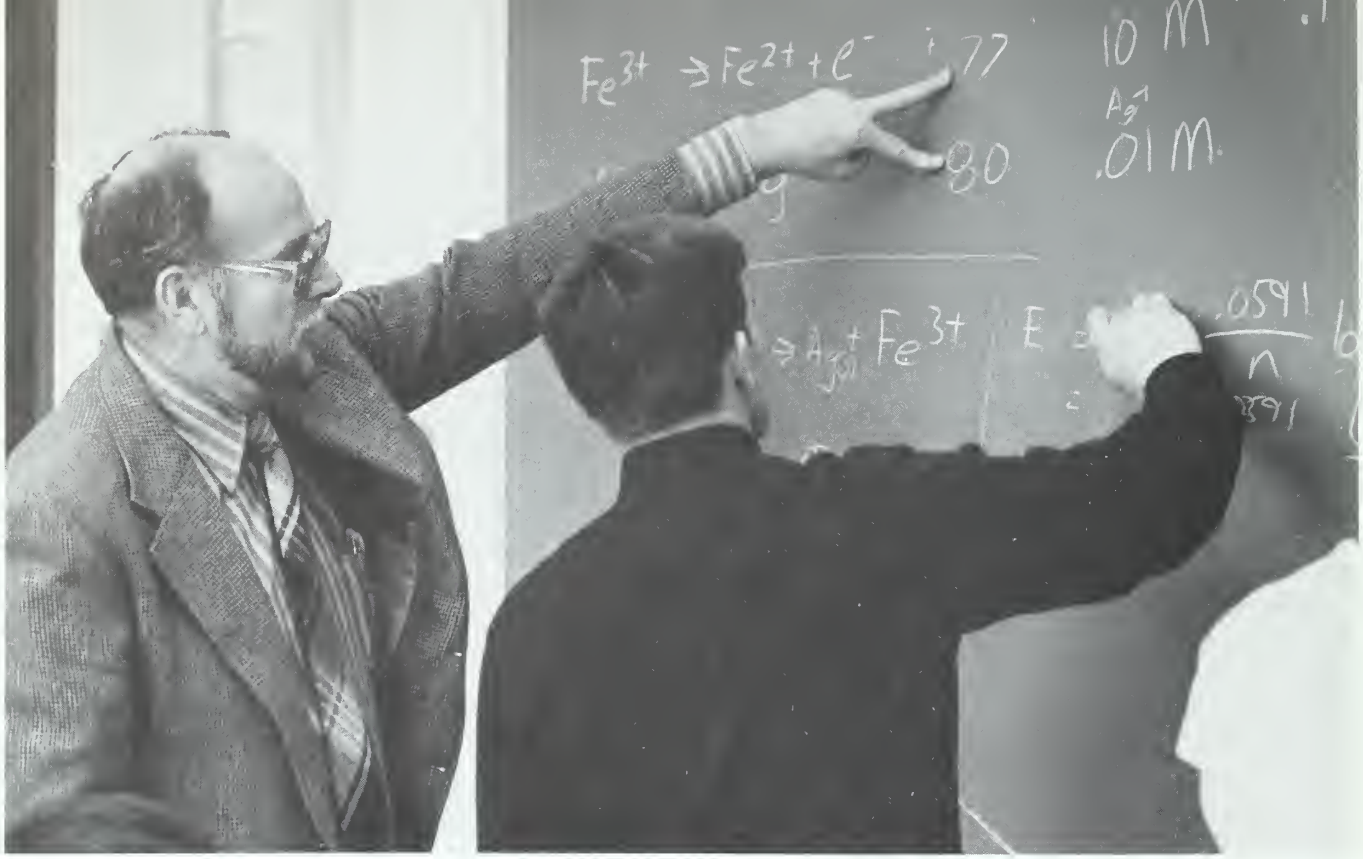
Q. *If I am not selected for an appointment for one class, am I eligible to apply for the next?*

A. Yes, as long as you still meet basic eligibility requirements pertaining to age, citizenship, etc., *and* obtain a new nomination (see Previous Candidates, pg. 75). Also, each year, a number of the most promising of our unsuccessful civilian candidates are invited by the Academy to enlist in the Naval Reserve for the express purpose of attending the Naval Academy Prep School. Here, they become eligible to compete for entry into the Academy under a Secretary of the Navy nomination.

Q. *When should I apply for a nomination?*

A. Apply to the representative from your Congressional district and to both your U.S. senators for a nomination, whenever possible, in the spring of your *junior* year in high school. Although a few apply as late as December of the senior year, this is not advised since most members of Congress will have selected their nominees by this time.

"After the prestige of being here wore off, I had to ask myself why I was here. But now I look on it as a challenge, and I'm pretty excited about the Academy and the Navy."



"People at the Academy are trying to help you graduate. If you get into any trouble academically, anybody here would be willing to help you out. This is one thing that other colleges don't offer."

Q. *What is my military obligation on graduation?*

A. Eight years. Current directives require five of these to be on active duty as a commissioned officer in the Navy or Marine Corps.

Q. *Does the Naval Academy have a pre-law major?*

A. The Academy has no pre-law program, and you might better plan to attend a civilian college offering pre-law studies if your primary interest is to become a Navy lawyer. Naval Academy graduates may apply for the Navy's law education program after two years of commissioned service. This is a *very* limited program, however, with only 25 officers selected from the entire Navy and Marine Corps each year. Officers not selected are required to continue their careers as line officers.

Q. *Can I take pre-medical studies at the Academy and become a doctor?*

A. An *extremely* limited number of midshipmen graduates may be selected to enter directly into medical school. No pre-med course of study is offered here. Prospective selectees must major in chemistry or other medically-related science, and there is no guarantee of being selected into the program.

Q. *My father was in the armed forces. Will this help me to get a nomination?*

A. Sons and daughters of career members of the regular and reserve forces, active duty or retired (other than those retired under Section 1331 of Title 10, U.S. Code), may be considered for nomination under the Presidential category.

Q. *What if a midshipman is found to be smoking marijuana or to be using other unauthorized drugs?*

A. The Navy is *tough* on drugs. No person, officer or enlisted, is accepted into the Navy whose pattern of drug involvement indicates dependency, or who has a record of drug-trafficking offenses. All Induction Day physicals at the Naval Academy include a urinalysis testing for evidence of use of marijuana or other unauthorized drugs. This provides an informative data base and enables explicit counseling to be provided for those who need it. Illicit drug use while serving in the Navy is not tolerated. Failure to abide by this zero-tolerance drug policy—here or anywhere else—during your four years as a midshipman will result in separation from the Naval Academy. *Following* commissioning as an officer, such an offense could lead to trial by court martial, which can result in a punitive discharge and confinement at hard labor or an administrative discharge under other than honorable conditions.

Q. *Where do midshipmen live?*

A. They are housed in one large, multi-winged building, Bancroft Hall, having more than 4.8 miles of corridors and 33 acres of floor space. Each room has its own shower and all rooms have been remodeled in recent years. Fleet Admiral Ernest J. King Hall connects to Bancroft Hall. Here all 4,500 midshipmen are able to sit down and eat at one time. The food is served family style. Bancroft Hall contains a store, medical and dental facilities, a soda fountain, bowling alleys, and numerous other facilities.

Q. *I have nominations to both the Naval and the Air Force Academies. Must I undergo two medical examinations?*

A. No. A single medical examination conducted at any of the military examining centers designated by the Department of Defense Medical Examination Review Board is acceptable for all service academies.

Q. *What reasons are given most frequently by plebes who resign from the Academy?*

A. Resigning plebes most frequently say:

(1) They came to the Academy under parental pressure. After a few weeks as plebes, they feel that they have fulfilled their obligation to their parents and can safely resign.

(2) They were attracted to the Academy by its glamour. They knew that the academic program was demanding, but they failed to realize the extent of the daily demands made on their time by the military and professional aspects of the training at Annapolis. Some, apparently, were expecting more of a relaxed, college-type NROTC program than the regimen of a service academy.

". . . touchy subject. There are some people here who go overboard when they see a guy and girl talking. This is really dumb . . . can't be treated as outsiders forever."

"I came here because I am serious about the business of learning."

Q. *As a male graduate, what are my career choices on graduation?*

A. During the second semester of the senior year, midshipmen found medically qualified for commissioning as line officers choose from the following service selections on graduation: (1) the surface warfare community, (2) the submarine service, (3) naval aviation, or (4) the U.S. Marine Corps (either ground or pilot/aviation officer training). Additionally, up to five highly qualified graduates may be selected for the Navy Engineering Duty officer specialty. Those not medically qualified for line duties are commissioned in the staff corps or the restricted line. See First Duty, page 62. (Women: Also see Assignments for Women Officers, page 60, and Q & A, page 86).

Q. *How do I apply and what are my chances of getting into the Naval Academy Preparatory School?*

A. Whether you are military or civilian, no application is necessary. All nominees are considered *automatically* for entry into the Prep School by the Naval Academy's Admissions Board (based on their records) in the event they are unsuccessful in being selected for an appointment to the Naval Academy.

Q. *Is there a Naval Academy representative near my home town?*

A. There are more than 1,500 Naval Academy Information Officers available for counseling throughout the country. See appendix E for your nearest State/Area Coordinator.

Q. *Sea duty aboard a Navy ship sounds romantic, challenging, and all that, but how about family life? Family separations?*

A. Tough questions! A lot depends on you, your marriage, the way *your* family looks at the Navy and your career. The plusses and minuses of it. *After* you try it for awhile.

Most good marriages prosper in the Navy. Some may even be made better . . . Navy families are a close, loyal, and proud group. Many feel their lives are enriched by the travel, friendships, and challenges offered through varied tours of duty in the Navy. But Navy life is certainly no cinch. Family separation *can* be a major problem, and it is frequently cited by those who elect to leave the Naval Service.

So, sorry. No crystal ball. That's about all we can tell you right now. You may, however, be able to gain some additional perspective by reading the following excerpts from an article by columnist Eric Smith which appeared in Annapolis' Evening Capital of 27 May 1981:

My midshipman becomes a naval officer today.

The moment the white hat he hurls into the sky over the Navy-Marine Corps Memorial Stadium hits the ground, he will have begun the greatest adventure of his life.

I've never known any mids personally before, but when this young man became engaged to my niece, I sort of evolved into an unofficial civilian "sponsor" for him. We have fixed my lawn mower together, shared many meals, and played on the same volleyball team, but we won't see much of each other in the next few years because he's going on a journey now that he can only make alone . . .

My niece is going to be his wife, and it is hard to accept that this bright young girl I knew as an infant will be facing a lot of fear and loneliness in the near future.

While her new husband learns how to pull a jet trainer out of a power dive over Pensacola, and the proper way to bounce a plane onto the heaving deck of an aircraft carrier, she will have to learn to close her mind to the kind of uncertainty wives of 9 to 5 commuters never know.

They will both learn to live with frequent moves and long separations . . . they'll also get to see a lot of places together. Some of them will be only hot strips of north Florida beach and drydocks in Norfolk, but some of them may be Hawaiian islands or white villages on the Mediterranean Sea.

. . . There shouldn't be any protest at the stadium today. Hair is shorter, the war is over, and the military profession is no longer dishonorable. The war he will have to fight, if one comes, will be for different reasons and in other places.

As the years pass, this young couple might become a little isolated from me, because I am a civilian and they are now encased in a separate martial culture—the ultimate measure of which is not a big salary or a new house, but success in war. It's easy to forget that cold fact in all the hoopla and hijinks of Commissioning Week. These are not stockbrokers or salesmen here—they are putting gold braid on their sleeves to represent a profession dedicated, if it becomes necessary . . .

And that is why, in the midst of the parties and happy sendoffs, I am going to start to worry about my niece and my midshipman.

I know what it is like to be a military newlywed, because I was one myself. I remember having to leave my wife of six months standing at the foot of an airport ramp while I flew away to South Vietnam, and I am hoping that these young people will never have to replay that scene.

I am going to worry about them a lot over the coming years, but there will be nothing I can do about it. All I can do is hope.

When he marries my niece in September, I guess he'll have to call me "uncle," but today, when he becomes a man and an officer, I think I'll call him "sir."

CHAPTER VI

The Curriculum Challenge

Young men and women entering the Naval Academy can be confident that the professional education and training received at Annapolis will give them the knowledge and skills that they will need to perform their future military duties effectively. The development of professional officers has been central to the objectives of the Naval Academy since its founding over 135 years ago. It is today. But today's Naval Academy offers considerably more. The Naval Academy is primarily an academic institution, offering in-depth studies in engineering, science, and the humanities. The curriculum is demanding, and its many choices are designed to challenge each midshipman's academic aptitudes and interests.

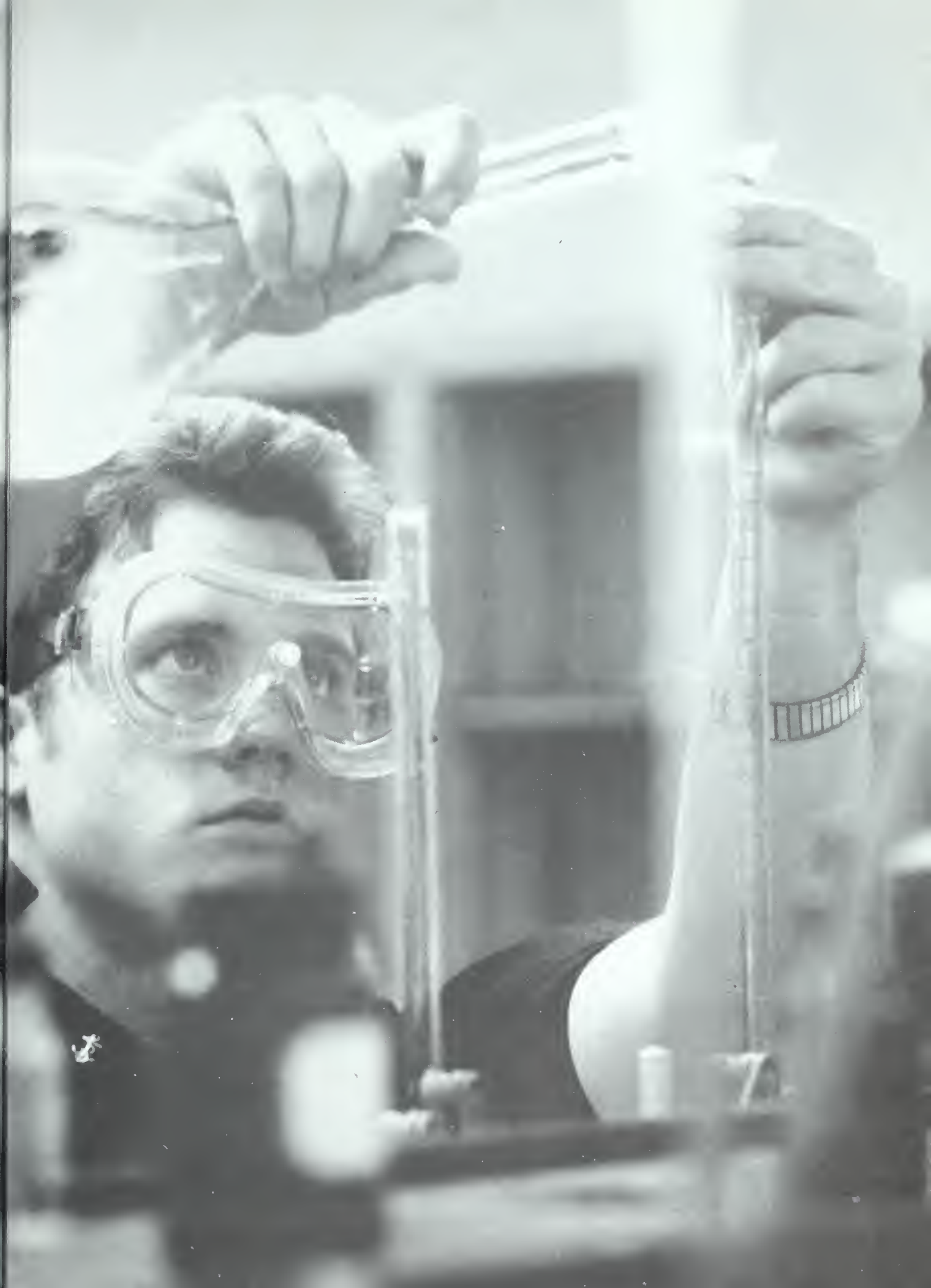
The day is long past when every line officer could be expected to embody all the qualifications and specialties desired or needed in a naval career. Today's Naval Academy, therefore, does not seek to give the same all-inclusive educational package to every graduate. Rather, it undertakes to produce in every graduating class a group of individual line officers—all thoroughly educated at the baccalaureate level and well trained in basic professional subjects.

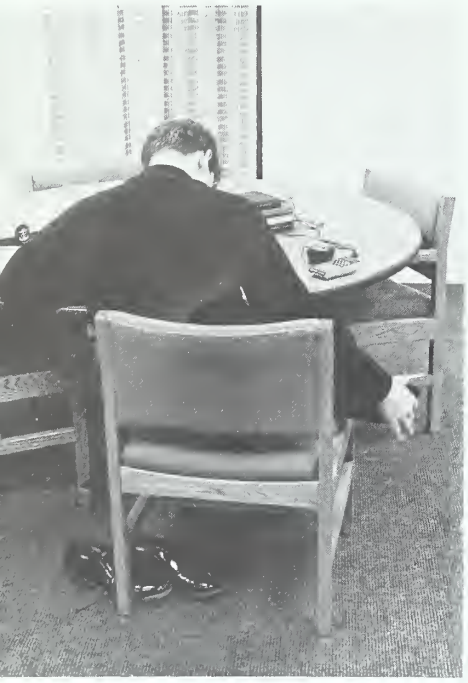
Each midshipman must satisfy certain minimum course requirements in mathematics and science and in the social sciences and the humanities. Midshipmen must also complete a major sequence from a variety of fields which are designed to provide them with the academic background necessary for effective leadership in today's Navy or Marine Corps. Midshipmen choose their own major field of study at the end of plebe year. Traditionally, about three fourths of the midshipmen major in engineering, math, or science with the remainder majoring in the humanities or social sciences.

The Navy has a great need for officers educated in the engineering disciplines and thus offers extensive opportunities to its officers for graduate work and career specialties or subspecialties in engineering programs. Seven engineering majors offered by the Naval Academy lead to designated degrees accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (EAC/ABET).

Choosing a Major

A midshipman's choice of major governs the number of related and supporting courses required in science, engineering, mathematics, or foreign languages. Majors in the scientific-technical fields entail more courses, at higher levels,





"The Naval Academy has everything, everything every other college has and more."

in mathematics, science, and engineering, for example, than do non-technical majors. The scientific-technical programs require no foreign language. On the other hand, programs in social sciences, international studies, and English do require foreign language study, yet these programs also include four semesters of mathematics, one year of chemistry, and a year of physics.

Some plebes are sure of their study preferences and their academic aptitudes when they first arrive at the Academy. However, midshipmen are not normally ready to make a firm selection of their major at the beginning of plebe year. They may have a general idea of the area of interest, without being sure of which major they should take. They may not yet know whether their talents lie in a technical or nontechnical field. And, during plebe year, they may very well discover that their real interests and abilities do not fit the requirements of the major fields they first considered.

For these reasons, selection of a major is delayed until near the end of the Common Plebe Year when the midshipman has had nearly two semesters of meaningful academic experience in fundamental courses which test ability and help to evaluate strengths and weaknesses. Approval by the Academic Dean of each midshipman's choice of a major will depend upon the needs of the Navy and the educational background of the midshipman.

The Common Plebe Year

During the first year at the Naval Academy, each midshipman is placed in a program of study at a level suited to ability and academic background. Plebe-year courses are broad enough in scope to provide a sound basis for the selection of a major during the latter part of the year. At the same time they contain an element of commonality which enables the midshipman to progress into any of the majors offered. They include the naval science courses which start professional development. The normal academic load for a plebe consists of six courses each semester as follows:

	First Semester			Second Semester	
NL102	Leadership I	2–0–2	NS101	Fundamentals of Naval Science	2–2–3
HH105	Western Cultural Heritage to 1815	3–0–3	HH106	Civilization & the Atlantic Community Since 1776	3–0–3
HE111*	Rhetoric and Introduction to Literature I	3–0–3	HE112*	Rhetoric and Introduction to Literature II	3–0–3
**	Calculus I	4–0–4	**	Calculus II	4–0–4
**	Chemistry	3–2–4	**	Chemistry	3–2–4
SI100	Introduction to Computing	2–0–2	EN100	Introduction to Naval Engineering	2–0–2
		17–2–18†			17–4–19

*Students selected by the English Department take HE101 Practical Writing the first semester, HE111 the second semester, and HE112 during their third class (second) year.

**Offered at several levels, depending on the background and academic ability of the midshipman. In the case of Calculus I, the lowest level is a pre-calculus course, SM005, for midshipmen whose academic background has not adequately prepared them for calculus. It does not count as part of the minimum mathematics requirement.

†17 hours of classroom recitations per week; 2 hours of laboratory work per week; 18 total semester hours credit.

"The problem is not that you are a minority here. It's making people understand you . . . that you are not all that different from everybody else."

Fundamentals of Naval Science and Introduction to Naval Engineering. These courses provide first-year midshipmen with knowledge and skills for practical shipboard use during youngster cruise, the most important event of third-class summer. They also serve as preparation for the professional courses and training which come during the next three years.

History. The plebe history program is a two-semester sequence, which analyzes the Western cultural heritage. In the first semester, students examine the development of the Western value system from the ancient world through the French Revolution. The second semester's study begins with the American Revolution and concludes with the present day. A fuller understanding of the progress of Western culture is made possible by incorporating literature, art, architecture, music and other cultural expressions into this course of study.

Mathematics. A full year of calculus provides the requisite mathematical foundation for further study in the various majors. Midshipmen are placed in a sequence appropriate to their background and ability.

Writing, Rhetoric, and Literature. These courses are designed to develop primary tools for further education and professional development. Includes intensive practice in a variety of writing techniques, critical thinking, and reading.

Chemistry. A full year of study is required in this basic discipline. Midshipmen are placed in course sequences of varying difficulty depending upon their ability and background.

Computer Science. Each midshipman receives a one-semester introduction to the use of the computer during plebe year. Computers are becoming increasingly important in virtually every aspect of the modern navy, and midshipmen are expected to use them as tools in a number of their Naval Academy courses.

Leadership. This introductory course is designed to instill in midshipmen a professional sense of purpose and personal honor, those military leadership traits and techniques which will insure credibility in the communication of their ideas and commands, and an appreciation for individual and organizational factors which influence their performance as leaders.

Advanced Placement

Prior to entering the Naval Academy, many midshipmen take courses equivalent to those offered or required here. We consider one or more of the following in determining whether to grant credit for this work: validation examinations given by the appropriate academic departments, transcripts, and results of College Entrance Examination Board Achievement Tests and Advanced Placement Tests, if available. Validators of any of the plebe courses may be enrolled in more advanced courses during plebe year, if they desire, or they may elect to carry a lighter academic load. All midshipmen must, however, carry at least 15 semester hours. Over half of the members of a plebe class validate one or more courses.

"It was mentally challenging, but it's good working under pressure . . . many people are not aware of their own capabilities."

Counseling and Guidance

Midshipmen are responsible not only for deciding upon their major, but also for selecting specific courses and planning their semester schedules. They may thus set, within certain limits, the pace of studies to match their capabilities. An average student, for example, will likely take sequential courses as they are laid out for normal progress in a given major program. If ready for advanced placement in some subjects, or able to handle more than the standard number of courses, the midshipman may complete the requirements more rapidly and gain time for more elective courses. Some midshipmen may even complete second majors.

Although decisions regarding their academic program must be their own, midshipmen have ample opportunities for consultation with faculty members. During the first few weeks at the Naval Academy, they receive about 20 hours of group and individual counseling on all aspects of the curriculum. They also take a number of achievement tests to help determine the levels at which studies should begin.

Temporary academic advisers are assigned to the fourth class midshipmen until a major is chosen, normally in the spring of plebe year. Following selection of a major, a faculty member from the department in which the student has expressed a particular interest will be assigned as the midshipman's permanent faculty adviser to help define study objectives and offer guidance toward a logical selection of courses. In addition, the faculty adviser concerns himself with the midshipman's overall academic progress and any academic problems encountered from plebe year through graduation.

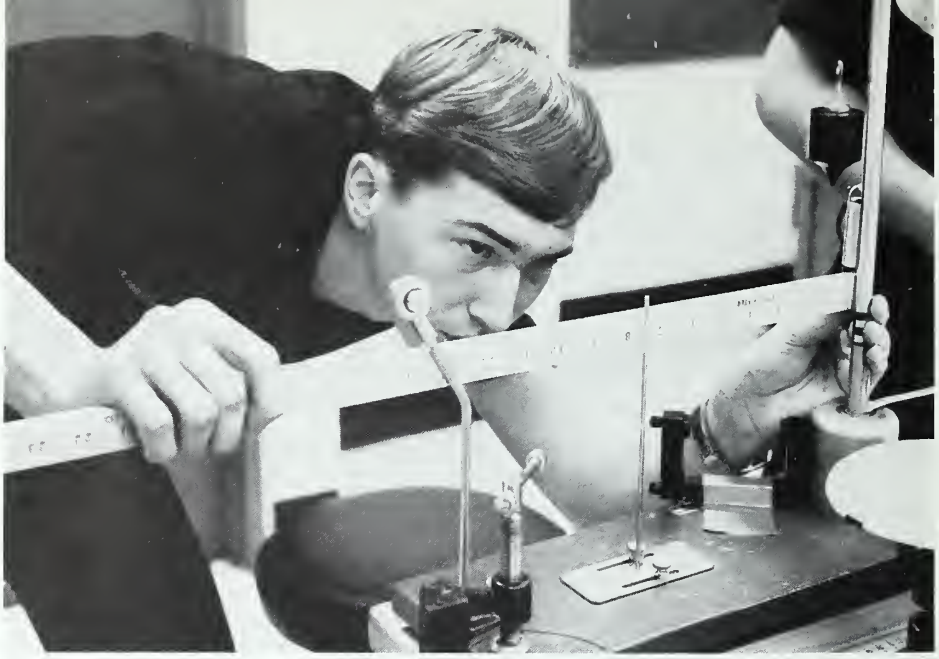
"Most of them (the profs) will tell you, 'Anything until 11 o'clock (at night); if it's important call me.' You know you'll get help if you are really hurting. They'll help you out."

Nuclear Propulsion Training Program

Midshipmen have the opportunity to apply in their senior year for training in nuclear propulsion following graduation. Candidates selected undertake six months study at the Nuclear Power School, Orlando, Fla., followed by six months training at one of three nuclear reactor prototype sites in Idaho, New York, or Connecticut. Completion of the year's training leads to assignment in a nuclear powered surface ship or submarine, the choice being the individual's. Midshipmen who aspire to duty in one of these exciting ships can acquire a strong foundation by majoring in engineering, science, or mathematics. Judicious choice of elective courses in the scientific/technical area and energetic application to the entire academic program improve the humanities major's chances for selection into the program.

Professional Course Requirements

A series of professional courses is required for the Bachelor of Science degree. In addition to providing the professional background required of officers during their first few years in the Fleet or the Marine Corps, these courses contribute to more effective summer training with the Fleet as midshipmen. Because the professional courses required subsequent to plebe year vary slightly, depending on the majors program being followed, these requirements are specified with descriptions of the various majors beginning on page 106.



"Any brother coming off the streets who wants to make an eventual contribution to blackness could do a lot worse than to come here."

Distribution Requirements

To assure a broad general education and to provide a sound background for further study in selected majors, midshipmen must satisfy certain distribution requirements in the humanities, social sciences, mathematics, science, and a modern language. These requirements are specified under the requirements for each major (chapter 7).

Academic Organization

The major academic areas under the direction of the Academic Dean are organized into four divisions—the Divisions of Engineering and Weapons, Mathematics and Science, U.S. and International Studies, and English and History—each headed by a Navy captain or Marine colonel. A fifth major academic area, the Division of Professional Development, is under the cognizance of the Commandant of Midshipmen. The divisions are further subdivided into academic departments, 17 in all, which serve as focal points for the administration of the majors program and for the continuing review and development of the curriculum. The departments are chaired by civilian or military members of the faculty.

The Nimitz Library

The Nimitz Library, completed in 1973, provides midshipmen and faculty with comprehensive library service in support of the curriculum, research, and recreational reading. A representative book collection is maintained in pertinent fields of knowledge, and the library is especially strong in naval science and history. In addition, the excellent resources of the libraries in the Washington and Baltimore areas are available to midshipmen and faculty.

The library contains some 500,000 volumes and accommodates between 1,400 and 1,500 readers, utilizing a seating combination of study tables, study carrels, and lounge furniture. Included in the building are seminar, faculty and group-study rooms, typing and calculating rooms, audio and video carrels, and a computer terminal room.

The Naval Academy Archives, the Division of U.S. and International Studies, the Educational Resources Center, and the Naval Academy Photographic Laboratory are also located within the library building.

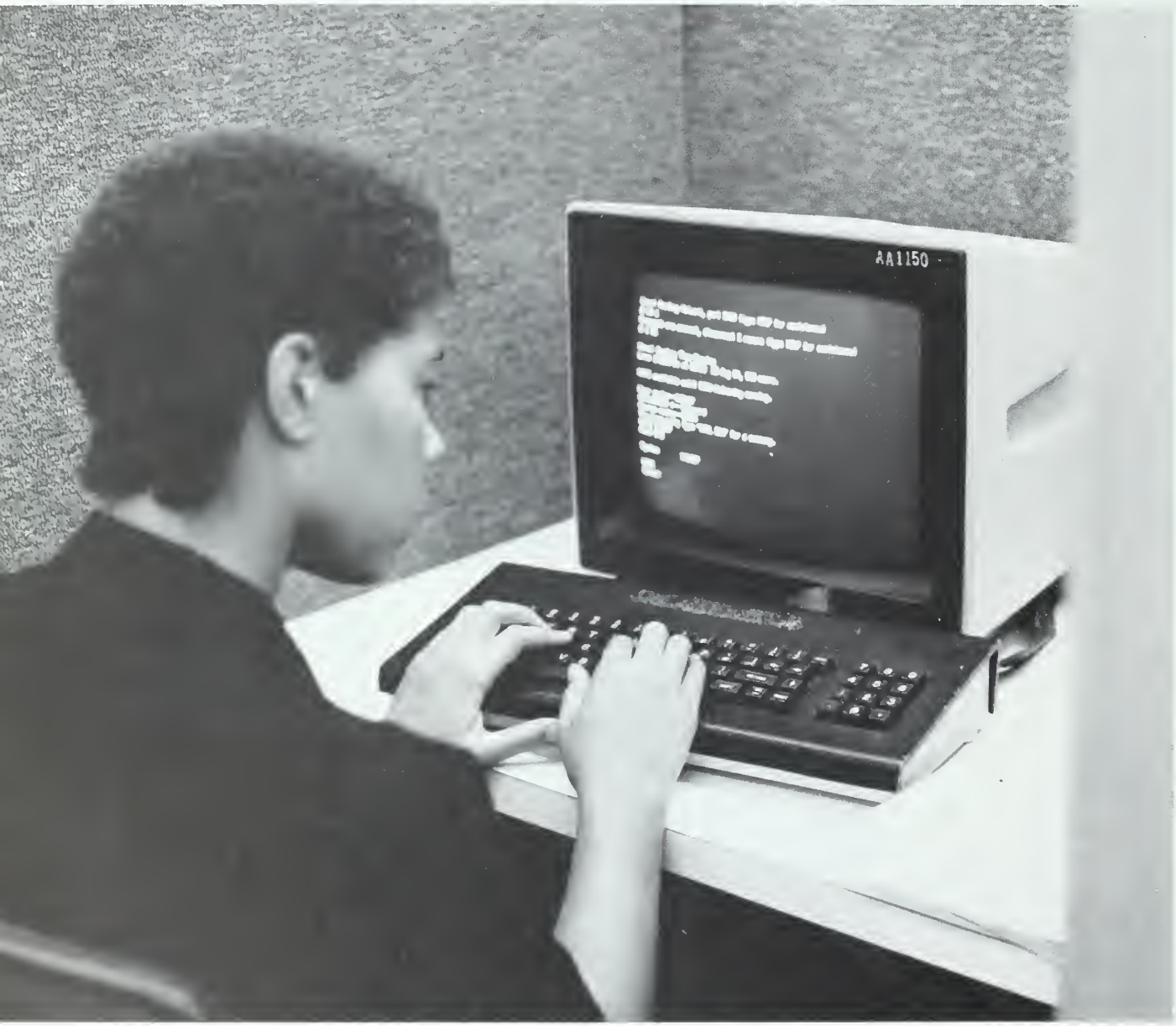
"I don't think I could have gotten a better education anywhere else. Each course is given for a reason. Not only did I take political science and liberal arts courses, I also got my share of math and science."

Academic Computing Facilities

Nationally recognized for its use of computers in education, the Naval Academy has one of the most modern and extensive time-shared multi-computer systems to be found at any college or university in America. Here, similar to a library, the computer is recognized as an essential educational resource for broad usage by midshipmen. Some six hundred remote computer terminals, including color graphics, are located throughout the Academy in areas convenient to midshipmen and faculty. They are accessible over 20 hours per day seven days a week.

"I was always fascinated by the Academy, and I made it my number one choice of schools I wanted to go to when I first entered high school."

Computer languages offered include BASIC, PL/I, FORTRAN, PASCAL, COBAL, APL, and many others. An extensive public library of computer programs is available for instant use. Minicomputers and microcomputers are heavily used in many academic disciplines in addition to the time-sharing system. An ambitious expansion of computer facilities is being undertaken to ensure that future Naval Academy graduates will be able to function competently in the emerging electronic information age.



The Educational Resources Center

The Educational Resources Center (ERC), located within the Nimitz Library building, provides a broad range of services. Functioning as the Academy's central audiovisual control point, ERC is responsible for procurement, administration, and maintenance of virtually all audiovisual hardware and software. It is responsible for production and distribution of closed circuit TV programming over the Academy's 12-channel system. There is a lending library of educational video tapes and films, an audiovisual equipment loan pool, and a graphic arts studio. Video cassette programs are available in an audiovisual room as remedial and tutorial tools.

Trident Scholars

Under the Trident Scholar program, initiated in 1963, a limited number of exceptionally capable midshipmen are selected to carry out independent research and study during their senior year. Each scholar has a reduced formal course load, since the research and thesis constitute the main part of the academic program for the year. Scholars are assisted in their projects by one or more faculty advisers who are well acquainted with the field of study.

"There are so many things going on that you really have to be sure to set enough time aside to keep your grades up."

Grading

The Naval Academy employs the letter grades, A, B, C, D, and F (A denoting excellence; F, failing), which are in turn assigned a numerical Quality Point Equivalent (QPE) of 4.0, 3.0, 2.0, 1.0, and 0.0 respectively.

Grades are averaged, using a weighted semester-hour system called a Quality Point Rating (QPR). The QPR is computed by multiplying the QPE corresponding to the letter grade received in each course by the semester hours of credit for the course, then dividing the sum of these products by the total number of semester hours represented by all the courses taken. A semester QPR (SQPR) is computed only for courses taken during a given semester; a Cumulative QPR (CQPR) is based upon all academic marks assigned to date.

An academic probation system provides warning for midshipmen who are not making satisfactory progress toward graduation. If a midshipman's

"There are a lot of smart people here and the course work is tough . . . at times, don't really enjoy being the underdog in the classroom."

cumulative QPR is below 2.0 at the completion of a semester, probation for the following semester is automatically imposed. A midshipman is also placed on probation for the semester following any two consecutive semesters in which the semester QPR is below 2.0, even though the cumulative QPR remains above 2.0.

It should be noted that grades received in military performance, conduct, and physical education, and for certain professional training conducted during the summer, are not included in the computation of QPR. Satisfactory performance *is* required in these areas, however, and these grades are assigned very significant weight in determining class standing.

As required by law, the Academy's Academic Board examines the records of all academically deficient midshipmen for the purpose of deciding which of them should be retained. A midshipman is subject to academic discharge who has failed two or more courses, has a semester QPR below 1.5, has failed to remove academic probation, is two or more courses behind in the matrix of the assigned major, has failed to fulfill a requirement previously assigned by the Academic Board, or has failed to fulfill all graduation requirements at the end of first class year.

On the other end of the grading scale, two honor categories are available to midshipmen. The Superintendent's List honors midshipmen attaining a SPQR of at least 3.4, with no grade below C; with grades of A in military performance and in conduct; and with B or better in physical education. Called "star midshipmen," they proudly wear gold stars on the lapels of their uniforms. The Dean's List honors midshipmen with a minimum SQPR of 3.4 with no failure (F) in any academic course or other area, including professional studies, aptitude, conduct, and physical education.

Graduation Requirements

To qualify for graduation a midshipman must:

(1) Complete the courses specified for the assigned major;
(2) Complete a minimum of 140 credit hours, of which a minimum of 18 credit hours, exclusive of the required English courses, will be in the humanities and social sciences;
(3) Achieve a cumulative quality point rating (CQPR) of at least 2.00; a C average;
(4) Meet required military-professional standards in professional studies and at-sea training;
(5) Meet required standards of military performance, conduct, honor, and physical education;
(6) Accept a commission in the U.S. Navy or U.S. Marine Corps if proffered.

All midshipmen who graduate are awarded the Bachelor of Science degree by the Superintendent upon the recommendation of the Commandant and the Academic Dean, as approved by the Academic Board.

Residence

The curriculum at the Naval Academy is of four-years' duration, as required by law. This means that students who validate courses or who can carry extra courses have the opportunity to do advanced work, pursue independent study and research, complete the requirements of two majors, or study other subjects for self-improvement or of general interest.

Schedule of Instruction

The calendar year is divided into two semesters and a summer term. The academic year consists of two semesters, each of approximately 16 weeks of instruction and one week of examinations. The academic routine provides for five days of classroom, laboratory, and study periods per week. Small classes, averaging 20 midshipmen, provide ample opportunity for active classroom participation by each midshipman and for individual attention.

"I'll tell you this: I'm walking out of here with a super education. Free. No one can hold me down now."

Academic Emphasis

The emphasis and diversity of the Naval Academy's academic program can best be summarized as follows:

Seven designated Bachelor of Science degrees.*

Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering
Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering
Bachelor of Science in Marine Engineering
Bachelor of Science in Naval Architecture
Bachelor of Science in Ocean Engineering
Bachelor of Science in Systems Engineering

One undesignated degree, Bachelor of Science, with majors in:

Chemistry	Physics	**English
Mathematics	Physical Science	**History
Computer Science	General Engineering	**Political Science
Oceanography	**Economics	

*Require 148 to 150 credit hours
**There are honors programs in these majors (148–150 hrs) which will lead to designated degrees, "with honors."

CHAPTER VII

The Academic Program

Division of Engineering and Weapons

Department of Aerospace Engineering
Department of Electrical Engineering
Department of Mechanical Engineering
Department of Naval Systems Engineering
Department of Weapons and Systems Engineering

Department of Aerospace Engineering

Aerospace Engineering Major

Aerospace Engineering, a major accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (EAC/ABET), focuses on the study of compressible and incompressible fluid flows, conventional and advanced propulsion systems, vehicle performance, stability and control, and modern structural mechanics. It deals primarily with the analysis and design of air cushion vehicles, aircraft, and spacecraft. Basic principles and sound engineering techniques are stressed.

The curriculum provides for various research projects and choice of a wide variety of electives. Throughout the program, extensive use is made of laboratory facilities, which include a propulsion lab; a rotor lab; low-speed, transonic, supersonic, and hypersonic wind tunnels; and a structures lab. Field tests are also conducted using a flight test aircraft, small surface-effects vehicles, and a variable stability flight simulator. Computer techniques are emphasized for data reduction, design, and graphic display.

A solid foundation is laid which permits graduate work in a number of fields. A Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering is awarded.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, NS252, ES300, NN302, NL303, NS300*, NL400;
Mathematics: SM201 or SM211 or SM251, SM212, SM311;
Science: SP211, SP212;
Humanities/Social Sciences: HE300*, HH204, FE210 and two electives;
Language: none;
Special: EN201, EM214, EM217, EM231, EM232, EM319, EE331, EE332, ES410;
Major: EA202, EA301, EA302, EA317, EA323, EA331, EA413, EA433, EA440, plus three approved electives.

*Taken during second class summer

". . . training that taught us to believe that honor comes first, that competence must be made complete by confidence, and that pride is only worth having if you are worthy of it.

DONALD W. DOUGLASS
CLASS OF 1913
FOUNDER,
DOUGLASS AIRCRAFT

Aerospace Engineering Courses

EA202 Principles of Flight (2–2–3). Gives a broad overview of aerospace engineering. Topics covered include history of flight, the earth's atmosphere, fluid statics, introductions to fluid dynamics, thermodynamics, aerodynamics, and gasdynamics; and the performance, propulsion and stability and control of flight vehicles.

EA301 Aerodynamics (3–0–3). Covers the following topics in theoretical aerodynamics: potential flow, thin airfoil theory, finite wing theory, and introduction to boundary layer. *Prereq: EA202, Coreq: SM311.*

EA302 Wind Tunnel (1–2–2). A laboratory course in wind tunnel test techniques. *Coreq: EA301.*

EA317 Flight Performance (2–2–3). The basic principles of aerodynamics are extended to include flight vehicle analysis. Modern methods of finite wing analysis are introduced. The time-sharing computer is used to aid in the analysis of typical flight performance problems and effect on design. *Prereq: EA301.*

EA323 Aerospace Structures I (2–2–3). Applications of statics, dynamics, and solid mechanics to the design of flight vehicle structures. Topics include energy methods, generalized bending, elastic center, shear flow in semimonocoque structures, and indeterminate space trusses. Finite-element solution techniques are introduced. *Prereq: EM217.*

EA331 Gasdynamics I (2–2–3). A comprehensive coverage of the methods of gasdynamics in internal and external flow systems, including thermodynamics of perfect and real gases and fundamental theorems of one-dimensional compressible subsonic and supersonic flows. *Prereq: EA202 or EM324, SM212, and EM319.*

EA411 Orbital Mechanics (3–0–3). A vector mechanical two-body treatment of ballistic missle and spacecraft trajectories. Included topics are: orbit determination, in-plane and out-of-plane orbit changes, position and velocity as a function of time, rendevous, and vehicle accuracy as a function of launch errors. *Prereq: SM212, EM232.*

EA413 Stability and Control (3–0–3). The aerodynamic and inertial forces and moments acting on the flight vehicle and its component parts are analyzed to determine their effect on static and dynamic stability. *Prereq: EA301 and ES410.*

EA415 Elements of Flight Test Engineering (2–2–3). A flight laboratory course designed to provide practical application of theoretical principles learned in prior courses dealing with flight performance, aerodynamics, and stability and control. Inflight laboratories are conducted in the departmental aircraft. *Prereq: EA317; Coreq: EA413.*

EA421 Aerospace Structures II (3–0–3). Numerical, matrix, and empirical methods of wing and fuselage structural analysis. Use of digital computer for problem solving. Instability analyses of columns, beam-columns, plates and shells including tubing, metal and semi-diagonal tension field beams. *Prereq: EA323.*

EA422 Aeroelasticity (3–0–3). Structural Mechanics. Stability Criteria. Vibrations. Unsteady Two and Three Dimensional Incompressible, Subsonic, Transonic, Sonic, and Supersonic Aerodynamics. Flutter Analysis. Influence Coefficient Method. *Preq: EA323, EA301, SM311.*

EA431 Gasdynamics II (3–0–3). Extension of EA331 to include a range of practical and theoretical studies in advanced gasdynamics and high-speed aerodynamics. Linearized potential flow, method of characteristics, design of ducts, compressible viscous flows, and real gas effects. *Prereq: EA331*

EA433 Flight Propulsion (2–2–3). The principles of fluid dynamics and thermodynamics are specialized to the problem of propulsion of aircraft and space vehicles. *Prereq: EA331, or equivalent.*

EA435 The Aerodynamics of V/STOL Aircraft (3–0–3). An advanced course covering the aerodynamics of vertical and short take-off and landing aircraft, including fixed-wing and rotary-wing types, with major emphasis on the helicopter. *Prereq: Approval of instructor.*

EA440 Aerospace Vehicle Design (1–4–3). Preliminary design of a flight vehicle. Includes preliminary layout, weight and balance estimates, performance analysis, stability analysis, and structural analysis. Detailed consideration will be given to one aspect of the design. *Prereq: EA323, EA433, EA413, EA317.*

EA450 Computer-Aided Design in Engineering (2–2–3). Introduction to the engineering design process as well as its computer adaptation. Capabilities and utilization of various computer types, such as digital computers, analog computers, and CRT computer graphics are discussed. *Preq: 2/c or 1/c standing, engineering or science major.*

EX437 Principles of Surface-Effect Vehicles (3–0–3). The governing parameters of air suspension; types and principles of cushioncraft and surface effect vehicles; dynamics of cushion vehicles, plenum chambers, peripheral jets, and wings in ground effect. The external aerodynamics of surface effect vehicles, flight over land and water, drag, and wave interaction. The internal aerodynamics of duct flow, fan design, and valving. Various propulsion schemes and structural designs. An actual two-man hovercraft is used to support the lectures. *Prereq: EM324 or EM319 or EA301 or permission of instructor.*

Department of Electrical Engineering

Electrical Engineering Major

Electrical Engineering, an EAC/ABET-accredited major, combines analysis techniques and experimentation to place primary emphasis on fundamental principles. The resulting basic background, supported by the analytical skills developed, equip graduates for growth and contributions in the expanding and vital fields of electronics, communications, data acquisition, and data processing and display which permeate today's Navy. Outstanding research facilities support the program of study. A Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering is awarded.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, NS252, ES300, NN302, NL303, NS300*, NL400;
Mathematics: SM211, SM212, SM311;
Science: SP221, SP222, SP226, SP431;
Humanities/Social Sciences: HE300*, HH204 and four elective courses;
Language: none required;
Special: EM214, EE221, EE222, EE322, EM318, EM319, EN201, ES410;
Major: EE341, EE342, EE421, EE352, EE423, plus at least three of the following: EE431, EE432, EE451, EE452, EE461, EE462, EE471, EE472, ES409, ES414, (or ES415), SP436, SP321.

*Taken during second class summer

"Going to the Academy is something I have always wanted to do. It is definitely not a copout for blacks to go to Annapolis. America is my country and I want to get with it."

Electrical Engineering Courses

EE221 Introduction to Electrical Engineering (3–2–4). Terminal characteristics of passive linear and nonlinear devices and energy sources are introduced. Network combinations of these devices are analyzed in the steady state. In addition to mesh and nodal analysis by computer techniques, concepts of equivalence and network theorems are studied in detail. *Prereq: SM112.*

EE222 Circuit Analysis I (3–2–4). This course treats topics in linear and nonlinear network analysis; time-invariant and time-varying resistance, inductance, and capacitance; impulse response and its convolution; state variables; negative-resistance oscillation and limit cycles; and digital computer methods for solving and checking network equations. *Prereq: EE221.*

EE311 Electrical Fundamentals and Applications I (3–2–4). Provides an understanding of the terminal characteristics of circuit building blocks, including resistors, capacitors, inductors, diodes, and transistors. The basic techniques of circuit analysis using these building blocks to model real devices are presented. Basic principles to logic circuitry are also introduced at this time. *Prereq: SP212.*

EE312 Electrical Fundamentals and Applications II (3–2–4). A continuation of the application of modeling and analysis to practical electronic devices and machines. Covered are basic amplifiers, frequency response characteristics, and signal handling circuitry with emphasis on analog integrated circuits. The course finishes with the principles of operation and analysis techniques applied to transformers and rotating machines. *Prereq: EE311.*

EE313 Electronic Systems (3–2–4). Study of electronic analog and digital circuit characteristics with instrumentation applications in data acquisition, signal conditioning, waveshaping, and information display through use of integrated circuits. *Prereq: EE312.*

EE322 Signals and Systems (3–0–3). The principles of circuit analysis are extended to the transmission of signals through linear systems. The approach is based on determination and interpetation of the natural frequencies, pole zero diagrams, and their relation to the state equations. Transform techniques are applied to the analysis of analog filters. The course closes with an introduction to similar techniques in the discrete sampled time domain and digital filters. *Prereq: EE222.*

EE331 Electrical Engineering I (3–2–4). A study of fundamental DC and AC electrical and electronic circuits. Circuit analysis includes natural and forced response of first and second-order systems; the sinusoidal steady state is investigated in both time and frequency domains. Semiconductor theory is introduced and includes the study of applications of diodes and transistors in the areas of rectification, regulation, waveshaping, and digital logic. *Prereq: SP211, SM211.*

EE332 Electrical Engineering II (3–2–4). Continues student's survey of electrical engineering. Emphasizes the understanding, modelling and use as signal-handling devices of amplifiers, both discrete and integrated circuit. The course ends with an in-depth look at the characteristics of transformers and rotating machines using previously learned techniques of analysis and modelling. *Prereq: EE331.*

EE341 Electronics I (3–2–4). Each major semiconductor device (p-n junction diode, bipolar and field effect transistors) is introduced by presenting a physical picture of its internal behavior. This approach leads naturally to device characterization in terms of appropriate external variables and allows small-signal and large-signal models to be constructed. Emphasis is on large-signal and digital applications of the devices, especially in integrated circuit form. Applications are emphasized in the weekly laboratory exercises. *Prereq: EE222.*

EE342 Electronics II (3–2–4). Small signal and analog applications in integrated circuit operational amplifier designs. Hybrid parameter and hybrid Pi models are used to predict voltage, current, and power gains; input and output impedances; and frequency response of single-stage and cascaded amplifiers. The feedback concept is discussed in detail, stability is treated quantitatively, and the relationship between "amplifier" and "oscillator" is developed. The course concludes with power circuits and systems. *Prereq: EE341.*

"The opportunities here are unlimited . . . can do as much as you want to."

EE352 Communications Electronics (3–0–3). Principles of small-signal and large-signal radio frequency amplifier and oscillator circuits employing discrete circuit elements. Basic principles of amplitude modulation and frequency modulation. Typical circuits for generating AM and FM signals and for demodulating such signals. Radio receivers and alignment techniques. R-F transmission lines and use of the Smith chart for rapid calculations. Directional characteristics of antennas and antenna arrays. Single-sideband transmitters and receivers. Pulse modulation. Principles of FM stereo broadcasting and reception. *Prereq: EE341 or EE332.*

EE421 Energy Conversion (3–2–4). Characteristics and construction of electromagnetic devices which configure power and control systems, including motors, generators, and transformers. Equivalent circuits are developed and used to predict performance under steady state and dynamic conditions. Laboratory time is spent to determine parameters of equivalent circits and to compare actual performance with predicted. *Prereq: EE331.*

EE423 Electrical Engineering Design (2–2–3). Practice in engineering. Each midshipman chooses a project and writes a report that describes in detail exactly what the student intends to build. Following approval by the instructor, the midshipman builds, trouble-shoots, and packages the proposed circuit. Student devotes remainder of term to gathering performance data and writing a final project report. *Prereq: EE342.*

EE424 Electronic Instruments and Measurements (2–4–4). Fundamentals of electronic measuring instruments with emphasis on digital instruments and on the use of mini/microcomputers in measurements. Not offered every year. *Prereq: EE341.*

EE431 Communications Theory I (3–2–4). An introduction to information theory and fundamental concepts in communication processes. Time and frequency domain characterization of signals and transmission of signals through linear systems are explored. Pulse code modulation, time-division multiplexing, modulation and demodulation techniques, single sideband representation of signals, and matched filter concepts are developed. Statistical techniques are applied to calculate error rates in analog and digital communications systems. *Prereq: SM311.*

EE432 Communications Theory II (3–2–4). Extension of the methods of signals analysis to random processes. Elements of detection theory and decision processes. Emphasis on correlation techniques and digital as well as analog processing. *Prereq: EE431.*

EE451 Electronic Properties of Semiconductors (3–0–3). Develops an understanding of those semiconductor parameters that relate directly to its performance in semiconductor devices. The hole and conduction electron and charge carrier distribution as a function of energy are developed. Charge carrier dynamics leading to drift, diffusion, generation and recombination are used to investigate transport phenomena. *Prereq: SP222.*

EE452 Semiconductor Electronics (3–2–4). An introduction to the physics and technology of planar silicon devices. The p-n junction is considered in detail and is followed by a treatment of junction transistors and junction field-effect transistors. Also surface effects and surface-controlled devices; theory of semiconductor surfaces, surface effects on p-n junctions, and the MOS field-effect transistor are discussed. The laboratory entails a special report. *Prereq: EE451.*

EE461 Microcomputer-Based Digital Design (3–2–4). A principles-based foundation to the concepts and techniques used in analyzing and designing traditional and microprocessor-based digital systems. The student will acquire a detailed understanding of the system bus; the architecture and interfacing of various processor, memory, and input-output elements; the instruction set; and assembly-language programming. Emphasis is on concepts that will have long-term value. This course is supported by a continually updated laboratory. *Preq: EE342 or EE332.*

EE462 Microcomputer Interfacing (2–4–4). This course provides a strong foundation in techniques for connecting computers to peripherals and communications devices, and in the methodology for programming the computer to control external devices in real time. Principles that support the technology are stressed to prepare the student for self-education in the future; this is an absolute necessity in this rapidly changing field. This course is supported by a project-oriented laboratory. *Prereq: EE461.*

EE471 Microwave Systems (3–2–4). Fundamental radar design concepts including application of the radar equipment to CW, FM-CW, MTI, and pulse-doppler radar. Characteristics of microwave components such as power sources, amplifiers, filters, waveguides, and antennas. System performance analysis with emphasis on signal detection and information extraction in an environment corrupted by noise, clutter, and target scintillation. *Prereq: SP431.*

EE478 Naval Sensors (3–0–3). Theoretical principles of passive and active naval sensors operating within the frequency spectrum from audio to visible. Emphasis on conceptual fundamentals which bind together seemingly diverse sensor systems such as: sonar, navigation, radio, television, radar, EMC, ECCM, IFF, laser range finders, infrared imagers, and LLLTV. *Prereq: EE471 or SP436.*

Department of Mechanical Engineering

"You feel like you've really accomplished something. This is the first time in my life that I've spent a year worthwhile."

Mechanical Engineering Major

Mechanical Engineering, an EAC/ABET-accredited major, is the most diverse of the engineering curricula. A sound background in engineering fundamentals, science, and mathematics is provided, and the range of electives offers concentration in several specialized areas of engineering.

In addition to centralized classrooms, shops, analog and digital computing systems, and other interdisciplinary laboratories, the department maintains such diverse facilities as a materials science laboratory complex, dynamics and physical systems laboratory, a solid mechanics laboratory complex, and a thermodynamics and fluid dynamics laboratory. A Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering is awarded.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, NS252, ES300, NN302, NL303, NS300*, NL400;
Mathematics: SM201 or SM211 or SM251, SM212, SM311;
Science: SP211 and SP212;
Humanities/Social Sciences: HE300*, HH204, FE210 and three electives;
Language: none;
Special: EM217, EM231, EM232, EM313, EM319, EM324, EE331, EE332, ES410;
Major: EN201, SM311, EM320, EM371, EM411, EM471, EM472, plus four approved electives.

*Taken during second class summer.

General Engineering Major

The General Engineering major provides the student with a basic technical education in mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and naval professional engineering subjects. It is intended to provide an adequate background for future naval technical training and education. Midshipmen completing the General Engineering major receive a nondesignated Bachelor of Science degree. The major is not accredited by EAC/ABET.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, EN200, NS252, NS300*, NN303, NN302, ES300, EE311–312, ES400, NL400;
Mathematics: SM201 or SM211 or SM251, SM212;
Science: SP211 or SP221, SP212;
Humanities/Social Sciences: HE300*, HH204 and four approved electives;
Language: none;
Special: three approved math, science, or engineering electives;
Major: EN201, EM214, EM217, EM231, EM232, EM327, EM328, EE313, EN405 plus two approved electives.

* Taken during second class summer

Mechanical Engineering Courses

EM214 Elements of Materials Science (2–2–3). An introductory course in the physical, electrical and mechanical properties of engineering materials including their structures, use in engineering application, environmental effects, and modes of failure. *Prereq: 4/C chemistry; Coreq: Calculus III.*

EM217 Strength of Materials (3–2–4). A first course in mechanics of deformable bodies with emphasis on the engineering approach to the responses of these bodies to various type loadings. Topics include stress-strain relationships, stress-strain analysis, load-deflection, bending, torsion, buckling, temperature effects, and dynamic response. *Prereq: EM231; Coreq: SM212.*

EM231 Statics (2–0–2). An initial course in applied vector mechanics with emphasis on static equilibrium. Topics include forces, moments, couples, equivalent force-couple systems, centroids, distributed forces, and Coulomb friction. The application of the free body diagram in the analysis of static equilibrium of frames, machines, and trusses is stressed. *Prereq: 4/C mathematics; Coreq: Calculus III and General Physics I.*

EM232 Dynamics (3–0–3). A course in classical vector dynamics. Topics include vector algebra and calculus, kinematics, and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies, as well as energy and momentum methods. Extensive problem solving involving particle and rigid body motion is required. *Prereq: EM231; Coreq: SM212.*

"How was I supposed to know that I'd ever wind up this way?"

EM313 Materials Science (3–2–4). An introductory course in the physical and mechanical properties of engineering materials (including metals, ceramics, and plastics), their structures, use in engineering applications, and failure phenomena. All laboratory projects are structured to provide strong physical illustrations for the topics covered in lectures. *Prereq: EM217.*

EM318 Applied Fluid Mechanics (3–0–3). A first course in incompressible fluid mechanics. Topics include properties of fluids, fluid statics, integral conservation equations, differential field analysis, dimensional analysis and similitude, incompressible boundary layers, viscous flow in conduits, and flow about immersed bodies. *Prereq: EM319 or equivalent.*

EM319 Engineering Thermodynamics (3–0–3). A basic thermodynamics course in which the first and second laws of thermodynamics are studied primarily from the classical macroscopic viewpoint and applied to both closed and open systems. Working substances include perfect gases, real gases, and vapors in addition to solids and liquids. Naval applications are emphasized. *Coreq: SM212.*

EM320 Applied Thermodynamics (2–2–3). Laboratory equipment which operates on principles of thermodynamics and fluid mechanics is used to reinforce a study of gas and vapor power cycles, refrigeration and air conditioning, ship and aircraft propulsion systems, combustion, energy conversion, and compressible flow. *Prereq: EM319 or equivalent.*

EM324 Fluid Dynanics (3–2–4). An introductory course in fluid dynamics stressing both the integral and differential forms of the conservation laws of fluid flow. Engineering applications are made to hydrostatics and to ideal and real fluid flows. Laboratory experiments and problem sessions complement the lectures. *Prereq: EM319 or equivalent.*

EM327 Essentials of Fluid Dynamics (3–0–3). An introductory study of the behavior of fluids at rest and in motion. Effects of various fluid properties and forces on flow patterns, and force interaction between fluid and its boundaries are presented. *Prereq: SM212 or SM202.*

EM328 Thermodynamics (3–0–3). An introductory course in classical thermodynamics stressing the understanding and application of the basic laws of thermodynamics. A logical development of the relationships among physical properties of interest in the thermal sciences is also presented. *Prereq: SM212.*

EM371 Introduction to Design (2–2–3). Fundamentals of mechanical design, with emphasis on the design of pertinent machine elements. Topics such as fasteners, springs, anti-friction bearings, lubrication and journal bearings, gearing, and shafts are covered. *Prereq: EM217, EM232.*

EM411 Heat Transfer (3–0–3). Study of thermal radiation, steady and transient conduction, laminar and turbulent convection, internal and external flow, boundary layers, and empirical correlations. Applications address fins, nuclear reactor cooling, heat exchangers, and interactive computing. *Prereq: EM319 and EM324.*

EM417 Intermediate Mechanics of Materials (3–)–) A continuation of EM217: Elastic/Plastic Stress/Strain, Torsion, Bending, Transverse loading of unsymmetrical beams. Deflection, Energy Methods, Plate and Shell Theory. *Preq: EM217.*

EM423 Mechanical Vibrations (3–0–3). The treatment of vibration fundamentals, including free, damped, and forced harmonic vibrations of linear single and multi-degree of freedom systems, transient and nonperiodic vibrations, continous systems, and random vibration analysis. *Prereq: EM217, EM232, SM311.*

EM425 Process Dynamics (2–2–3). Ship propulsion system elements such as pressure vessels and heat exchangers are described by mathematical models. Theoretical responses are compared with pilot plant outputs. Predictive power of the mathematical models is improved by parameter adjustment. *Prereq: SM212.*

EM426 Process Control (2–2–3). Mathematical models are developed for typical shipboard systems where thermodynamic variables such as temperature and pressure are controlled automatically. Theoretical responses are compared to outputs of pilot plant models of these same systems. *Prereq: SM212.*

EM431 Experimental Stress Analysis (2–2–3). Theoretical considerations of combined stresses are compared with experimental methods. Electrical resistance strain gage, photoelasticity, moiré, and brittle-coating techniques are studied in detail and extensively used in the laboratory. *Prereq: EM217.*

EM432 Computer Methods in Structural Mechanics (3–0–3). Structural design and analysis: matrix formulation employing flexibility and stiffness methods of analysis, computer languages, and tech-

niques in structural design. Topics include temperature effects, effects of settlement of supports, and misfit of structural parts. *Prereq: EM217.*

EM434 Advanced Mechanics of Materials (3–0–3). Topics include theories of elasticity and plasticity, stress and strain as tensors, compatibility and constitutive relationships, energy methods, stability, yield functions, behavior of time dependent materials, plasticity limit theorems, plastic design. *Prereq: EM217, SM311.*

EM442 Computer Graphics and Engineering Mechanisms (3–0–3). Mathematical theory of computer graphics; including curves, surfaces, transformations, and projections. Use of computer graphics to analyze the behavior and calculate the properties of mechanisms such as cams, gears, and 4-bar linkages. *Prereq: 1/C or 2/C standing.*

EM443 Energy Conversion (3–0–3). Introduction to energy conversion and utilization. Terrestrial and thermodynamic limitations, direct energy conversion devices, alternative energy sources, present and future energy research and development, and energy usage and economy are presented. *Prereq: EM319 or equivalent.*

EM446 Environmental Systems Engineering (3–0–3). Principles of thermodynamics, heat transfer, and fluid mechanics as applied to the creation and control of thermal environments. Cycles and equipment for heating, cooling, and humidity control. Air transmission, distribution, and cleaning are also considered. *Prereq: EM319 or equivalent.*

EM450 Compressible Flow and Turbomachinery (3–0–3). Fundamental principles of fluid dynamics and thermodynamics are applied to one-dimensional compressible flows. Topics include varying-area isentropic flow, flow with friction, flow with heat transfer, and normal and oblique shock waves. Introductory concepts in the design and analysis of turbomachinery are covered. *Prereq: EM320, EM324.*

EM453 Physical Metallurgy (3–0–3). Study of the principles of physical metallurgy including imperfections in crystal structures, liquid and solid phases of metals, phase transformations, and solid-state reactions with applications to metallurgical processes such as casting and welding. *Prereq: EM313 or EM214.*

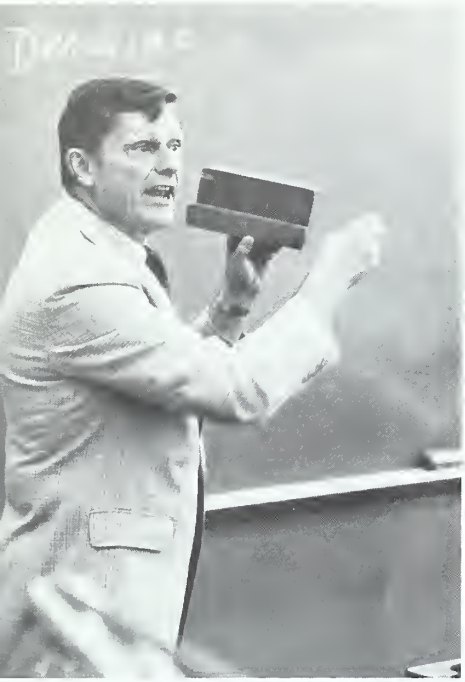
EM454 Mechanical Behavior of Materials (3–0–3). Treatment of mechanical behavior from a materials viewpoint. Elastic, elastic-plastic, and viscoelastic behavior are treated, as well as modes of fracture, including brittle and ductile. Scanning electron microscopy is performed for fractography. Ductile-to-brittle transition, elastic and elastic-plastic fracture mechanics, fatigue, and creep are considered. *Prereq: EM214 or EM313 and EM217.*

EM461 Combustion: Principles and Applications (2–2–3). An introductory course in combustion science covering basic principles and applications. Fuel science topics such as solid, liquid, and gaseous fuel sources; heating values of fuels; combustion products; and environmental impacts are covered. The principles of combustion are then applied to a variety of internal and external combustion systems both analytically and experimentally. *Prereq: EM324 or equivalent.*

EM471 Mechanical Engineering Experimentation (2–2–3). Planning experiments and making measurements. Statistical inference plans; data analysis; detailed work on thermocouples and strain gages; pressure, flow, vibration, and other measurements; and testing for signal validity. *Prereq: 1/C standing in Mechanical Engineering major or approval of department chairman.*

EM472 Mechanical Design (2–2–3). A detailed study of the engineering design process through lectures and case studies emphasizing design phases, engineering economics, and program management. Practical experience is gained by participation in team projects. *Prereq: EM371, or approval of department chairman.*

"If I had to do it all over again, I would."



"Ours is a maritime nation, requiring the most powerful navies to protect our free rights to the farthest reaches of the seas."

PRESIDENT
LYNDON B. JOHNSON

Department of Naval Systems Engineering

Marine Engineering Major

Marine Engineering, an EAC/ABET-accredited major, is concerned with the analysis and design of energy systems. This major provides an excellent background for the Navy's Nuclear Power Program.

A broad background in engineering fundamentals is provided students, who then apply these principles in their studies of energy systems. These include conventional steam and nuclear power plants, gas turbines, and such advanced power systems as fuel cells and thermoelectric units.

A course covering the principles of naval engineering systems develops an understanding of the principles of ship design and construction, and it introduces students to the problems of analyzing and designing systems for use in the ocean environment. Physics prepares the student for the reactor physics and reactor engineering courses. Studies in heat transfer—so essential in the study of modern energy systems—follow. Knowledge gained from these studies is then used in the analysis of marine propulsion plants and in group designs of future propulsion systems.

Past designs by students have included the concept design of a propulsion plant for a low-water-plane catamaran, preliminary design of a submarine waste disposal system, and the concept design of an offshore nuclear power plant. A Bachelor of Science in Marine Engineering is awarded.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, NS252, ES300, NN302, NL303, NS300*, NL400;
Mathematics: SM211, SM212, SM311;
Science: SP211, SP212;
Humanities/Social Sciences: HE300*, HH204 and three electives;
Language: none;
Special: EM217, EM231, EM232, EM313, EM319, EM324, EE331, EE332, ES410;
Major: EN201, EN241, EN361, EN362, EN460, EN463, EN465, EM411, plus three approved electives.

*Taken during second class summer

Naval Architecture Major

Naval Architecture, an EAC/ABET-accredited major, unlike most engineering disciplines unified by the nature of the phenomena involved, originally came into being as a discipline because of a single end-product, the ship. A special combination of knowledge and experience is needed to develop, design, and build this single product. Variety exists not only in the kinds of work (design, research, cost estimation, management, etc.), but also in the types of craft involved—from sail boats to aircraft carriers, from hydrofoil boats to catamarans, from submarines to surface-effect vehicles.

Naval architects use both art and engineering in designing ships. Armed with imagination and experience, they convert functional requirements into a suitable, cost-effective design. They analyze and select the best dimensions and hull form; they calculate the power requirements and estimate the weights of the principal components. They design and analyze the hull structure and decide on the location of military subsystems, machinery spaces, accommodations, and stores. Additionally, the ship must be divided into watertight compartments so that, if damaged, the chances of survival are maximum. Weighing and compromising all such conflicting needs in the design of the ship are the creative and challenging responsibilities of the naval architect.

Naval architecture at the Naval Academy treats most of the preceding facets through a fully integrated program of classroom sessions, hands-on laboratory work, field trips, and the latest in computer-aided design and analysis techniques. A Bachelor of Science in Naval Architecture is awarded.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, NS252, ES300, NN302, NL303, NS300*, NL400;
Mathematics: SM211, SM212, SM311;
Science: SP211, SP212;
Humanities/Social Sciences: HE300*, HH204 and three electives;
Language: none;
Special: EM217, EM231, EM232, EM318, EM319, EE331, EE332, ES410;
Major: EN201, EN242, EN351, EN352, EN358, EN361, EN382, EN453, EN459, EN476, plus two approved electives.

*Taken during second class summer

"Being at the Academy is the best thing that ever happened to me. I'm really amazed at how far I've come and how much I've accomplished."

Ocean Engineering Major

Ocean Engineering, an EAC/ABET-accredited major, is the key to the last frontier on earth—the ocean depths. This is an interdisciplinary field involving the application of engineering principles to hardware systems in the ocean environment. The curriculum stresses fundamentals of mathematics, physics, mechanical engineering, electrical engineering, and oceanography, followed by the application of these fundamentals in ocean engineering courses which include analysis of ocean materials, power systems, underwater sound, wave mechanics, life-support systems, ocean energy, and a wide variety of ocean vehicles and offshore and coastal structures.

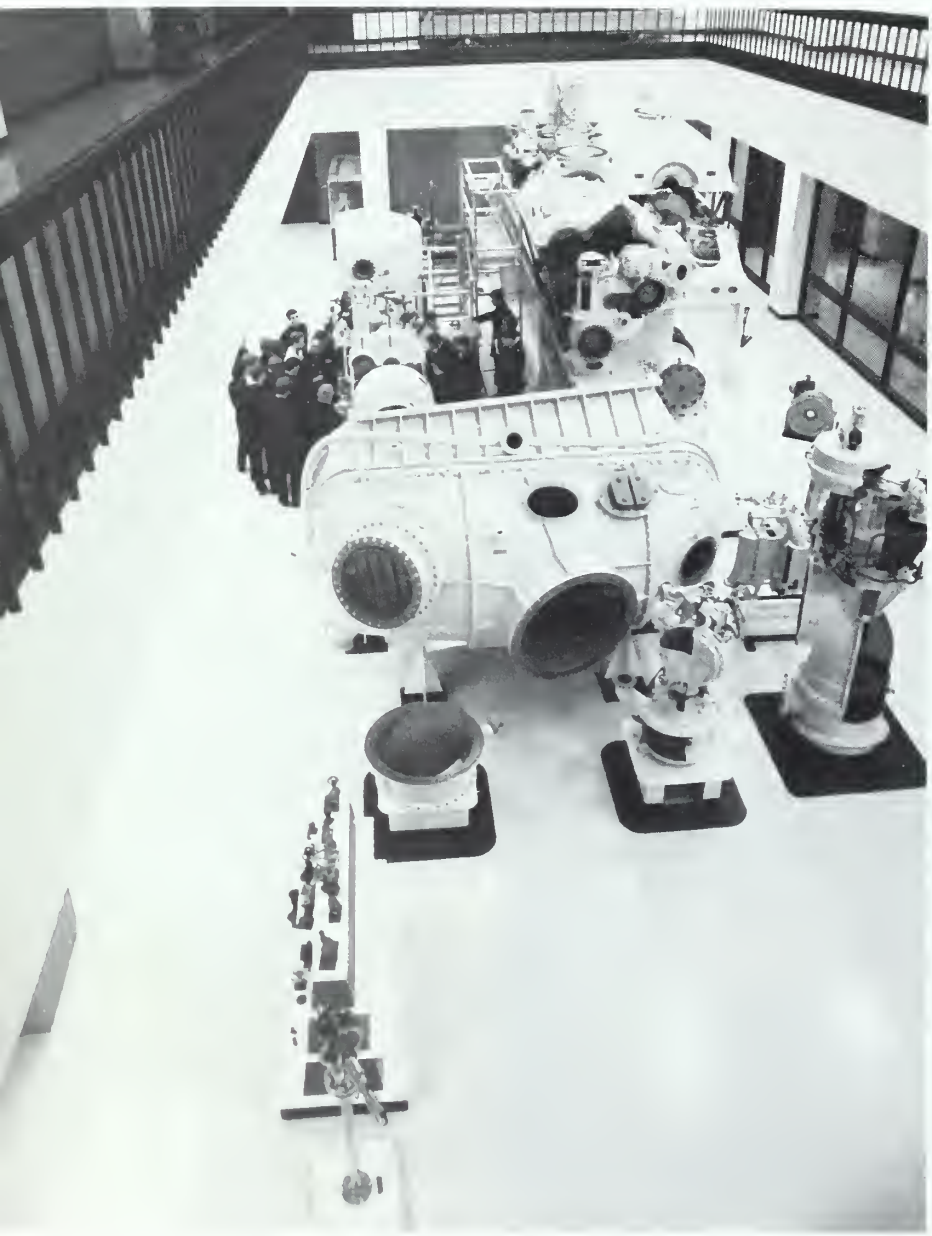
Laboratory experiments are conducted in the 120-foot towing tank and coastal engineering basin. Both are equipped with pneumatic wave-maker and instrumented with sophisticated sensors and on-line data acquisition and analysis equipment. The Naval Academy's computer systems are used in solving design problems. Sediment laboratory and environmental chamber facilities are also available. A Bachelor of Science in Ocean Engineering is awarded.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, NS252, ES300, NN302, NL303, NS300*, NL400;
Mathematics: SM211, SM212, SM311;
Science: SP211, SP212;
Humanities/Social Sciences: HE300*, HH204 and three electives;
Language: none;
Special: EM217, EM231, EM232, EM319, EM324, EE331, EE332, ES410;
Major: SO221, EN241, EN361, EN382, EN441, EN461, EN462, EN473, plus three approved electives.

*Taken during second class summer

"It cannot be too often repeated that in modern war, and especially in modern naval war, the chief factor in achieving triumph is what has been done in the way of thorough preparation and training before the beginning of war."

PRESIDENT THEODORE ROOSEVELT



Naval Systems Engineering Courses

EN100 Introduction to Naval Engineering (2–0–2). An introduction to the components, function, and basic operation of the various common propulsion systems and auxiliary engineering equipment used by the naval service, including safety considerations involved with shipboard equipment. Also ship's stability, damage control, electrical distribution, hull construction, and hydraulics.

EN200 Naval Engineering I (3–2–4). An introduction to ship systems, including basic methods of ship procurement, construction, and powerplant selection. Principles of ship stability and operability as related to preventive and corrective damage control. *Prereq: EN100, Physics I, 3/C cruise.*

EN201 Engineering Design Graphics (0–2–1). An introduction to engineering graphical methods and disciplines with emphasis on spatial visualization and design. Topics include orthographic projection, axonometric drawing, and descriptive geometry.

EN241 Introduction to Naval Systems Engineering (3–0–3). This course provides an application of basic mathematics, physics, and mechanics to marine vehicles and static marine systems. It provides a background in naval architecture and ocean engineering to prepare a midshipman for future major electives offered by the department. Specific topics include ship stability, resistance and powering, maneuvering principles, materials in the ocean, and marine structural principles. *Prereq: EM231 or permission.*

EN242 Introduction to Naval Architecture (1–2–2). Provides a technical overview of engineering areas of the naval architecture curriculum. A ship's line drawing is created in the laboratory. Introduces the specialized nomenclature and engineering tools of the naval architect. *Prereq: EN201, EM231.*

EN300 Naval Engineering II (3–2–4). A study of naval engineering systems, including the principles of energy conversion and the basic operation of steam, gas turbine, and internal combustion engine powerplants. *Prereq: EN100, Physics I, 3/C cruise.*

EN351 Ship Hydrostatics (3–2–4). Transverse and longitudinal stability of both surface ships and submersibles are studied. Flooding and stability of ships in the damaged condition are covered. Digital computers are used to solve hydrostatic problems. *Prereq: EM231.*

EN352 Resistance and Propulsion (3–0–3) Topics: dimensional analysis, similitude, wave and viscous resistance of ships, ship-model testing techniques, full-scale performance prediction, momentum theory of propulsive devices, and propeller vibrations and design. *Prereq: EN351, EM318 or EM324.*

EN358 Ship Structures (3–2–4). A course in structural theory and practice. Topics include longitudinal and transverse strength of the hull girder, bending moments in a seaway, plate theory, development of the ship's structural design, submarine pressure hull design and shipbuilding materials. *Prereq: EM217, EN351.*

EN361 Marine Power Systems (2–2–3). This is a case study type of course in which the students use theoretical thermodynamics and fluid mechanics in order to analyze a typical ship's power plant. Steam and gas turbine plants are covered. Energy from conventional means is studied and energy from nuclear sources is discussed. In the laboratory the student receives a hands-on relationship with steam and gas turbine plants and works out the performance characteristics of the various components. *Prereq: EM319; Coreq: EM318 or EM324.*

EN362 Reactor Physics I (3–0–3). An introductory course in nuclear reactors covering fission, neutron diffusion, material and goemetric buckling, and the critical equation. Bare and reflected homogeneous reactors are studied. *Prereq: SM212 or equivalent.*

EN382 Ocean Materials Science and Engineering (3–2–4). Deals with the optimal use of materials in ocean systems with emphasis on corrosion prevention. Laboratory projects include heat treatment, mechanical testing of metals, and corrosion and fouling studies. *Prereq: EM217.*

EN405 Naval Applications of Thermodynamics (2–2–3). Provides practical applications for the thermodynamics principles previously acquired, concentrating on marine propulsion systems and their components. Covers the interrelationships between components of a given propulsion plant and the application of basic thermodynamics, fluids, and heat transfer theory to these systems. *Prereq: EM319 or EM328, General Engineering major.*

EN410 Seafloor Mechanics (2–2–3). A study of the basic principles of soil mechanics as applied to marine sediments. Topics include shear stength, consolidation, slope stability. *Prereq: EN241 or permission.*

EN420 Coastal Engineering (2–2–3). A study of littoral drift and wave action on coastal structures. Topics include littoral drift past a river estuary, breakwaters, jetties, groins, and habor design. *Prereq: EM217, EM324 or equivalent.*

EN441 Ocean Engineering Structures (3–0–3). Structural design considerations for fixed ocean structures, mooring systems, and undersea vehicles are analyzed. Design techniques including matrix methods and finite element analysis are introduced. Boundary conditions, wave effects, foundations, loading, and materials considerations are studied. *Prereq: EM217.*

EN450 Engineering Economic Analysis (3–0–3). Basic methods and reasons for conducting an engineering economic study are presented. Economic criteria are developed. Procedures for making a selection from amongst a set of technically feasible alternatives are studied. Assumptions and implications associated with these decision-making procedures are discussed. *Prereq: FE210, 1/C standing.*

EN451 Decision Analysis (3–0–3). The design process and analytical tools required for effective decisions in the design of marine systems will be studied. Methods for the analysis and transformation of available data will be developed and evaluated. Once procedures for establishing the technical feasibility of a design have been addressed, emphasis will shift to the proper resolution of decisions dominated by economic considerations. *Prereq: 1/C standing as Naval Architecture Major or approval of instructor.*

EN453 Seakeeping and Maneuvering (3–0–3). Topics: ship steering, maneuvering, motion, and seakeeping. The basic equations of motion for a maneuvering ship and for ship motions in a seaway are developed, and various methods of solution are discussed. *Prereq: EN352; Coreq: EN459.*

EN454 Ship Vibrations (3–0–3). A ship is complex elastic structure in which vibration may be caused by periodic forces generated by waves, propellers, or machinery. The basic concepts of vibration, as well as hull-, propeller-, and machinery-induced vibrations, are considered. *Prereq: EM232.*

EN456 Computer Applications in Naval Architecture (3–0–3). An introduction to computer-aided ship design is presented. Topics include numerical procedures applied to form, stability, resistance, propulsion, motion, maneuvering, and strength. *Prereq: EN352 or permission.*

EN457 Hydrofoil and Propeller Theory (3–0–3). The analysis and design of hydrofoils and marine propellers are presented. Lifting line and lifting surface theories are applied to naval devices. Design and towing tank work supplements recitations. Not offered every year. *Prereq: EN352 or permission.*

EN458 Advanced Marine Vehicles (2–2–3). Modern watercraft discussed: planing boats, hydrofoil craft, ground-effect machines, and combatant and research submersibles. Analysis and design features are investigated experimentally in the towing tank when appropriate. *Prereq: EN453.*

EN460 Marine Engineering Design (2–2–3). Conceptual design of a marine system is accomplished by midshipmen teams. The realistic project format followed will involve proposal writing, project manager designation, progress reports, and preparation and design review by experts. *Prereq: 1/C standing, an engineering major.*

EN461 Ocean Engineering Design I (2–2–3). A detailed study of the engineering design process is undertaken including requirements definition, design synthesis, alternative evaluation, criteria optimization and project presentation. Practical experience is gained through design of basic structural elements for fixed ocean facilities. *Prereq: 1/C standing in Ocean Engineering Major or approval of Department Chairman.*

EN462 Ocean Systems Engineering Design II (1–4–3). Conceptual design of an ocean engineering system is accomplished by midshipmen teams. The realistic project format followed will involve proposal writing, project manager designation, progress reports and design review by experts. *Prereq. EN461.*

EN463 Reactor Physics II (2–2–3). The topics covered include neutron generation times, reactor period, delayed neutrons, negative temperature coefficient, xenon poisoning, control rod theory, shielding and, finally, a reactor kinetics case problem. *Prereq: EN362.*

EN465 Advanced Marine Power Systems (3–0–3). A preliminary design of naval powerplants. Through use of a case problem, the student learns to synthesize a large number of machinery elements into a functioning system to give the desired performance. *Prereq: EN361.*

EN466 Computer Methods in Nuclear Engineering (3–0–3). Transient reactor problems are studied using computer numerical methods. Topics include the dynamic analysis of a reactor power primary and secondary loop systems. Matrix, finite difference, and Hansen's methods are used. *Prereq: EN463 or permission.*

EN467 Experimental Naval Architecture (1–4–3). This course covers the experimental aspects of marine vehicle resistance, propulsion, and seakeeping. Vehicle hydrodynamics as well as experimental methods, data acquisition systems, and technical report preparation are studied and used. *Prereq: EN352; Coreq: EN453.*

EN468 Nuclear Energy Conversion (3–0–3). Principles of the conversion of nuclear energy into useful power are covered. Various types of nuclear power plants, their design, cycles, load following characteristics, etc. are studied. Direct nuclear energy conversion systems are also studied. *Prereq: EN362.*

EN470 Life Support Systems (3–0–3). The physiological and psychological aspects of "man in the sea" are presented with the related engineering requirements. Topics include hyperbaric physiology, saturation diving, life support equipment, deep dive systems, diving operations and hazards. *Prereq: 1/C Engineering major or permission.*

EN474 Ocean Energy Conversion (3–0–3). Covers five ocean energy sources: ocean thermal gradients, wind waves, tides, ocean currents, and salinity gradients. Each source is discussed in terms of the nature of the resource, the conversion technology, and the environmental consequences of the energy conversion. The potential of each source is compared to those energy sources being presently exploited. *Prereq: EM318 or EM324.*

EN 475 Ocean Engineering Mechanics (3–2–4). Effects of gravity waves on surfaced and submerged floating bodies and on moored and fixed bodies. Measurement techniques discussed include measurements of wave height, wave-induced forces, and motions in waves. *Prereq: EM 318 or EM324, EN241 or EN351.*

EN 476 Ship Design (1–4–3). This course represents the culmination of an undergraduate naval architecture program in which the student applies technical skills to the design of a ship. *Prereq: EN 459; 1/C standing as Naval Architecture Major*

EN477 Undersea Power Systems (3–0–3). The principles of design of undersea power systems are presented. Topics include batteries, fuel cells, chemical-dynamic systems, radioisotopes and nuclear reactor systems, and cable systems. *Prereq: EE332, EM318 or EM324, EN241 or permission.*

"I was always interested in the Navy and read any book I could get my hands on that had anything to do with it."

"Women at the Naval Academy do well in terms of education and are doing something they find interesting and exciting. But the word is out that they pay an extra price . . . However the women who enter figure it is going to be worth it."

Department of Weapons and Systems Engineering

Systems Engineering Major

Systems Engineering is an EAC/ABET-accredited interdisciplinary major encompassing such diverse fields as electronics, fluids, linear physical systems, automatic control systems, digital computer technology, and system simulation using analog, digital, and hybrid computing systems. An overall understanding of the analysis and design of complete engineering systems, including the various interfaces present, is the primary goal. A Bachelor of Science in Systems Engineering is awarded.
Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, NS252, ES300, NN302, NL303, NS300*, NL400;
Mathematics: SM211, SM212, SM239, SM312;
Science: SP211, SP212;
Humanities/Social Sciences: HE300*, HH204 and FE210 and three electives;
Language: none;
Special: EM231, EM232, EM318, EM319, EE331, EE332;
Major: ES201, ES303, ES305, ES306, ES309, ES402, ES416, plus five approved electives.

*Taken during second class summer

Systems Engineering Courses

ES201 Introduction to Systems Engineering (2–2–3). Introduction to the modeling and control of electrical, mechanical, and hydraulic systems. A survey of the simulation and control laboratory courses available in Systems Engineering. *Prereq: SI100; Coreq: SM212.*

ES300 Naval Weapons Systems (3–0–3). An introduction to the theory of weapons systems through a study of the fundamental principles of sensor, tracking, computational, and weapons delivery subsystems. *Prereq: NS101, SM102, SP212, SC104.*

ES303 Analog/Digital Computer Methods (2–2–3). Principles of analog and digital computer simulation of linear and nonlinear multivariable systems are applied to the study of the behavior of realistic engineering control systems. *Prereq: ES201; Coreq: ES305.*

ES305 Linear Control Systems I (3–0–3). A study of the dynamic behavior of physical systems through classical transform and modern state variable techniques. *Prereq: ES201; Coreq: ES303.*

ES306 Applied Control Systems and Instrumentation (2–2–3). Determination of mathematical model parameters of physical systems by statistical analysis of laboratory data. Comparison of predicted to actual system response. Introduction to hybrid computation. *Prereq: ES303, ES305; Coreq: ES309.*

ES309 Linear Control Systems II (3–0–3). Analysis and design of linear automatic control systems. *Prereq: ES303, ES305; Coreq: ES306.*

ES400 Weapons Systems Engineering (4–0–4). A study of the engineering principles governing the functioning of the various components (detection, control, delivery, and destruction) of naval weapons systems. *Prereq: ES300, 1/C At-Sea Training, EN300, EE312.*

ES402 Systems Engineering Design (2–4–4). Introduction to the macro-techniques of engineering design including performance, reliability, management control, redundancy, man-machine systems, and testing techniques. Design, construction, test, and evaluation of an approved project is accomplished in the lab. *Prereq: ES306, ES309.*

ES406 Analog Information Systems (3–0–3). Study of analog information flow and signal-to-noise and signal-to-jamming ratios in communication systems. *Prereq: ES306, ES309, ES412.*

ES407 Hybrid Computer Computation (1–4–3). Introduction to hybrid computation, hardware and software consideration of hybrid interface, digital filter and controller simulations, and solution of boundary value and optimization problems using hybrid techniques. *Prereq: ES306 or consent of instructor.*

ES408 Digital Technology (2–2–3). An introduction to logical organization and internal functioning of digital devices applying sequential machine theory, machine language, Boolean algebra and switching circuits. *Prereq: SI100.*

ES409 Modern Control Systems (3–0–3). Analysis and design of control systems using modern control theory. *Prereq: ES306, ES309.*

ES410 Control Systems and Their Application to Weapons (3–2–4). Linear control systems for engineering majors, using analytical, graphical, and computer techniques. *Prereq: 1/C standing in an engineering major or approval of department chairman.*

ES412 Digital Information Systems (2–2–3). Analysis of digital information and its transfer through communications systems. *Prereq: 1/C standing in an engineering major or approval of department chairman.*

ES414 Sampled Data and Digital Control Systems (2–2–3). Analysis, design, and simulation of digital filters and continuous systems under digital control using z-transforms and modern control techniques. *Prereq: ES306, ES309.*

ES415 Nonlinear Control Systems (2–2–3). Analysis and design of control systems having nonlinear components. *Prereq: ES306, ES309.*

ES416 Advanced Control Systems (3–0–3). A study of advanced topics of automatic control systems including compensation, modern control theory, and nonlinear analysis, and selected topics in research techniques. *Prereq: ES305, ES309.*

ES442 Microcomputers in Control Applications (2–2–3). An introduction to the role of the microcomputer as a component in control systems, applying assembly language programming techniques and a variety of interface hardware. *Prereq: ES408.*

"For they had learned that true safety was to be found in long previous training, and not in eloquent exhortations uttered when they were going into action."

THUCYDIDES


S.C.W

Division of Mathematics and Science

Department of Computer Science
Department of Mathematics
Department of Chemistry
Department of Oceanography
Department of Physics

Department of Computer Science

Computer Science Major

The Computer Science major provides students with a background in the major facets of computer science with an orientation toward the naval applications of computers. The student elects to pursue studies in one of three sequences: scientific computing, software design, or hardware principles. An undesignated Bachelor of Science degree is awarded.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirement of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, EN200, NS252, NS300*, NL303, NN302, EN300, ES300, NL400, EE331, EE332;
Mathematics: SM211, SM212;
Science: SP211, SP212;
Humanities/Social Sciences: HE300*, HH204 and four electives;
Language: None;
Major: SI210, SI211, SI301, SI302, SI304, SI411, SI431, SI432, SM239, four major electives, and one mathematics elective.
*Taken during second class summer

"I'm really not that smart. I have to work at it. I don't fool around in class. I listen to the professor and I know how to study."

Computer Science Courses

SI100 Introduction to Computing (2–0–2). A first course in computer science for students in all majors. Programming in the BASIC language including techniques for arrays, character manipulation, file handling, and subprograms.

SI200 Computer Applications and Impact (3–0–3). Algorithms, programs, and computers. Basic programming and program structure. Data representation. Organization and characteristics of computers. Survey of computers, languages, systems, and applications. *Prereq: SI100.*

SI210 Introduction to Computer Science (3–0–3). Introduction to Algorithmic development, problem solving, and software design. Principles and concepts to provide foundation, knowledge, and experience upon which requisite computer science courses will build. The first course for Computer Science majors. *Prereq: SI100.*

SI211 Advanced Programming (3–0–3). Machine and assembly language, compilers and interpreters. Program segmentation and linking. Macros, subroutines, and utility routines. Input/output, peripheral devices, and auxiliary storage. Program efficiency and documentation. *Prereq: SI210 or EE221 or ES201.*

SI301 Data Structures (3–0–3). Data representation and information management. Lists, strings, arrays, trees, and graphs. Storage structures, allocation, and collection. Sorting techniques, symbol tables, and searching. *Prereq: SI304.*

SI302 Fundamentals of Computer Logic (3–0–3). Applications of Boolean algebra to switching circuits, number representation, and logic networks. Minimization techniques. Analysis of fundamental computer circuits. *Prereq: SI211.*

SI304 Programming Languages (3–0–3). Functional and technical characteristics of algorithmic, problem-oriented, list-processing, string-manipulating, and simulation languages. Survey of important programming languages. *Prereq: SI210.*

SI305 Applied Algorithmic Processes (3–0–3). This course presents a top-down design approach to the development of structured algorithms for computer problem solving. Programs which implement these concepts are to be written in a high-level structured language such as FORTRAN. *Prereq: SI100.*

SI411 Operating Systems (3–0–3). A course to develop an understanding of the organization and architecture of computer systems, including system structure, memory management, file systems, protection, and supervisors for multiprocessor systems. *Prereq: SI211, SI301.*

SI412 Compiler Construction (3–0–3). Study of techniques involved in the analysis of source language and generation of efficient object code. *Prereq: SI211, SI301.*

"I would not hesitate to recommend the Academy to anyone who is well qualified, but I would tell a girl that she would have to be mentally tough and well prepared to survive here."

SI420 Artificial Intelligence (3–0–3). This course presents the underlying concepts of artificial intelligence, including search strategies and heuristics, control and decision making, communication and perception. *Prereq: SI301.*

SI421 Discrete Simulation (3–0–3). Simulation and modeling of discrete systems. Introduction to queueing theory and stochastic processes. Comparison of simulation languages. Design, analysis, and validation of simulation models. *Prereq: SI304 and SM239 or SI305.*

SI430 Fundamentals of Microcomputer Systems (2–2–3). Analysis and design of software systems for microprocessors. Includes characteristics and organization of microprocessors, peripheral interface software, and applications of software design. *Prereq: SI302.*

SI431 Computer Organization (3–0–3). Organization, logic design, and components of digital computing systems. Overall organization of modules into a system. *Prereq: SI302.*

SI432 Computer Systems Management (3–0–3). Planning, specification, and procurement of a computer system under DOD rules. Organization and management of a computer center. *Prereq: SI431.*

SI440 Data Base Organization (3–0–3). This course covers the principles of data base organization, including data models, normalization, querying facilities, and field and index organization. *Prereq: SI301*

Department of Mathematics

Mathematics Major

The major in Mathematics provides students with the opportunity to acquire a sound mathematical foundation and to develop facility in applying mathematical concepts and techniques. The program permits a concentration in mathematics, operations analysis, or computer science plus a choice of electives in physics, engineering, and economics. A solid background in mathematics facilitates post-graduate specialization in many technical areas, including nuclear power. An undesignated Bachelor of Science degree is awarded.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, EN200, NS252, NS300*, NL303, NN302, EN300, ES300, EE311–312, ES400, NL400;
Mathematics: SM201 or SM211 or SM251, SM212, SM239, SM261, SM331, SM332;
Science: SP211, SP212, and one science/engineering elective;
Humanities/Social Sciences: HE300*, HH204 and four electives;
Language: none;
Special: one free elective;
Mathematics concentration: SM262, plus three additional mathematics courses (two of which must be at the 400 level) chosen from SM242, SM259, SM269, SM271, SM311, SM312, SM315, SM364, SM411, SM425, SM426, SM433, SM461, SM462, SM465, SM468;
Operations Analysis concentration: SA401 and SA441, plus three electives chosen from SA402, SA410, SA412, SA430, SA442;
Computer Science concentration: SI210 and SM425 or SM426, plus three courses chosen from SI211, SI301, SI302, SI304, SI411, SI412, SI420, SI421, SI430, SI431, SI440.

*Taken during second class summer

"I never had to study in high school. Never . . . When I first came in here I didn't know what to do, like one step forward, two steps back."

Physical Science Major

The major in Physical Science provides students with the opportunity to pursue a broad scientifically oriented program in the field of physical applications of mathematics and science. The major permits midshipmen to experience an interdisciplinary technical course without the need for specialization. An undesignated Bachelor of Science degree is awarded.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, EN200, NS252, NS300*, NL303, NN302, EN300, ES300, EE311–312, ES400, NL400;
Mathematics: SM201 or SM211, SM202 or SM212;
Science: SP201 or SP211, SP202 or SP212;
Humanities/Social Sciences: HE300*, HH204 and four elective courses;
Language: none;
Special: none;
Major: SO221, SO341, SP301, SP411; two electives from math/computer science; two electives from science/engineering; and three from science/mathematics/engineering/computer science.

*Taken during second class summer

Mathematics Courses

SM005 Pre-Calculus Mathematics (4–0–4). Basic review of algebraic and arithmetic operations, analysis of functions and their graphs, and trigonometry. This course does not fulfill any of the mathematics requirements of any major and may be required in addition to stated graduation requirements for certain midshipmen. *Prereq: permission of department chairman.*

SM100 Introduction to Analytic Geometry and Calculus I with Trigonometry (5–0–5). Same as SM101 plus trigonometry.

SM101 & SM102 Introduction to Analytic Geometry and Calculus I & II (4–0–4, 4–0–4). Course content similar to SM111 and SM112. For those not qualified to enroll in SM111.

SM111 & SM112 Calculus and Analytic Geometry

"I'm the only girl in my class, but I don't even really notice it . . . I just think of all of us as mids, rather than guy midshipmen or girl midshipmen."

I & II (4–0–4, 4–0–4). Plane analytic geometry; differential and integral calculus of one real variable.

SM161 & SM162 Calculus with Computers I & II (5–0–5, 5–0–5). Programming using BASIC; algorithmic development of the integral and differential calculus of one real variable. *Prereq: permission of department chairman.*

SM201 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III (4–0–4). Course content same as SM211 plus material to strengthen the background of students completing SM102. *Prereq: SM102 and SI100 or permission of department chairman.*

SM202 Elements of Differential Equations (3–0–3). Course content same as SM212 except for material on the Laplace transform. *Prereq: SM201, SM211 or SM251.*

SM211 Calculus and Analytic Geometry III (3–0–3). Solid analytic geometry, series, partial differentiation, and multiple integration. *Prereq: SM112 or SM162; SI100 or equivalent.*

SM212 Differential Equations (4–0–4). Linear and simultaneous differential equations; solution by Laplace transform and series; partial differential equations and Fourier series. *Prereq: SM201 or SM211 or SM251.*

SM219 Probability and Statistics (3–0–3). Nature of statistical methods, description of data, probability, distributions, sampling, estimation, testing hypothesis, correlation, and regression. Computer methods emphasized. Credit cannot be given for SM219 if credit has been given for SM239. *Prereq: SM102 or SM112 or SM162; SI100 or equivalent.*

SM230 Introduction to Probability and Statistics (3–0–3). An elementary treatment of the basic concepts of probability models and statistical inference. Sample spaces, discrete and continuous random variables, standard distributions, central limit theorem, sampling, statistical inference. Credit cannot be given for SM230 if credit has been given for SM239. *Prereq: SM102 or SM112 or SM162.*

SM239 Probability and Statistics I (3–0–3). An indepth treatment of material in SM230 for advanced work in mathematics, operations research, science, and engineering. *Prereq: SM201 or SM211 or SM251.*

SM242 Discrete Mathematics (3–0–3). Introduction to combinatorial analysis and graph theory. Applications to problems in enumeration, matching, network analysis, optimization, scheduling, searching, and sorting. *Prereq: SM102 or SM112 or SM162.*

SM251 Calculus with Computers III (4–0–4). Course content includes and extends that of SM211 with extensive computer applications. *Prereq: SM162.*

SM259 Mathematical Logic (3–0–3). Mathematical languages, formal logic, propositional calculus and truth tables, first order predicate calculus, proof theory, axiomatic systems, and model theory applications to logical networks and nonstandard analysis. *Prereq: SM102 or SM112 or SM162.*

SM261 Matrix Theory (3–0–3). Matrices, transformations, linear equations, vector spaces, characteristic matrix, eigenvalues, orthogonality. *Prereq: SM102 or SM112 or SM162.*

SM264 Introduction to Numerical Analysis (3–0–3). Polynomial approximations, iterative methods for solving equations, systems of linear equations, numerical integration, interpolation, curve fitting. Computer methods emphasized. *Prereq: SM102 or SM112 or SM162; SI100 or equivalent.*

SM269 Probability and Statistics II (3–0–3). Estimation, confidence intervals, tests of hypothesis, Baynesian methods, least squares, regression. *Prereq: SM239.*

SM270 Introduction to Mathematical Economics (3–0–3). Equilibrium analysis, models, theory of the multiplier, acceleration principle, optimization, and linear differential and difference equations. *Prereq: SM261.*

SM271 Linear Programming (3–0–3). Simplex and dual simplex methods, minimax theorem, transportation problems, and game theory. *Prereq: SM102 or SM112 or SM162; SI100 or equivalent.*

SM281 Vector Analysis (3–0–3). Vector algebra, vector calculus and fields, line and surface integrals, Stokes and Gauss theorems. *Prereq: SM201 or SM211 or SM251.*

SM311 Engineering Mathematics I (3–0–3). Vector analysis, Fourier analysis, partial differential equations, Sturm-Liouville problems, Legendre polynomials, determinants and matrices. *Prereq: SM212.*

SM312 Engineering Mathematics II (3–0–3). Laplace and Fourier transforms, selected topics from complex variables. *Prereq: SM212.*

SM315 Introduction to Partial Differential Equation (3–0–3). Linear equations, Cauchy problems, Laplace and Poisson equations, boundary value problems, heat equations, Sturm-Liouville problems, and orthonormal expansions. *Prereq: SM212.*

SM331 Advanced Calculus I (4–0–4). Real number system, topology of Euclidean space, continuity and differentiability of a function of one variable, differentiable transformations between Euclidean spaces. *Prereq: SM261.*

SM332 Advanced Calculus II (4–0–4). Mean Value and Taylor's Theorems for functions of several variables, Inverse and Implicit Function Theorems, extremal problems, integration, multiple integrals, uniform convergence. *Prereq: SM331.*

SM362 Modern Algebra (3–)–3). Integers, groups, mappings, rings, fields. *Prereq: SM102 or SM112 or SM162.*

SM364 Applied Numerical Analysis (3–0–3). Numerical approximation methods for single variable nonlinear equations, systems of linear equations, ordinary differential equations, and polynomial interpolation with attention to accuracy, stability, and computer implementations. More in-depth treatment given in SM425 and SM426. *Prereq: SM212, SM261.*

SM400 Mathematics for Nuclear Power (4–0–4). Mathematics for nontechnical majors preparing for the Navy's Nuclear Power Program. Topics selected from SM212 and SM311. *Prereq: 1/C and SM202.*

SM411 Introduction to Complex Variables (3–0–3) Algebra and topology of complex numbers. Elementary functions. Complex derivative and integral. Theorems of Cauchy. Analytic functions, conformal mappings, Taylor and Laurent series, singularities, residue theory, analytic continuation. Applications to real analysis and physical problems. *Prereq: SM331.*

SM425 Advanced Numerical Analysis (3–0–3). Numerical solution of equations in one and several variables, direct and iterative algorithms, rate of convergence. Computer methods emphasized. *Prereq: SM331 or permission of instructor.*

SM426 Numerical Methods for Differential Equations (3–0–3). Interpolation and polynomial approximation, numerical integration and differentiation, numerical algorithms for initial value and boundary value problems. *Prereq: SM212, SM331 or permission of chairman.*

SM433 Methods of Applied Mathematics (3–0–3). A course in mathematical methods applicable to problems in physics, engineering, control theory, and operations analysis. Linear spaces, calculus of variations and integral equations. *Prereq: SM331 or permission of chairman.*

SM461 Linear Algebra (3–0–3). Vector spaces, linear transformations, Jordan canonical form, inner product spaces. *Prereq: SM261, SM331.*

SM462 Algebraic Structures (3–0–3). Groups, rings, fields, Galois theory. *Prereq: SM262, SM331.*

SM464 Topology (3–0–3). Sets, functions, metric and topological spaces, compactness, connectedness. *Prereq: SM262; Coreq: SM332.*

SM465 Advanced Differential Equations I (3–0–3). Existence, uniqueness and oscillation theorems, stability, topological methods. *Coreq: SM332.*

SM468 Measure and Integration (3–0–3) Construction, properties and extensions of measures, Lebesque-Stieltjes measures, integrals, Fubini and Nikodyn theoréms, Daniell integral, relation to probability theory. *Prereq: SM332.*

"I never thought I'd say this, but Saturday night is really a good time to study. A lot of mids do just that."

Operations Analysis Courses

SA302 Analysis of Naval Tactics (3–2–4). An introduction to the techniques of modeling and quantitative analysis applied to specific naval operational problems, including search and patrol, screening, anti-air warfare, mining, equipment reliability, and decision rules. *Prereq: SM239 or SM230.*

SA401 Methods of Operations Analysis I (3–0–3). Investigation of fundamentals of linear optimization subject to constraints, including construction and analysis of linear programming and network problems. *Prereq: SM261.*

SA402 Methods of Operations Analysis II (3–0–3). Investigation of quantitative analysis of decision options, including PERT/CPM, dynamic programming, Markov chains, and queuing theory. Applications to typical operations are stressed. *Prereq: SM239, SM261.*

SA410 Selected Techniques in Operations Analysis (3–0–3). Application of probability and deterministic models to analysis of operational problems. *Prereq: SM230 or SM239.*

SA412 Applications of Operations Analysis (2–2–3). Operations research techniques are applied using student projects, case studies, and visiting lecturers. Topics include current military and industrial problems. *Prereq: permission of chairman.*

SA430 Logistics (3–0–3). Investigates techniques of operations analysis applicable to the solution of problems in reliability, maintainability, availability, and inventory. *Prereq: SM239 and SA401.*

SA441 Applied Statistics I (3–0–3). An applied study of a variety of statistical methods used in obtaining, presenting, summarizing, and analyzing statistical information. Included are strategies for data collection and presentation, and techniques of statistical inference for population, parameters based on the concepts of sampling, probability, and distribution theory. *Prereq: SM239.*

SA442 Applied Statistics II (3–0–3). A continuation of SA441 that includes examination, evaluation, and application of advanced statistical methods. Techniques studied include sampling, nonparametric analysis, simple and multiple regression, correlation, analysis of variance, and decision theory. *Prereq: SA441.*

"The Academy wasn't as tough physically as I expected, but academically it's ridiculously hard . . . have to study about 35–40 hours per week."

Department of Chemistry

Chemistry Major

Chemistry, an experimental science, is the most laboratory-oriented program offered at the Naval Academy. Serious students of chemistry have ample opportunity to experiment and observe as they pursue the scientific method. Laboratory equipment includes Fourier transform infrared spectrometer, Fourier transform nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer, laser raman spectrometer and mass spectrometer/gas chromatograph among other modern equipment.

Any naval officer will profit from a good knowledge of chemistry. A background in the fundamental principles of chemistry and modern experimental techniques is highly valuable for officers working in such technical subspecialties as oceanspace research, life sciences and support systems, propellants, and many others.

The Chemistry major is accredited by the American Chemical Society. An undesignated Bachelor of Science degree is awarded.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, NI200, EN200, NS252, NS300*, NL303, NN302, EN300, ES300, EE311–312, ES400, NL400;
Mathematics: SM211, SM212;
Science: SP211, SP212;
Humanities/Social Sciences: HE300*, HH204 and four electives;
Language: none;
Special: none;
Major: SC201, SC202, SC301, SC302, SC304, SC321, SC322, SC401L, SC402L, and three chemistry electives.

*Taken during second class summer

Chemistry Courses

SC103 & SC104 Elements of Chemistry (3–2–4, 3–2–4). A two-semester sequence presenting the fundamental laws and theories of chemistry. Atomic and molecular structures, periodicity, chemical equilibrium, kinetics, and electrochemistry are covered in a balanced classroom and laboratory development for the student with a limited chemistry, mathematics, and science background.

SC105 & SC106 General Chemistry (3–2–4, 3–2–4). A two-semester sequence stressing the fundamental laws and theories of chemistry. Topics include atomic and molecular structures, bonding, chemical thermodynamics, equilibrium, kinetics, acids and bases, and electrochemistry. Laboratory emphasis is on development of scientific laboratory skills, particularly the generation, analysis, and presentation of data. *Prereq: one year of high school chemistry.*

SC113 & SC114 Principles of Chemistry (3–2–4, 3–2–4). (Honor) A rigorous course in the fundamental principles underlying the areas of inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry designed for students with above average ability in the sciences. *Prereq: one year of high school chemistry.*

SC201 & SC202 Organic Chemistry (3–6–5, 3–6–5). The chemistry of covalent compounds of carbon, including aromatic, aliphatic, and heterocyclic. The second semester laboratory includes qualitative organic analysis. Special attention is given areas of petroleum, plastics, drugs, and spectroscopy. *Prereq: SC114 or SC106 or SC104.*

SB251 General Biology I (3–2–4). Fundamental principles are introduced. Topics include protoplasm, plant and animal histology, plant and animal metabolism, gametogenesis, and cell division, as well as genetics, ecology, and organic evolution.

SB252 General Biology II (3–2–4). Expands upon topics from General Biology I, particularly plant and animal metabolism, and introduces vertebrate morphology and physiology.

SC301 & SC302 Physical Chemistry (3–0–3, 3–0–3). An introduction to the physical states of matter, kinetic theory of gases and liquids, thermodynamics, phase equilibria, properties of solutions, atomic and molecular structure. *Prereq: SM211, SP212.*

SC304 Instrumental Methods of Analysis (2–6–4). The theory and applications of modern instrumental methods of analysis are stressed. A wide array of sophisticated instruments is available for student use. *Prereq: SC301, SC321.*

SC321 Quantitative Analysis (2–6–4). A study of volumetric, gravimetric, and modern optical and electrical methods of analysis. Theory and laboratory procedures and techniques are stressed. *Prereq: SC114 or SC106.*

SC322 Inorganic Chemistry I (3–0–3). An in-depth study of fundamental concepts, including topics in atomic structure, chemical bonding, and coordination chemistry. *Prereq: SC302.*

SC401L & SC402L Physical Chemistry Laboratory (0–3–1, 0–3–1). A comprehensive, sophisticated laboratory course designed to give practical laboratory experience in the areas covered in courses SC301 and SC302. *Prereq: SC302, SC321.*

SC432 Biochemistry (3–0–3) The biological chemistry of the human body is discussed, including both normal and abnormal aspects. Metabolism, nutrition, vitamins, and hormones are included. *Prereq: SC201.*

"Some of the women find a way to belong at the Naval Academy by becoming one of the boys. Not me. I'm a woman and want to stay that way. You have to adapt to the situation and make your own world in a limited environment."

". . . high school preparation was poor and my study habits left a lot to be desired . . . took a whole semester to learn how to study."

Department of Oceanography

Oceanography Major

Oceanography is an interdisciplinary science major involving the study of meteorology, geophysics, physics, chemistry, biology, and geology as they relate to our ocean environment and the effects of that environment on naval operations. It is a laboratory-oriented program with the most modern facilities, including an oceanographic research vessel, a field laboratory, a weather station and radiosonde system for study of the atmosphere, plus a wave tank, a rotating tank, demonstration tank, atmospheric chamber, tide gauges, marine culture systems, and fully equipped laboratories. An undesignated Bachelor of Science degree is awarded.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, EN200, NS252, NS300*, NL303, NN302, EN300, ES300, EE311–312, ES400, NL400;
Mathematics: SM201 or SM211, SM212, SM219, SM311;
Science: SP211, SP212;
Humanities/Social Sciences: HE300*, HH204 and four electives;
Language: none;
Special: none;
Major: SB251, SO261, SO313, SP328, SO341, SO413, SO424, SO482, and SP411 plus two approved major electives.

*Taken during second class summer

Oceanography Courses

SO211 Introductory Oceanography (3–0–3). An introductory course designed for Physical Science majors treating physical and chemical properties of sea water, submarine geology, marine biology, the heat budget of the oceans, water masses and general circulation, currents, waves, and tides. *Prereq: SC104, SC106, or SC114; SP202.*

SO221 Introduction to Oceanography (3–0–3). A descriptive course designed for the Ocean Engineering major to provide an overview of significant oceanographic factors and their impact on engineering applications. *Prereq: SC104, SC106, or SC114; SP201 or SP211; SM201 or SM211.*

SO261 Physical Geology (3–2–4). A study of the dynamic Earth, centered around the concept of global plate tectonics, with emphasis on the materials, form and structure, and particularly the internal and external processes which shape the Earth and affect its inhabitants.

SO313 General Oceanography (3–2–4). Beginning physical oceanography, the ocean basins, age and origin of oceans, physical properties of sea water, chemical properties of water and ice, distribution of variables, and physical characteristics of estuaries. Ocean current systems, water masses, motion-producing forces, heat budget, heat distribution and thermal structure, waves, tides, and marine biology. Laboratory work includes a field trip and oceanographic surveys of Chesapeake Bay. *Prereq: SB251, SO261; SC106 or SC114; SP212; SM201 or SM211.*

SO341 General Meteorology (3–0–3). An introductory study of the atmosphere including radiation, weather patterns and phenomena, atmospheric motion, and the effects of weather on naval operations. *Prereq: SM201 or SM211; SP201 or SP211.*

SO412 Environmental Instruments (2–2–3). A study of theoretical and practical characteristics of instruments used in collecting oceanographic and meteorological data. *Prereq: SO313, SO221, or SO211; SO341.*

SO413 Oceanic and Atmospheric Processes (3–0–3). The dynamics of quasi-horizontal, inviscid flow on the rotating earth. The motions of interest are isolated through the use of scale analysis of the governing equations. *Prereq: SP328; SO313, SO221, or SO211; SO341.*

SO415 Environmental Pollution (2–2–3). Concerns environmental problems involving air and water. Topics include pollution sources and control, hydrology, solid wastes, recycling, noise, and legal aspects. Laboratory work includes field trips and pollution surveys. *Prereq: SO313, SO221, or SO211; SO341.*

SO422 Nearshore Oceanography (2–2–3). Examines the oceanographic regime from the continental break to the intertidal zone, concentrating on shallow water wave, surf, and beach processes. *Prereq: SO313, SO221, or SO211.*

SO424 Waves and Tides (3–0–3). The dynamics of surface and internal wave phenomena in the oceans and atmosphere and an examination of wind-generated wave characteristics and prediction methods. *Prereq: SO413.*

SO441 Synoptic Meteorology (2–2–3). A practical course in meteorological analysis and forecasting as applied to operational planning. *Prereq: SO341.*

SO442 Tropical Meteorology (2–2–3). A study of the special processes affecting meteorological analysis and forecasting in the tropics, with particular emphasis on hurricane/typhoon prediction, creation, movement, and decay. Not offered every year. *Prereq: SO441.*

SO444 Climatology (3–0–3). A climatic approach to weather phenomena. *Prereq: SO341; SM219 or SM239; SO313, SO221, or SO211.*

SO451 Biological Oceanography (2–2–3). An introduction to the ocean as a biological environment. Laboratory work includes practical studies of the biology of the Chesapeake Bay. *Prereq: SB251; SO313, SO221, or SO211.*

SO461 Geological Oceanography (2–2–3). Introduction to marine geological instrumentation, theory and data gathering, analysis, interpretation, and applications. Geomorphology, structure, petrology, sedimentation, stratigraphy, origin and development of ocean basins and margins are examined in light of theory of plate tectonics. Practical studies of the Chesapeake Bay are part of the laboratory work. *Prereq: SO261; SO313, SO221, or SO211.*

SO463 Current Topics in Oceanography and Meteorology (3–0–3). Provides an opportunity to present current material pertinent to oceanography and meteorology and their application to areas of Navy interest. Not offered every year. *Prereq: SO313; SO341.*

SO471 Chemical Oceanography (2–2–3). The modern approach to the ocean as a chemical system. Laboratory instruction emphasizes principles with appropriate methods. Classical concepts are discussed, as well as newer trends. Not offered every year. *Prereq: SO313, SO221, or SO211.*

"Control of the seas means security. Control of the seas means peace. Control of the seas can mean victory. The United States must control the sea if it is to protect our security."

JOHN F. KENNEDY

"Sure there are some differences because I am a girl. But I don't feel penalized because of it."

Department of Physics

Physics Major

The major program in Physics: (1) presents fundamental physical concepts and principles in such a way as to emphasize their general usefulness and (2) lays a strong foundation for further work in a broad range of technical fields. Some of the topics treated in the sequence of courses are the origin, propagation, and reception of waves of all kinds; field concepts; theory of relativity; basic theory of quantum mechanics; and statistical mechanics. All are studied with the object of providing an open-minded and creative approach to the physical world—an approach increasingly important to those who will be leaders in our modern Navy. A solid background in physics achieved at the Academy will facilitate subsequent specialization in any technical area. An undesignated Bachelor of Science degree is awarded.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, EN200, NS252, NS300*, NL303, NN302, EN300, ES300, ES400, NL400;
Mathematics: SM211, SM212, SM311;
Humanities/Social Sciences: HE300*, HH204 and four elective courses;
Language: none;
Special: none;
Major: SP221, SP222, SP226, SP324, SP331, SP332, SP341, SP425, SP444, plus two physics electives and one elective from engineering, science, or mathematics.

*Taken during second class summer

Physics Courses

SP211 & SP212 General Physics I & II (3–2–4, 3–2–4). Emphasizes the fundamental principles of classical physics; however, contemporary applications are introduced as appropriate. The topics covered are mechanics, electricity, magnetism, wave motion, thermodynamics, sound, and light. *Prereq: Calculus I for SP211; SP211 for SP212.*

SP221 Physical Mechanics I (3–2–4). The first course in physics for majors in physics. This course provides the basic classical mechanics for further study in physics. *Prereq: SM111 or approval of department chairman.*

SP222 Electricity and Magnetism I (3–2–4). A first course in electricity and magnetism with emphasis on the concepts of fields and potential. The course culminates in the formulation of Maxwell's equations. *Prereq: SP221 or SP211.*

SP226 Heat, Sound, and Light (3–2–4). Develops the basic concepts in heat, sound, and light. This course completes the three-course sequence in physics, SP221, SP222, and SP226. *Prereq: SP221.*

SP301 Modern Physics (3–0–3). An introduction to relativistic mechanics and the particle aspects of electromagnetic radiation. Emphasis on the decay of unstable nuclei and nuclear reactions. *Prereq: SP202 or SP212 or SP226.*

SP310 Astronomy (3–0–3). The fundamentals of astronomy as a physical and mathematical science, covering the solar system, stellar and galactic astronomy, and cosmology. *Prereq: SP202 or SP212 or SP226.*

SP324 Physics of the Atom I (3–2–4). A first course in atomic and nuclear physics for majors in physics. Topics covered are black body radiation, photon theory of radiation, development of Rutherford and Bohr atoms, wave properties of matter, the Schrodinger wave equation, and quantum theory of hydrogenic atoms. *Prereq: SP331, SM212; Coreq: SM311 or permission of the instructor.*

SP328 Fluid Physics (3–0–3). A first course in classical fluid mechanics which addresses the fundamentals of inviscid, incompressible flow dynamics, circulation, vorticity, and turbulent flow. *Prereq: SP212, SM311, and SO313 or permission of department chairman.*

SP331 Physical Mechanics II (3–0–3). A first course in physical mechanics at the intermediate level. Newtonian and Lagrangian mechanics with special emphasis on the central force problem and noninertial reference frames. *Prereq: SP221 or SP211; SM212.*

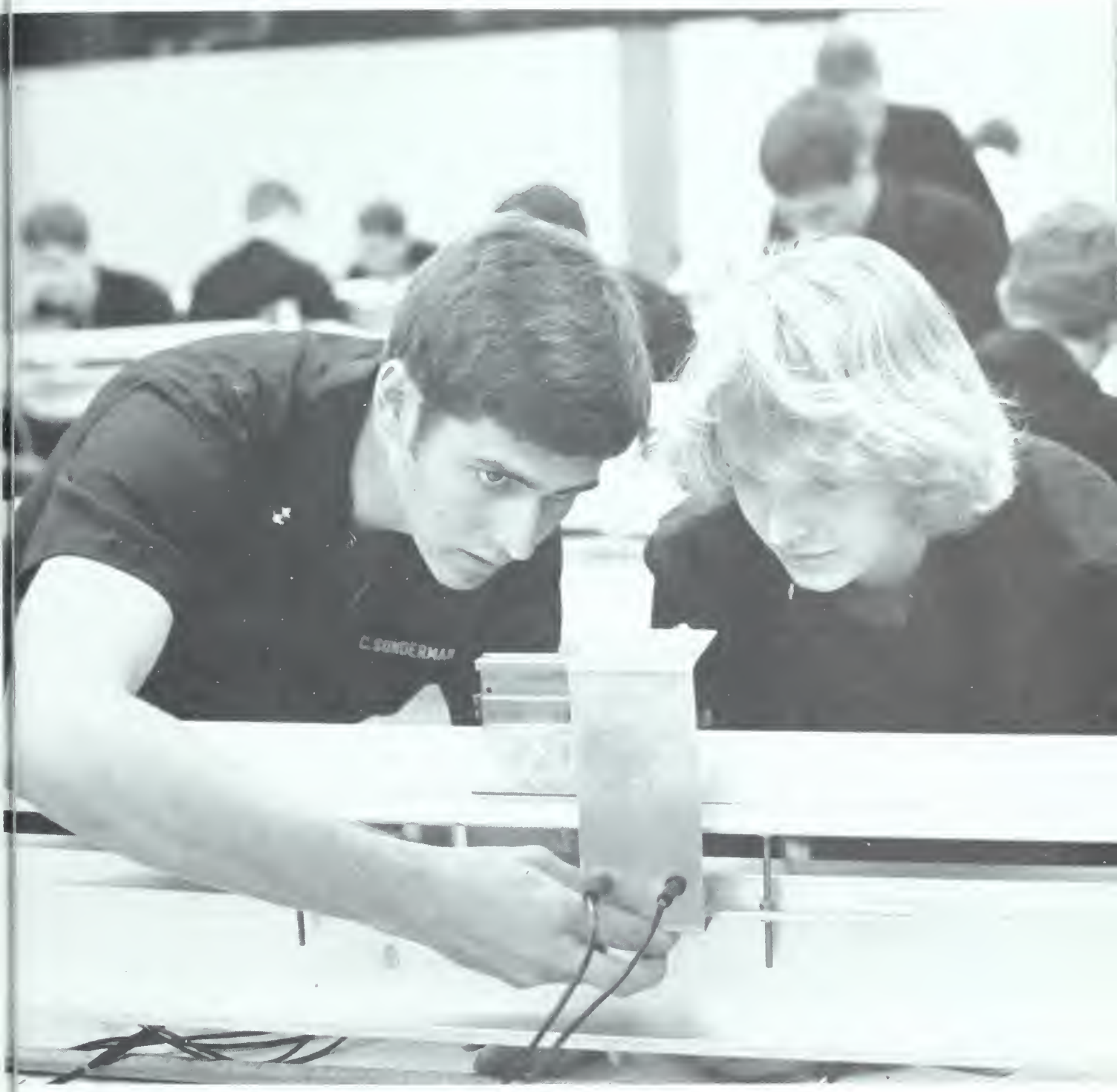
SP332 Physical Mechanics III (4–0–4). A continuation of Physical Mechanics II, with emphasis on special relativity, oscillating systems, and the mechanics of both rigid and deformable bodies. Introduction to variational principles. *Prereq: SP331.*

SP341 Electricity and Magnetism II (3–0–3). A course in electromagnetic theory required for all majors in physics and electrical engineering. Maxwell's equations are formulated in the notation of vector analysis and applied to various situations. *Prereq: SP222; Coreq: SM311.*

SP411 Underwater Acoustics and Sonar (3–0–3). A fundamental study of sound propagation in the ocean environment as it relates to the design and operation of sonar. *Prereq: SP202 or SP212 or SP226.*

SP425 Physics of the Atom II (3–2–4). The formalism of quantum mechanics. Quantum theory of angular momentum; application to specific heats of gases, hydrogenic atoms. Quantum treatment of multielectron atoms; applications to atomic and molecular spectra, solids, quantum statistics. Introduction to nuclear physics. *Prereq: SP324, SM311.*

SP434 Nuclear Physics (3–2–4). A study of the basic static and dynamic properties of the nucleus and of the interaction of particles and radiation with matter. Emphasis on the experimental techniques. Where appropriate, quantum mechanical interpretations of the phenomena are given. *Prereq: SP425.*



SP436 Acoustics (3–2–4). An introduction to modern acoustics. The topics included are normal modes and boundary-value problems; discrete Fourier transform; radiation, transmission and detection of sound waves; electro-acoustics, physcho-acoustics, architectural acoustics, and underwater acoustics. *Prereq: SP211 or SP221 and SM212.*

SP438 Optics (3–2–4). An introduction to modern optics. The topics included are polarization, interference, coherence, diffraction, Fourier transforms, holography, optics of solids, and basic laser physics. *Prereq: SP341.*

SP440 Solid State Physics (3–0–3). An introductory course in physics of the solid state. The topics included are crystal structures, thermal properties, free electron model, band theory, magnetism resonance, and semiconductors. *Prereq: SP324.*

SP444 Thermal Physics (3–0–3). A presentation of topics in thermal physics from the statistical viewpoint. *Prereq: SP425 or permission of the department chairman.*

SP445 Stellar Astrophysics (3–0–3). A study of the basic physics of stellar properties or processes: mass, luminosity, stellar spectra, chemical composition, stellar energy sources, nucleosynthesis, stellar models, and stellar evolution. *Prereq: SM212, SP301, or SP324; SP310 or permission of instructor.*

"The classes are tough and you've always got so much else to do . . . constantly behind, you have to get everything done, and you have to organize everything to get the most out of every minute. Time is very precious here."

Division of English and History

Department of English
Department of History

Department of English

English Major

The major program in English offers study of the most significant and influential writings of civilization from ancient times to the present, as well as the opportunity for independent study and for creative writing projects. A special feature of the program is that the literature of virtually all major countries and cultures is considered, in contrast to traditional offerings which are normally restricted to British and American literature. An undesignated Bachelor of Science degree is awarded. An honors program with a designated "honors" degree is available for selected students.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, EN200, NS252, NS300*, NL303, NN302, EN300, ES300, EE311–312, ES400, NL400;
Mathematics: SM211, SM212;
Science: SP211, SP212;
Humanities/Social Sciences: HE300*, HH204 and three elective courses;
Language: Four semesters of a modern language;
Special: none;
Major: HE333, HE442 plus eight approved major electives.

*Taken during second class summer

"I never really thought about being one of a few women at the Academy until I got here . . . By the time I entered, women were in all the upper classes and they were proving themselves in leadership positions."

English Courses

HE101 Practical Writing (3–0–3). The study and practice of grammatically correct and rhetorically effective expository prose, supplemented by the analysis of essays by professional writers. For students selected by English Department.

HE111–112 Rhetoric and Introduction to Literature I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Stresses the writing of rhetorically effective and grammatically correct expository prose. During the first semester, students read essays, short stories, and plays, and they write brief essays (up to 500 words) and a research exercise or paper. During the second semester, students read novels and poetry, and write longer essays.

200-Level Courses: General Description

The literary content of courses on this level is eclectic. These courses offer wide surveys of materials from different cultures, historical periods, literary types, and issues. In each course, substantial practice in writing is to be expected; if a term paper is required, prior to the submission of such a paper, there will also be several essays or written exercises to test and evaluate the student's writing competence. There are no prerequisites for any course in the 200 group; they may be taken at any class level, including the fourth class year.

HE219 The Literature of Classical and Christian Ideas (3–0–3). The foundations of modern literature in the literature of classical Greece and Rome and medieval Europe. Readings in mythology, philosophy, the epic, drama, and poetry. Attention will be given to the traditions, ideas, and conventions which have shaped the development of Western literature.

HE222 The Bible and Literature (3–0–3). Studies in the Bible and its influence on European and American literature. Emphasis will be placed on modern Biblical literary-critical methodology and on the symbolic richness of derivative literature from Dante to Bernard Malamud.

HE223 Modern World Literature (3–0–3). Readings in the literature of contemporary cultures throughout the world, notably the literature of the current world scene as it will be experienced by the modern professional officer.

HE224 Literature and Science (3–0–3). The interrelationships among science, technology, and literature since the Renaissance. The impact of science on literature and the implications of science as reflected in literary responses.

HE240 American Black Literature (3–0–3). Provides a generic survey of representative American black literature. Major figures including Toomer, Hughes, Wright, Ellison, Baldwin, Baraka, Brooks, Hayden, and Morrison are stressed as the genres of short fiction, poetry, drama and the novel are covered.

HE250 Literature of the Sea (3–0–3). Study of the principal genres of the literature of the sea (an epic, novels, shorter fiction, and poetry). Emphasis on literary qualities, man's relationship with the sea, and problems of command.

HE260 Introduction to Mass Media (3–0–3). An introduction to the mass media, their history, freedoms and responsibilities, operations and functions, trends, audiences, and effects on the individual and society. Each major medium and various ancillary functions are examined.

"It was snowy and bleak, no leaves on the trees . . . I went to a class and saw a closeness between the professor and student, an English class, not my best subject, but it was informal and I learned a lot just sitting there. That impressed me."

300-Level Courses: General Description

These courses build on the foundations of literary analysis, comprehension, and writing acquired in HE111–112. The HE301–306 series goes more deeply into each of the basic literary types; the HE313–333 series approaches literature in its historical-cultural dimension while focusing on a limited historical period; the HE343–344 series offers extensive practice in a variety of writing forms. All courses, however, have a writing requirement intended to further the student's opportunity to improve skills. Prerequisites for all 300-level courses are HE111–112.

HE300* Public Communication (1–0–1). Indoctrination in the junior officer's role in the Navy's public affairs program. Practice in speaking in various situations. Taken during 2/C summer.

HE301 Patterns in Drama (3–0–3). Reading, viewing, and analysis in a variety of dramatic experiences for the purpose of exploring the relationships among language, action, and form.

HE302 Forms of Poetry (3–0–3). An examination of the variety of techniques by which language is shaped into poetry. The focus is on analytic methods for understanding poetry.

HE306 Types of Fiction (3–0–3). Ideas and issues of modern fiction, with particular emphasis on the conventions, techniques, forms, and innovations of the novel and short story.

HE313 Chaucer and His Age (3–0–3). The literary and philosophical traditions within which Chaucer and his contemporaries worked. Readings in Chaucer's works, the Gawain poet, and others, including early and late medieval writers from England and the Continent.

HE314 The Renaissance Mind (3–0–3). Literature and thought of the period bracketed by the two great English epics, Spenser's *Fairie Queene* and Milton's *Paradise Lost*. The course includes a continental perspective, with readings from such authors as Machiavelli, Rabelais, Cervantes, Montaigne, and Castiglione.

HE315 Satire and Sensibility in the Age of Reason (3–0–3). The literature of the "enlightenment" (1660–1780). Reading in the prose and poetry of Dryden, Swift, Pope, Addison and Steele, Johnson, and Boswell as well as selected novels and such continental writers as Voltaire.

HE317 The Romantic Vision (3–0–3). Concentrates on how writers from 1798 to 1837 responded to the growth of industrialism, religious skepticism, nationalism, and a host of other problems associated with modern life. Readings in representatives of the Romantic period. Reading in such continental writers as Goethe and Novalis may be included.

HE318 Modern British Literature (3–0–3). The literature of Great Britain and Ireland of the past hundred years. The novels of Hardy, Conrad, Joyce, Lawrence, Golding, and Lessing; the plays of Shaw, Synge, O'Casey, and Pinter; the poetry of Yeats, Eliot, Auden, and Dylan Thomas.

HE319 The Victorian Frame of Mind (3–0–3). A study of the literature of England written during the last seven decades of the 19th century, during the reign of Queen Victoria. Emphasis on the writings that deal with the growth of religious skepticism, the rise of the middle class, general education, and the increasing dehumanization of the individual in a society caught up in a new wave of scientific discovery and technological progress. Readings from representative figures such as Dickens, George Eliot, Hardy, Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Ruskin, Carlyle, and Darwin.

HE326 Literature of the American Dream, 1620–1860 (3–0–3). A survey of American literature from

the time of the Pilgrims to the outbreak of the Civil War. Emphasis is on the relationship between the emerging culture and literature.

HE328 America's Literary Coming of Age (1860–1920) (3–0–3). A study of American literature from the Civil War to the development of the United States as a major industrial and military political power after World War I. Focus of the course is on the American writer's response to his own culture and to that of his broadening world.

HE329 Modern American Literature: The 20th Century Challenge (3–0–3). A study of American literature from 1910 to 1945 with emphasis on the writers interpretation of the complexities of 20th-century life.

HE330 Contemporary American Literature: World War II to the Present (3–0–3). A study of American literature from 1945 to the present. Concentrates on responses of contemporary writers to the idiosyncratic problems and themes of the post-World War II era such as the nuclear age, computer technology and television, the Vietnam experience, racial questions, the debasement of the language, and environmental issues.

HE333 Shakespeare and His Contemporaries (3–0–3). A study of Elizabethan and Jacobean ideas and attitudes through the investigation of a representative sample of Shakespeare's tragedies, histories, and comedies as well as a few plays by contemporaries of Shakespeare.

HE343 Creative Writing (3–0–3). After completing initial problem-solving exercises in prose, poetry, and drama, students embark upon an approved workload of their own design. Criticism of students' work is accomplished through classroom workshops and individual conferences with the instructor.

HE344 Professional Writing (3–0–3). Designed for students interested in advanced methods of preparing, writing, and presenting articles and reports. After initial study and analysis of the form and style in a wide variety of prose writing and practice in various prose forms, students will design and present independent projects.

HE360 Special Topics in Literature (3–0–3). An open-topics literature course. Topics vary from semester to semester and include such offerings as "Myth and Fantasy," "Literature of American Minorities," "Science Fiction," and "Images of Women in Literature."

400-Level Courses: General Description

The HE460 series allows students and English Department faculty with special expertise to pursue together an intensive study of a restricted literary subject. Emphasis in each course will be upon extensive and intensive reading in a limited body of material, techniques of research, and the development of independent critical judgment. Prerequisites for these courses are at least one 300-level English course and permission of the instructor. Selection of students for HE470, Pedagogy in English, is made by the English Department from among 1/C English majors.

HE442 Introduction to Literary Criticism (3–0–3). The theory and practice of literary criticism. Concentrates on what critical approach can yield to the reader in the way of deeper understanding and satisfaction from the work of art. Offered each semester. Required of all English majors. *Prereq: 1/C standing, or permission of English Department.*

HE461 Studies in a Literary Period (3–0–3). In-depth study of a limited period in literary history. For example: "Pope and His Literary Contemporaries," "The Beginnings of Romanticism," "The American Renaissance (1830–1860)," and "The 1920's in American Literature."

HE462 Studies in a Literary Problem (3–0–3). Cutting across traditional divisions of nationality, historical period, or genre, the materials of this course will be selected to focus on some timeless problem of literature and the human existence it reflects. For example: "Myth and Symbol in Literature," "Literature and Science," "The Concept of the Hero."

HE463 Studies in Literary Figures (3–0–3). Extensive reading in the works, biography, and criticism of major figures of world literature. For example: Milton, Wordsworth, Dickens, Joyce, D. H. Lawrence, Melville, Twain, Faulkner, Dostoevsky, Thomas Mann. No more than three such writers will be considered in any one semester.

HE467 Studies in a Literary Genre (3–0–3). Study in a special genre. For example: "The Epic," "The Autobiographical Novel," "Science Fiction," "Imagist Poetry."

HE470 Pedagogy in English (3–0–3). Experience in leadership and in techniques of education and training through teaching a section of a 4/C writing tutoral under supervision of a member of the staff of the Department of English. Limited to three 1/C English majors per semester.

"The best way to sum up what the Academy means to me is that if I had it all to do over again, I would—gladly."

". . . there's just the Joe-ordinary-guy coming out of the black high school . . . the solid middle . . . think we really need him in the Navy cause he really has contact, knows better than anybody just what the black enlisted men feel . . . their type of environment."

Department of History

History Major

The major in History concentrates upon the development of the important civilizations, societies, and states of the world. The knowledge of historical evolution that is acquired will contribute significant perspective and maturity to the understanding of the great crises and confrontations of today's world and to a more acute awareness of the institutions and values at issue. The program provides a basic historical background as well as the opportunity for specialized study in the fields of American, European, non-Western, naval, and military history. An undesignated Bachelor of Science degree is awarded. An honors program with a designated "honors" degree is available for selected students.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, EN200, NS252, NS300*, NL303, NN302, EN300, ES300, EE311–312, ES400, NL400;
Mathematics: SM211, SM212;
Science: SP211, SP212;
Humanities/Social Sciences: HE300*, HH204 and three elective courses;
Language: Four semesters of a modern language;
Special: none;
Major: HH262, and nine history electives.

* Taken during second class summer

History Courses

HH105 The Western Cultural Heritage to 1815 (3–0–3). Analyzes patterns of human thought and action from ancient times to 1815. Adopting the premise that the cultural products of a people express the values and aspirations of its members, this course approaches the development of Western civilization to 1815 through a study of its ideas and institutions.

HH106 Civilization and the Atlantic Community Since 1776 (3–0–3). Pursues the study of human ideas and institutions from 1776 to the present—focusing primarily on the United States and Europe. As in HH105, the course seeks to expose patterns of human thought and behavior in a cultural context. *Prereq: HH105.*

HH204 American Naval Heritage (3–0–3). This course examines the antecedents, origins, and development of the United States Navy within the framework of America's growth as a continental and, eventually, global power. *Prereq: HH105, HH106.*

HH223 Ancient Empires (3–0–3). Surveys the foundations of Western civilization in the lands bordering on the Mediterranean. Begins with the Greek city states and continues to the fall of the Roman Empire.

HH224 Medieval Society: Princes, Priests & Peasants (3–0–3). Surveys the development of Western civilization from the fall of Rome through the Middle Ages and Renaissance and Reformation to the Age of Absolutism. It traces the development of the medieval synthesis, the rise of secular culture, commercial capitalism, and national government.

HH225 Renaissance, Reformation & Revolution (3–0–3). Focuses on the emergence of Western civilization from the discoveries and rediscoveries of the Renaissance, the sweeping changes brought by the Reformation and Counter-Reformation, and the excitement of both scientific and political revolution. Offered in alternate years.

HH230 Introduction to Philosophy and Logic (3–0–3). A survey of Western secular philosophy based on readings in representative philosophers; the basic problems of philosophical inquiry and a variety of solutions to them; principles of logic.

HH232 Ethics (3–0–3). A critical examination of systems of values and standards, with a discussion of current moral issues.

HH241 Survey of American History (3–0–3). A survey of American history from discovery to the present, emphasizing the political, diplomatic, social, and economical developments that explain the nation's rise from settlement to superpower.

HH262 Perspectives on History (3–0–3). A methodology course in which History majors acquire the basic technical skills required for research and writing in subsequent courses in history and other humanities/social sciences disciplines. *Prereq: History major, 3/C.*

HH317 Radicals and Revolutionaries in Modern Europe (3–0–3). A study of those individuals and groups who challenged and, in some instances, transformed European society from the 17th to the 20th centuries. Emphasis is placed on both the origins and consequences of radicalism and revolution.

HH318 War and European Society Since 1870 (3–0–3). A study of the origins and consequences of war on European society. The societal response to both total and cold war is assessed. War is examined as a force promoting change, including responses ranging from fascism through European economic unity.

HH319 Diplomats and Statesmen in Modern Europe (3–0–3). A study of the major governmental figures of modern Europe who helped shape the diplomatic history of the modern world as seen through their contributions to the art of international political decision-making.

HH321 Muscovite and Imperial Russia (3–0–3). A study of Russian history from the founding of Moscow to 1917, examining the domestic and external forces responsible for shaping the structure of Russian society and culture.

HH322 Revolutionary and Soviet Russia (3–0–3). An examination of the Revolution of 1917 and the development of the Soviet Union, emphasizing the institutions and policies adopted to meet domestic and foreign problems.

HH327 Germany and the Nazi Experience (3–0–3). Focuses on the antecedents of National Socialism, including the Second Reich and World War I eras, the Nazi experience itself, and the legacy it bequeathed to today's two existing German States.

HH328 Modern Britain and France (3–0–3). Treats the history of modern Britain and France, comparing the growth of political, social, and imperial institutions.

HH336 Philosophy of Religion (3–0–3). A philosophical analysis of the central concepts and problems of the Judeo-Christian tradition. The nature of religion, faith, God, evil, and immortality examined from Plato through the death-of-God theologians. *Prereq: 1/C or 2/C only, or permission of instructor.*

HH340 Philosophy of Science (3–0–3). An examination of the impact of science on 20th century society, the values assumed by science, and the nature of scientific discovery and experimentation. *Prereq: 1/C or 2/C only, or permission of instructor.*

HH345 Colonial America (3–0–3). The origins of American civilization from the Age of Discovery to 1776. Emphasis is placed upon the founding of the colonies and their institutional development.

HH346 Revolutionary America and the Early Republic (3–0–3). Traces the revolutionary movement and the subsequent development of the new nation, emphasizing the coming of the revolution, the institutionalization of the revolutionary ideal, and the dual development of nationalism and sectionalism.

HH347 Civil War and the Emergence of Modern America (3–0–3). An examination of the political, economic, and social developments from the beginning of the Civil War to World War I, including the wounding of the nation in a civil war and the reunification that made the United States a great power.

HH348 Recent American History (3–0–3). An examination of the political, social, and economic developments from the Progressive era to the Cold War, including World War I, the Era of Normalcy, the New Deal, and World War II and its aftermath.

HH353 American Social History (3–0–3). An examination of American life and culture and the forces that have shaped them, emphasizing mass media, popular entertainment, religious movements, and technological advances.

HH354 American Diplomatic History (3–0–3). An examination of American foreign relations from the War for Independence through the Cold War. Particular attention is paid to the policies of presidents and secretaries of state, and to the combination of forces that affected their conduct of the nation's foreign relations.

HH357 History of Ethnic America (3–0–3). A survey of the experiences of various ethnic groups in the United States from colonial times to the present—their arrival and adaptation to America and opposition to them in the form of both nativism and racism. Offered in alternate years.

HH358 American Constitutional and Legal History (3–0–3). An examination of the American consti-

"Everyone gets into his own little depression thinking about what the guys are doing in other colleges back home. Then, while walking through the yard the next day, something seems to say, 'Hey, you're a lucky guy to be here' and everything seems to work out."

"My class, my company we're real closeknit . . . do things together . . . support each other . . . can count on your classmates to back you up, I cherish that . . . real important to me."

tutional and legal systems from their pre-colonial background to the present. The course emphasizes the legal system as a product of American society during the particular era under consideration.

HH359 U.S. Sectional History: The West (3–0–3). Deals with the opening of the trans-Mississippi frontier. Topics emphasized include land policy, railroads, Indian wars, and water policy. Offered in odd-numbered years.

HH360 U.S. Sectional History: The South (3–0–3). Tracks the development of distinctive regional subcultures within the American experience and focuses on unique regional contributions to the nation. Offered in even-numbered years.

HH361 Modern History of China and Japan (3–0–3). An analysis of contemporary Asian problems which considers their cultural and institutional origins, their 19th century development under the impact of Western influence, and their culmination in contemporary Asian nationalism.

HH362 History of the Middle East (3–0–3). A long-range historical approach to the Middle East's role in world affairs and the development of its cultural, political, and military institutions. Emphasis is placed on strategic and diplomatic considerations.

HH363 History of Latin America (3–0–3). The impact of Europe in the colonial period, the independence struggle, the rise of national states, and the interplay of world forces upon the shaping of 20th century Latin American life.

HH364 History of Africa (3–0–3). A survey of social, cultural, and political developments on the African continent from the era before European colonization to the present. Offered in alternate years.

HH365 History of South Asia (3–0–3). A survey of the history of modern India and her adjacent areas, such as Pakistan, Burma, and southeast Asia. Concentrates on developments in this locale from the 19th century to the present. Offered in alternate years.

HH373 War in the Western World: The Martial Heritage to 1648 (3–0–3). Examines the development of tactics, strategy, and military organizations from the Greek hoplite armies through the Thirty Years War. Places these developments in their social and economic context.

HH374 War in the Western World: The Rise of Modern Warfare, 1648–1945 (3–0–3). Examines the dimensions of warfare since the Thirty Years War and civil-military relations in a broad social context.

HH375 Recent Military and Naval History (3–0–3). Surveys recent military history from 1945 to present. Conflicts dealt with include the Chinese Civil War, the Korean War, Vietnam, and the Battle of the Falklands.

HH377 Western Cultural History (3–0–3). An introduction to the major epochs of Western development in the fine arts, this survey examines the evolution of contemporary painting, sculpture, architecture, and music as well as the individuals and societies that produced them.

HH380 History of Science and Technology (3–0–3). A cross-cultural survey of the history of scientific discoveries and their practical applications, from the early natural philosophers to the present, with emphasis on the scientific revolution of the 17th century, the Industrial Revolution, and the information explosion of the 20th century.

HH382 Biography in History (3–0–3). Deals with historically significant men or women through the medium of biography. Typical sections might cover great naval leaders, women in antiquity, or 19th century engineers.

HH470 History of Military Thought (3–0–3). A study of warfare and military institutions through the views of the military leaders most influential in formulating and changing them, from ancient times to the present. *Prereq: HH373, HH374, HH375 or permission of instructor.*

Division of U.S. and International Studies

Department of Language Studies
Department of Economics
Department of Political Science

Department of Language Studies

The Department offers courses at all levels in Chinese, French, German, Russian, and Spanish. Midshipmen majoring in Economics, English, History or Political Science take or validate four semesters of a given language and have the option of continuing with one or two advanced language courses. In other majors, midshipmen eligible for advanced language courses (200–400) may take them as humanities—social science electives. Any midshipman may take language courses at the 100 level as free electives.

"I had a lot of people trying to discourage me, but I wanted the education and I wanted the career. I wasn't thinking of women's rights or being a pioneer."

French Courses

FF101 & FF102 Basic French I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Emphasizes the spoken language.

FF201 & FF202 Intermediate French I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Continues development of oral, reading, and writing skills. Includes area and cultural topics. *Prereq: FF102.*

FF301 & FF302 Advanced French with Civilization Readings I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Develops fluency in conversation and facility in reading and writing. Topics emphasize main aspects of French civilization. *Prereq: FF202.*

FF411 Development of French Civilization (3–0–3). From the origins to World War II. *Prereq: FF302 or approval of department chairman.*

FF412 Modern France (3–0–3). Contemporary French society, institutions, and national policies. *Prereq: FF302 or approval of department chairman.*

FF421 & FF422 Representative Readings in French Literature I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Analysis and discussion of works of leading writers of various periods. *Prereq: FF302 or approval of department chairman.*

German Courses

FG101 & FG102 Basic German I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Emphasizes the spoken language.

FG201 & FG202 Intermediate German I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Continues development of oral, reading, and writing skills. Includes area and cultural topics. *Prereq: FG102.*

FG310 Introduction to Contemporary West Germany (3–0–3). An introduction to the geography and political, economic and social systems of the Federal Republic of Germany. In German. Stresses development of advanced German language skills. *Prereq: FG202.*

FG320 Introduction to German Literature (3–0–3). In German. Stresses development of advanced German language skills. *Prereq: FG202.*

FG411 Development of German Civilization. (3–0–3). From the medieval period to World War II. *Prereq: FG310 or approval of department chairman.*

FG412 Modern Germany (3–0–3). Contemporary German society, institutions, and national policies. *Prereq: FG310 or approval of department chairman.*

FG421 & FG422 Representative Readings in German Literature I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Analysis and discussion of works of leading writers of various periods. *Prereq: FG320 or approval of department chairman.*

Chinese Courses

FC101 & FC102 Basic Chinese I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Emphasizes the spoken language. Provides introduction to writing system.

FC201 & FC202 Intermediate Chinese I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Continues development of oral skills. Includes exercises in character recognition, and reading of graded cultural texts. *Prereq: FC102.*

FC301 & FC302 Advanced Chinese I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Further development of audio-lingual skills and competence in reading. Emphasis on Chinese cultural patterns. *Prereq: FC202.*

FC401 & FC402 Reading and Discussions in Modern Chinese I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Selected texts on major aspects of Chinese areas, civilization, and culture. *Prereq: FC302.*

Spanish Courses

FS101 & FS102 Basic Spanish I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Emphasizes the spoken language.

FS201 and FS202 Intermediate Spanish I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Continues development of oral, reading, and writing skills. Includes area and cultural topics. *Prereq: FS102.*

FS301 Advanced Spanish With Civilization Readings (3–0–3). Develops fluency in conversation and facility in reading and writing. Topics emphasize main aspects of Hispanic civilization. *Prereq: FS202.*

FS304 Advanced Conversational Spanish (3–0–3). Develops fluency through discussions based largely on literary selections and articles on life in Hispanic countries. Program includes naval dialogues and terminology. *Prereq: FS202.*

FS412 Contemporary Latin American Civilization (3–0–3). Current social, economic, cultural, and political patterns and problems. *Prereq: FS304 or approval of department chairman.*

FS413 Spanish Civilization (3–0–3). Cultural history, contemporary institutions and society. *Prereq: FS304 or approval of department chairman.*

"Civilizations which have developed very diverse traditions and diverse ways of life during the centuries for which they have been living in isolation have now suddenly been brought within point-blank range of one another. Their atomic missiles are now poised head to head, while their minds and hearts are still poles apart."

ARNOLD J. TOYNBEE

FS421 & FS422 Representative Readings in Spanish-American Literature I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Novels, stories, essays, and plays reflecting the characteristics and civilizations of major South American countries. *Prereq: FS304 or approval of department chairman.*

Russian Courses

FR101 & FR102 Basic Russian I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Emphasizes the spoken language.

FR201 & FR202 Intermediate Russian I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3) Continues development of oral, reading, and writing skills. Includes area and cultural topics. *Prereq. FR102.*

FR330 Writings from Twentieth Century Russia (3–0–3) Emphasizes spoken Russian. Discussions on Russian civilization and culture. *Prereq: FR202.*

FR340 Writings from Post-Stalin Russia (3–0–3). Continues emphasis on spoken Russian. Discussions of Soviet civilization and culture, including naval and military topics. *Prereq: FR202.*

FR411 Development of Russian Civilization (3–0–3). From the 10th century to World War II. *Prereq: FR340 or approval of department chairman.*

FR412 Modern Russia (3–0–3). The Soviet Union since World War II; social, cultural, economic patterns; technology; armed forces; national policies. *Prereq: FR340 or approval of department chairman.*

English Course

FX101 & FX102 English for Non-Native Speakers I & II (3–0–3, 3–0–3). Alternative to common plebe year courses HE111 & HE112. *Prereq: approval of department chairman.*

Department of Economics

Economics Major

The major in Economics is designed to acquaint prospective naval officers with both macro- and micro-economic theory, with quantitative methods in economics, with economic problem-solving in an institutional context, and with international economic relations of the United States. An undesignated Bachelor of Science degree is awarded. An honors program with a designated "honors" degree is available for selected students.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, EN200, NS252, NS300*, NL303, NN302, EN300, EE311-312, ES400, NL400;
Mathematics: SM211, SM212;
Science: SP211, SP212;
Humanities/Social Science: HE300*, HH204 and three elective courses;
Language: Four semesters of a modern language;
Special: none;
Major: FE210, FP210 or FP230 or FP438, FE312, FE331, FE341, FE486 and five elective courses in economics with at least two at the 400-level.
Restricted elective: one.

* Taken during second class summer

"It's definitely a way for blacks to get ahead, but you have to be prepared to sacrifice the 'good life' for awhile in order to attain your goals."

Economics Courses

FE210 Basic Economics (3–0–3). An introductory course in elementary economic theory and its application to contemporary problems. Topics include income determination, monetary policy and institutions, public finance, price theory, and international trade.

FE220 Accounting (3–0–3). An introductory course in the basic principles of accounting. *Cannot* be taken for HUM/SS credit.

FE301 Financial Analysis (3–0–3). A study of the theory and techniques of financial analysis applied in the federal government and industry. *Prereq: FE220.*

FE310 Economic Geography (3–0–3). Provides a systematic understanding of economic growth and the issue of finite limits to improved living standards around the world. Studies population growth, the resources of the principal nations of the world, industry location, international trade, commodity cartels, and the requirements for continued technological advance.

FE311 History of Economic Thought (3–0–3). Traces the evolution of economic doctrine from the ancients to modern day with emphasis on the period since the 18th century. Reviews the contributions to economic knowledge by Smith, Malthus, Ricardo, Marx, Mill, Marshall, Keynes, and others. Various schools of thought, including mercantilism, classical, neo-classical, historical, institutionalism, and Keynesianism are examined. *Prereq: FE210.*

FE312 Macroeconomics (3–0–3). The significance and determinants of the aggregate levels of income and employment, the price level, consumption, interest rates, investment, alternative monetary and fiscal policies. *Prereq: FE210.*

FE321 Comparative Economic Systems (3–0–3). An introduction to the study of alternate forms of economic organization, with emphasis on comparing the ideological basis, structure, and performance of capitalist, socialist, and mixed economic systems. *Prereq: FE210.*

FE331 Economic Statistics (2–2–3). Survey of descriptive and inferential statistical techniques involving more than one variable. Strong emphasis on regression analysis and use of computers. *Prereq: FE210.*

FE341 Microeconomics (3–0–3). Theories of the economic behavior of consumers and producers, the determination of final good and factor prices, market structures, and general economic equilibrium. The application of price theory to business problems and public-policy issues. *Prereq: FE210.*

FE345 Environmental Economics (3–0–3). Economic evaluation of policies involving conflicting public and private uses of natural resources. Topics include environmental benefit and cost measurement, causes and consequences of pollution, management of depletable and renewable resources, and the economics of energy. Not offered every year. *Prereq: FE210.*

FE351 Public Policies Toward Business (3–0–3). An examination of public regulation of private enterprise in the U.S. with emphasis on the rationale for and application of antitrust policy and direct regulation. *Prereq: FE210.*

FE361 Urban Economics (3–0–3). Study of economic growth and structure and economic problems of cities, with attention to poverty, transportation, housing, and racial discrimination. Not offered every year. *Prereq: FE210.*

FE362 The Economics of Technology (3–0–3). An analysis of productivity growth, characteristics of invention and innovation, determinants of research and development activities of government and business; the economic impact of automation, and reindustrialization. *Prereq: FE210.*

FE411 Economics of Developing Nations (3–0–3). Study of the economic characteristics, problems, and policies of developing nations, covering economic growth patterns in Third World nations, their changing role in the international economic order, and the different economic routes being employed toward economic progress. *Prereq: FE210.*

FE412 International Trade and Finance (3–0–3). Study of international economic relations, especially trade and protectionism, multinational enterprise, the world monetary system, and regional integration. Primary emphasis on relations between

"I wish I could persuade you to try to overcome the difficulties instead of merely intrenching yourself behind them."

WINSTON CHURCHILL

the developed nations of North America, Europe, and the Pacific Basin. Case studies of current issues cover OPEC, commodity cartels, and relations with socialist nations. *Prereq: FE210.*

FE421 The Economics of Defense Management (3–0–3). The application of economic analysis to Defense decision-making, and the consequences of Defense decisions for the U.S. economy. Study of the current Defense Department budget and the budgetary process. *Prereq: FE210.*

FE422 Economics of Labor Relations (3–0–3). A study of the distribution of income with emphasis on the demand for and supply of labor services; the choice-theoretic behavior of firms and individuals in the determination of wages and the employment level. Topics analyzed include human capital theory, occupational choice, the unemployment-inflation relationship, and the wage effects of discrimination and unions. Union history, labor laws and institutions are discussed. *Prereq: FE210.*

FE431 Public Finance (3–0–3). The use, in a market economy, of government expenditures and taxation to change the allocation of resources and to modify the distribution of income. Examination of the economic effect of government budgetary policy. Microeconomic theory and Federal tax and budgetary institutions are emphasized. *Prereq: FE210.*

FE434 Money and Banking (3–0–3). A consideration of central and commercial banking institutions; an investigation of the demand for money and its role as a focal point for monetary policies designed to obtain full employment, price stability and international monetary equilibrium. *Prereq: FE210.*

FE445 Econometrics (3–0–3). Quantification of basic economic theory: multiple regression, correlation, and identification techniques for the construction and testing of economic models, and a study of selected alternative models of particular economic interest. Not offered every year. *Prereq: FE210 and Calculus I & II.*

Department of Political Science

Political Science Major

The major in Political Science is designed to acquaint prospective naval officers with the elements of political analysis. It provides an understanding of the structure and functions of international politics and of various political systems and analyzes related problems and issues. The wide range of courses allows midshipmen to select an area of concentration within the discipline, such as American or international politics, comparative and international politics of regions, and political theory. The program includes a requirement for four semesters of a modern language, with an opportunity to take additional language, economics, and history courses. An undesignated Bachelor of Science degree is awarded. An honors program with a designated "honors" degree is available for selected students.

Curriculum Requirements (In addition to the requirements of plebe year)
Professional: NN203, EN200, NS252, NS300*, NL303, NN302, EN300, ES300, EE311–312, ES400, NL400;
Mathematics: SM211, SM212;
Science: SP211, SP212;
Humanities/Social Science: HE300*, HH204 and three elective courses;
Language: Four semesters of a modern language;
Major: FP210, FP220, FP230, FE210 and six approved political science courses plus one approved history or economics course.

*Taken during second class summer

"Women will continue to enter the Naval Academy for the same reason as men: for the challenges which the program offers."

Political Science Courses

FP210 Introduction to International Relations (3–0–3). Introduction to the various approaches to international relations; the nature of the international political system; foreign policy analysis; the principles, theories, machineries, and major problems of international relations.

FP220 Political Science Methods (3–0–3). A discussion of the philosophy of science for the political scientist; instruction in research methods with emphasis on quantitative techniques. *Prereq: Political Science major or permission of department chairman.*

FP230 United States Government and Constitutional Development (3–0–3). Areas of study include the basic concepts of American democracy, the Constitution and its development, the political process, and the structure and functions of the national government and the factors which influence its operation.

FP311 Public Policy and Administration (3–0–3). An analysis of the formulation and administration of public policy in the United States. Examines political issues and policy alternatives relating to budget, defense, health care, energy, education, regulatory, and other governmental problems.

FP312 Communism: Theory and Practice (3–0–3). The philosophy of Communism, the Comintern, relations of the Soviet Union with radical parties outside Russia and with European Social Democratic Parties.

FP313 Science, Technology and International Relations (3–0–3). The effects of science and technology on both the national and international political systems. The role of the scientist; development, and research in national and world decision-making. Special emphasis is given to nuclear nonproliferation, space cooperation, and environmental control.

FP314 Formulation of U.S. Foreign Policy (3–0–3). The formulation and execution of the various American foreign policies to include: constitutional roles, the decision-making structure, military input to policy-making, the administration of foreign policy; agencies, procedures and practices. Substantive policy is analyzed in light of decision-theory, ends-means, and capability analysis. *Prereq: upper class.*

FP322 Comparative European Politics (3–0–3). Using a contemporary and comparative approach, this course focuses on the structures and functions of the political systems of some of the principal European nations.

FP323 Comparative Latin American Politics (3–0–3). An analytical treatment of the structure and dynamics of independent Latin American political systems, individually and in comparison; parties, interest groups, the military, the church, revolution, foreign policy, and political thought.

FP324 Latin American International Politics (3–0–3). The Inter-American System; patterns of Inter-Latin American and extrahemispheric relations; the Latin American policy of the United States.

FP325 American Political Theory (3–0–3). A detailed analysis of the currents of American political theory from the 18th century to the present. Traditional concepts are critically analyzed in world perspective.

FP326 The American Presidency (3–0–3). The growth and evolution of the Office of the President; executive agencies, their function, control and problems. Special attention is given to the President's role as Commander-in-Chief, and his relations with the legislative and judicial branches. *Prereq: FP230 or consent of instructor.*

FP328 The Legislative Process (3–0–3).A comparative examination of the legislative process at all levels of American government with special emphasis on congressional-military relations. *Prereq: FP230 or consent of instructor.*

FP341 Political Behavior (3–0–3). An analytical treatment of political behavior from psychological, sociological, and cultural perspectives. Focuses on the formation of attitudes through socialization and personality development.

FP355 Civil-Military Relations (3–0–3). An inter-

"The more women midshipmen are put in the limelight, the more women become the issue. It's never been a big issue with me. I'm proud to be a woman and proud to be here, but I don't really connect the two."

disciplinary approach to the complex nature of civil-military affairs.

FP357 Chinese Politics (3–0–3). An examination of Chinese political and military systems from 1927 to the present. Emphasis is placed on economic, political, and foreign policies of the Chinese Communist regime. Not offered every year.

FP365 African Politics (3–0–3). An introduction to the political trends and constitutional developments of present day African governments; their relations with one another and the rest of the world. Attention is directed to the U.S. security aspects of African national growth.

FP367 Soviet Politics (3–0–3). The development of the Soviet system of government. Leninism and Stalinism, structure and functions of the central government, Council of Ministers, the Supreme Soviet, Presidium, Central Committee, and Defense Ministry.

FP368 Comparative Asian Politics (3–0–3). A systematic comparative approach to the study of Asian governments, their political, economic and military development, regional relationships, and problems. Not offered every year.

FP369 Middle Eastern Politics (3–0–3). A comparative analysis of politics and institutions, including foreign policy of Middle Eastern nations. The conflict of nations within this system and the worldwide effects are emphasized. Not offered every year.

FP370 Soviet Foreign Policy (3–0–3). Analysis of the geopolitical, ideological, institutional, cultural, and economic factors affecting the formulation and conduct of Soviet foreign policy in relation to the United States, Europe, China, and the Third World.

FP371 Asian International Politics (3–0–3). An examination of the Asian nations' political relationships with each other and the rest of the world, with special emphasis on U.S.-Asian relations. Not offered every year.

FP372 Political Parties and Pressure Groups (3–0–3). A study of the dynamics of group politics in the American system of government. Emphasizes the roles played by parties, interest groups, public opinion, and elections in the American political process. *Prereq: FP230 or consent of instructor.*

FP394 Political Theory (3–0–3). A study of political philosophy, with emphasis on the roots of democracy; the writings of the major writers from Plato to the present.

FP397 Criminal Law and Justice (3–0–3). The nature of the criminal justice system and criminal law are analyzed with emphasis on leading Supreme Court decisions and the system's key actors and institutions—police, the accused, defense and prosecution attornies, judges and juries, incarceration and parole. *No prerequisite.*

FP407 Intelligence and National Security (3–0–3). Examines the nature, significance and development of intelligence including collection, counterintelligence, clandestine and covert action and evaluation. Contemporary issues facing the intelligence community and case studies are included. *Prereq: 2nd class standing and U.S. citizenship*

FP408 International Law (3–0–3). A survey of the public law of nations, including the law of peace, the law of war, and law of the sea. Problems and case studies are used extensively.

FP411 Constitutional Law (3–0–3). A survey of the basic principles of the Constitution, particularly the civil and political rights of the individual, as determined by the Supreme Court. *Prereq: FP230 or consent of instructor.*

FP421 National Security Policy (3–0–3). Stresses the interaction of domestic, foreign, and military considerations in the making and execution of national security policy. Case studies and national strategic estimates highlight the course. *Prereq: FP230 or FP210 or consent of instructor.*

FP437 International Organizations (3–0–3). A study of the expanding role of international organizations (particularly in the security field) since the end of World War II. Special attention is given to the U.S., to major regional systems, and to the U.S. role in multilateral diplomacy. *Prereq: FP210 or consent of instructor.*

FP438 Comparative Government and Politics of Developing Areas (3–0–3). Governmental and political problems, institutions and behavior in developing areas. Political thought, impact of change, leadership, and organization in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. Not offered every year.

Division of Professional Development

Department of Leadership and Law
Department of Seamanship and Navigation

Department of Leadership and Law

"Career? I'll have to wait and see what it's like in the Navy."

Leadership and Law Courses

All midshipmen, regardless of major, must complete the following courses:

NL102 Leadership I: Fundamentals of Naval Leadership (2–0–2). An introductory course to instill in midshipmen a professional sense of purpose and personal honor, as well as those significant military leadership traits and techniques which will insure credibility in the communication of their ideas and commands and give them an appreciation of individual and organizational factors which influence their performance as leaders.

NL200 Leadership II: Human Behavior (3–0–3). A study of the theory and principles of individual and group behavior and their relationships to effective leadership in the naval service. *Prereq: NL102.*

NL300 The Law of Armed Conflict (1–0–1). A study to familiarize midshipmen with the principles of the law of armed conflict, the rules governing naval warfare and neutrality, and examine the major status of forces agreement. *Prereq: NL303.*

NL303 Leadership III: Application (3–0–3). A culminating course to reinforce the practical aspects of leadership in the naval service, utilizing the case-study process to aid midshipmen in formulating their own style of leadership. *Prereq: NL200.*

NL400 Law for the Junior Officer (2–0–2). A survey of the major aspects of military justice and administrative law relevant to the junior naval officer.

The following course is offered as an elective:

NL486 Leadership Practicum (3–0–3). A problem-solving seminar based on the theoretical constructs of previous leadership/management education. *Prereq: 1/C standing and permission of department chairman.*

". . . got to visit Taiwan, Japan, and Alaska. The ship went through a typhoon . . . experiencing 45 degree rolls . . . that's something I'll never forget."

Department of Seamanship and Navigation

Seamanship and Navigation Courses

All midshipmen, regardless of major, must complete the following courses:

NS101 Fundamentals of Naval Science (2–2–3). Introduction to the basic concepts of seamanship and shiphandling, including laboratories on YPs, MSLs, an outdoor damage control trainer, and an indoor seamanship trainer. Instruction includes operational and administrative organization, communications, damage control, and basic weapons systems.

NN203 Navigation I (2–2–3). Terrestrial navigation, including piloting and navigation systems for surface navigation, basic meteorology, and Inland Rules of the Nautical Road. Labs include practical exercises and YP drills afloat. *Prereq: NS101.*

NS252 Shiphandling and Tactics (1–2–2). A course of professional instruction covering the art and science of shiphandling, ship control, radar piloting, tactics, special seamanship, and operational evolutions emphasizing the development of midshipmen as capable mariners. *Prereq: NS101, 3/C cruise.*

NS300* Operations and Tactics (1–2–2). Develops the midshipman's proficiency in advanced shiphandling, tactics, and piloting during extended underway periods. Midshipmen form the nucleus of a ship's organization aboard a YP and function in leadership and administrative roles similar to those aboard fleet units. *Prereq: NS101, NN203, NS252.*

NN302 Navigation II (2–2–3). Celestial and electronic navigation, with instruction in star identification, theory and plotting; practical exercises; labs and lectures in the USNA planetarium. *Prereq: NN203.*

The following course is offered as an elective:

NN412 Air Navigation Systems and Air Traffic Control (3–0–3). An advanced study and application of air navigation, including electronic, celestial, and airways navigation methods and procedures. *Prereq: NN302.*

Academy-Wide Seminars, Research Projects and Interdisciplinary Courses

"The Navy of the United States is the right arm of the United States and is emphatically the peace-maker."

THEODORE ROOSEVELT

Academic departments may offer seminars and individual research projects to upper classmen on the following basis:

Seminars:

XX 481 and *XX 482*	1–0–1
XX 485 and *XX 486*	3–0–3 Advanced topics

Research Projects:

A creative project in the student's field of interest. A faculty advisor must approve and monitor each project.

Prerequisite: approval of department chairman.

XX 491 and *XX 492*	0–2–1
XX 493 and *XX 494*	0–4–2
XX 495 and *XX 496*	0–6–3

Note: *XX* represents the departmental designator.

Interdisciplinary Courses:

Subject areas which do not fall within any single discipline or academic department. Courses are administered by the Interdisciplinary Course Committee.

ID483 and ID484	2–0–2
ID485 and ID486	3–0–3

CHAPTER VIII

Professional Training Courses

The overall program at the Naval Academy is designed to provide midshipmen with a broad academic and professional foundation upon which they will be able to build competence in any of the warfare specialities they may elect to follow at graduation: surface warfare, aviation, the submarine service, or the Marine Corps. The development of a strong sense of commitment to the naval service and the fostering of high personal standards are major aims of our program.

Professional development of midshipmen is the overall responsibility of the Commandant of Midshipmen. This development starts on the very first day of plebe summer and continues through graduation four years later. It consists of professionally oriented classroom studies (in all, 15 courses during the four years) and of drills and practical training conducted at the Academy during the academic year, as well as of professional training conducted during the summer at shore bases and at sea with units of the Fleet. Included are instruction and training in navigation, seamanship and tactics, naval engineering, naval weapons, leadership, and military law.

Each midshipman's professional development is monitored and graded throughout the years at Annapolis. These grades are considered along with grades achieved for academic studies in other (non-professional) areas of the curriculum in determining a midshipman's class standing at graduation.

A summary of the Naval Academy's program for the professional development of midshipmen follows:

Fourth Class Summer

Introduction to Seamanship. Practical instruction in elementary seamanship, sailing sloops and yawls, powerboat handling, rules of the nautical road, visual signalling, and basic damage control.

Physical Education Orientation and Indoctrination. Preliminary examinations in swimming and athletic ability. Classes in fundamentals of swimming, boxing, wrestling, fencing, hand-to-hand skills, and personal conditioning. Indoctrination drills in lacrosse, fencing, soccer, gymnastics, crew, golf, tennis, squash, and track.

Small Arms. Practical instruction in nomenclature, field stripping, and assembly of small arms. Firing of M14 rifle and service pistol. Midshipmen who qualify are awarded the Navy Expert Rifle and Pistol Medals.

Indoctrination. The plebe summer indoctrination program is designed to provide a fundamental knowledge of the Naval Academy and the Navy and a thorough indoctrination into plebe responsibilities. The program is fundamental to the smooth transition of each midshipman from civilian life to life as a member of the Brigade of

"I haven't had any trouble with the professional courses. I guess it's because I feel they are the most important of all the courses that we have here."

Midshipmen. The strenuous and demanding regimen prepare the plebe for rigors of the four-year program and provides the basis for future development of professional competence, integrity, and physical and mental stamina.

Fundamentals of Naval Hygiene. The fundamentals of personal hygiene, including mental and physical hygiene and first aid.

Basic Cardiac Life Support. Instruction leading to qualification as a certified user of cardiopulmonary resuscitation by the American Heart Association.

Fourth Class Year

PE101 & 102 Physical Education. Instruction in the fundamentals of swimming, boxing, wrestling, gymnastics, hand-to-hand skills, soccer, golf, tennis, volleyball, basketball, squash racquets, and personal conditioning. Tests in applied strength, mile run, swimming, boxing, wrestling, gymnastics, and on the obstacle course. (Women midshipmen participate in fencing and hand-to-hand skills in place of boxing and wrestling.)

Infantry Drill. Approximately 13 hours of infantry drill during both the fall and spring, four hours of which are devoted to Brigade dress parades.

Professional Courses. Three introductory professional academic courses in the fields of naval engineering, leadership, and naval science are taken during plebe year. These courses lay the groundwork for more advanced professional studies at the Academy. Engineering topics include the basic operation, function, and components of propulsion systems and auxiliary engineering equipment. Basic shiphandling, watch and battle organization, communications, and command and control centers are topics presented in the first of three naval science courses. The initial leadership course is designed to strengthen each midshipman's sense of responsibility, accountability, and personal integrity, as well as to thoroughly acquaint them with the overall professional environment in which they will be serving.

Third Class Summer

At-Sea Training. Midshipmen are sent to units of the Fleet on both coasts of the United States as well as to the Sixth Fleet in the Mediterranean and the Seventh Fleet in the Pacific for summer-at-sea training. Some midshipmen cruise on the Naval Academy's yard patrol craft (YP's) to various ports and training facilities along the

"If you come here, you're guaranteed a profession and a job when you graduate. That's a big selling point for the Academy."

"I wouldn't say anything is easy here. You have to work for everything."

Atlantic seaboard. Third classmen are introduced to Navy life at sea, to shipboard organization and relationships, and develop an appreciation of the tasks, responsibilities, and living and working conditions of enlisted personnel on board ship. Midshipmen actively participate in a wide range of shipboard tasks and evolutions under normal and simulated emergency conditions, both at sea and in port. They stand deck and engineering watches, participate in gun and missile evolutions, and become familiar with shipboard equipment. Each midshipman is required to complete a cruise training journal.

Third Class Year

PE201 & 202 Physical Education. Continuation of instruction in tennis, swimming, boxing, and wrestling. Instruction in the basics of judo. Tests in applied strength, mile run, swimming, boxing, and on the obstacle course. (Women midshipmen participate in judo and fencing in place of boxing.)

Infantry Drill. Approximately 13 hours of infantry drill during both the fall and spring, four hours of which are devoted to Brigade dress parades.

Professional Courses. Four professional academic courses are taken during "youngster year." The first of two navigation courses, Navigation I, presents an introduction to the art and science of terrestrial navigation. Topics include chart reading, piloting (position plotting), and principles of basic weather phenomena. A naval engineering course offers studies in ship construction and system acquisition, material strength, and ship stability. The second of three leadership courses emphasizes psychology and considers the application of human behavior theory to effective military leadership. The second naval science course provides instruction in the art and science of shiphandling, radar piloting, and tactics.

Second Class Summer

Aviation, Submarine, Surface Line, and Marine Corps Orientation. Broad professional training in aviation, submarines, surface line, and the Marine Corps is conducted at bases away from the Naval Academy. In addition, during second class summer, each midshipman completes four weeks of professional and academic training at the Naval Academy which includes afloat operations and tactics on yard patrol craft

(YP's); an introduction to Naval tactical warfare, which employs computer war games to evaluate the Soviet naval threat and U.S. counter tactics; law of armed conflict; and public speaking.

". . . they'll never do some of the things I've done. I've flown a high-performance jet. Flown a helicopter. Parachuted. Scuba dived. Been to Europe . . . almost can't believe it."

Second Class Year

PE301 & 302 Physical Education. Advanced instruction in racquetball, swimming, the principles of personal conditioning, officiating, and the principles of hand-to-hand combat. Tests in applied strength, swimming, mile run, and the obstacle course.

Infantry Drill. Approximately 13 hours of infantry drill during both the fall and spring, four hours of which are devoted to Brigade dress parades.

Professional Courses. The majority of a midshipman's professional academic courses, six courses in all, are taken during second class year. Navigation II is a continuation of the first navigation course with emphasis on celestial plotting, including celestial motion, development of various coordinate systems, solution of the navigation triangle, rules of the nautical road, and electronic navigation. Naval Weapons Systems includes sensor, tracking, computational, fire control, and delivery systems. Naval Engineering II concentrates on the principles of operation of fossile-fueled steam propulsion and gas turbine plants as well as the basic elements of thermodynamics. Courses in naval electricity and in electronics are also taken. The last of three leadership courses taken at the Academy is designed to enhance each midshipman's knowledge and understanding of responsibility, accountability, and authority; management techniques; problem solving applications for organizations; and the processes of decision-making.

First Class Summer

At-Sea Training. During their last summer of at-sea training with the Fleet, first class midshipmen actively participate in the duties and responsibilities of a junior officer at sea. They complete extensive practical work in navigation, taking celestial sightings and determining the ship's position. They are required to complete a cruise training journal, summarizing watches and work in engineering, seamanship, navigation, weapons, operations, and in basic fleet tactics. Selected first class midshipmen may participate in a Marine Corps cruise with the First Marine Brigade in Hawaii or the First Marine Division at Camp Pendleton, California. Here midshipmen learn first-hand what it is like to be a Marine officer, working with Marines of all ranks in Marine ground units and aviation squadrons.

First Class Year

PE401 & 402 Physical Education. Instruction in advanced swimming and personal conditioning. Tests in applied strength, mile run, swimming, and on the obstacle course. Electives in squash racquets, tennis, golf, volleyball, bowling, team sports, aerobics, and physical fitness.

Infantry Drill. Approximately 13 hours of infantry drill during both the fall and spring, four hours of which are devoted to Brigade dress parades.

Professional Courses. The final two of the 15 professional academic courses are taken during first class year. The second weapons course provides midshipmen with the principles employed in weapons systems design, and exposes them to the complexities of modern-day weapons system integration. A law course, designed for junior officers, addresses procedural and substantive military law as well as personal responsibilities.

Professional Competency Review (PCR).

The PCR consists of a series of comprehensive examinations administered to midshipmen of each class during the spring semester. The PCR measures whether or not each midshipman is making satisfactory progress toward achieving the level of professional competence required for graduation and commissioning. It provides an opportunity for midshipmen to annually evaluate their own professional strengths and weaknesses. The PCR also provides meaningful feedback on the effectiveness of the professional curriculum (seamanship, navigation, engineering, leadership, weapons, and summer programs) and thus serves as an internal measure of how well the Naval Academy is achieving its goals.

CHAPTER IX

Varsity and Intramural Athletics

Just as the Naval Academy has a responsibility for the professional and intellectual development of midshipmen, so, also, must it fulfill its responsibility for each midshipman's physical development. This responsibility is met through our intercollegiate sports program—with 23 men's and 9 women's varsity teams, one of the broadest in the nation—and an equally ambitious intramural program. All midshipmen are required to participate in these programs, either at the varsity or intramural level.

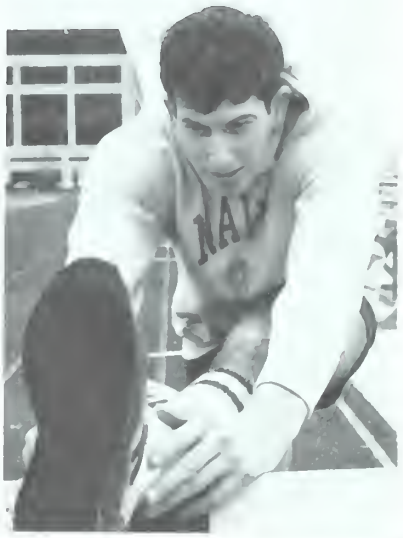
The late John Fitzgerald Kennedy, a World War II naval officer who rose to the highest office in the land, underscored the importance of athletics generally in his thoughts about football: "I sometimes wonder whether those of us who love football fully appreciate its great lesson: that dedication, discipline, and teamwork are necessary. We take it for granted that the players will spare no sacrifice to become alert, strong, and skilled, that they will give their best on the field. This is as it should be, and we must never expect less, but I am extremely anxious that its implications not be lost upon us."

President Jimmy Carter, Class of 1947, demonstrated his interest in athletics by participating in cross country as a midshipman. Vice Admiral William P. Lawrence, past Superintendent of the Naval Academy and a three-sport varsity athlete as a member of the Academy's Class of 1951, became the 18th recipient in 1984, of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Theodore Roosevelt Award "presented annually to a distinguished citizen of national reputation and outstanding accomplishment who—having earned a varsity athletics award in college—has by a continuing interest and concern for physical fitness and competitive sport and by personal example exemplified most clearly and forcefully the ideals and purposes to which collegiate athletics programs and amateur sports competition are dedicated." Previous recipients of this prestigious award have included Presidents Eisenhower and Ford, General Omar N. Bradley, and Supreme Court Justice Byron White.

The exploits of Navy teams in competitive athletics are well-chronicled. Over the years, midshipmen have carved a reputation for excellence throughout the sports spectrum from football to fencing, sailing to squash, and golf to gymnastics. Two Navy football players—halfback Joe Bellino and quarterback Roger Staubach—won the Heisman Trophy, the college gridiron's most coveted individual prize, within a period of four years. In 1983, junior running back Napoleon McCallum received first team All-American recog-


NAVY

"Sailing saves me some days when there's a lot of pressure in classes and in the Hall . . . means a lot to me, and I'm close to the other people on the team."




NAVY
30
56


NAVY


NAVY
642
NAVY
NAVY
645
NAVY
653

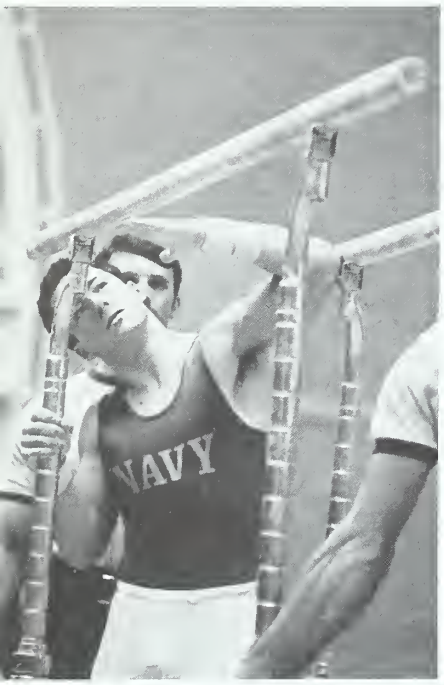
"Intelligence is necessary but I think the best quality for a woman midshipman is common sense . . . someone who is independent, who likes to stand on her own two feet . . . is athletic."

nition and was sixth in the voting for the Heisman. Many of our athletes have been awarded NCAA graduate scholarships. During the 1983–84 season, 21 of our varsity athletes received All-American recognition. These ranged from first team selection to honorable mention and included selection to Academic All-America teams.

Football at the Naval Academy dates from 1879, just ten years after Rutgers and Princeton introduced the sport at New Brunswick. The midshipmen have participated in the Rose, Sugar, Cotton, Orange, Holiday, Garden State, and Liberty Bowls, including three bowls in a recent four-year period. Of course, nothing better symbolizes the Naval Academy athletic program than the Army-Navy football game, a sports event in the same galaxy as the World Series, the Kentucky Derby, and the Rose Bowl.

Navy heavyweight crews captured the Olympic gold medal for eight-oared shells at Antwerp, Belgium in 1920, and in Helsinki, Finland, in 1952. A former Navy oarsman—Alan B. Shepard—was America's first man in space. In 1984, Navy's heavyweight crew won the Jim Ten Eyck Trophy at the Intercollegiate Rowing Association Championships for the third straight year and won The Varsity Challenge Cup for varsity eights. Other prestigious Navy heavyweight crew accomplishments included winning, in 1983, the Head-of-the Charles Regatta (fourth consecutive year) and the Head-of-the Schuylkill Regatta (fifth time in past 6 years).

In the mid-60's the Navy soccer team did not drop a regular season contest over a six-year, 48-game span. And from 1960–67, the Navy lacrosse team reeled off a record eight consecutive national championships. They won again in 1970, and were runners-up in 1975. In 1976, a Naval Academy graduate, Captain Lloyd Keaser, USMC, was an Olympic silver medalist in wrestling. Academy pistol teams have won national intercollegiate titles for the past nine years. A member of the Class of 1983, Leo Williams, was a four-time All-American in indoor track and a two-time All American in track and field in the high jump. He won his event four straight years at both the indoors and outdoors Heptagonals Games, was the 1983 high jump champion at the Penn Relays, and won the silver medal at the 1983 Pan American Games.



"There are so few women at the Academy that we try to help each other rather than competing against each other. We want to show that women can make it through here."

The Naval Academy's sailing team provides midshipmen with opportunities to develop professional leadership and seamanship skills through competition in numerous intercollegiate and private regattas. Competition ranges from single-handed Lasers to 50-foot ocean racers with a crew of 14. The Academy sponsors many of these regattas, including the McMillan Cup and the John F. Kennedy Memorial Regattas in the yawls. There are dinghy regattas almost every weekend. From 1977–1983, the Naval Academy won the Fowle Trophy, emblematic of over-all intercollegiate sailing supremacy in North America, an unprecedented feat in this sport.

There is enough variety in Navy's intercollegiate lineup to satisfy virtually everyone's athletic tastes. In the fall, there is football, cross country, women's

cross country, women's volleyball, soccer, 150-pound football, water polo, and sailing. Winter is the most active time of year with men's and women's basketball, men's and women's fencing, gymnastics, pistol, rifle, squash, men's and women's swimming, men's and women's track, men's volleyball, and wrestling. The spring schedule includes baseball, heavyweight crew, lightweight crew, women's crew, golf, lacrosse, sailing, tennis, and men's and women's track. In addition to women's teams, women at the Academy are encouraged to try out for, and participate with male midshipmen in all Naval Academy sponsored intercollegiate sports except football, lacrosse, wrestling, and basketball.

Army traditionally is Navy's top opponent, and the service rivals clash in a total of 21 varsity engagements during the academic year. Annapolis teams also face the perennial collegiate strongboys in every sport—Notre Dame in football, Columbia and New York University in fencing, Lehigh in wrestling, Harvard and Pennsylvania in crew, and Johns Hopkins in lacrosse, to name a few.

But perhaps even more a part of Annapolis life is the competition within the Brigade represented by the intramural sports program. Every midshipman, with the exception of varsity athletes, must take part. Here all can participate, each at a level appropriate to their individual athletic ability. Women may participate in all but the following company/battalion-level sports: football, fieldball, lacrosse, boxing, rugby, and wrestling. Intramural sports at the Academy include:

Basketball	Fieldball	Softball	Ultimate frisbee
Boxing	Football	Squash	Volleyball
Coed basketball	Knockabout sailing	Swimming	Water polo
Coed soccer	Lacrosse	Team handball	Wrestling
Crew	Powerlifting	Tennis	
Cross country	Rugby	Touch football	
Fencing	Soccer	Track	

Excellent physical facilities support the program. Navy-Marine Corps Memorial Stadium, seating 30,000 fans, was dedicated in 1959. Halsey Field House, completed in 1957, is surfaced throughout with Tartan and includes a 220-yard indoor track. There are more than 70 acres of lighted playing fields, three indoor swimming pools, a 5,000-seat baseball park, a challenging 6,217-yard championship golf course, and an impressive array of tennis, squash, and volleyball courts.

An Astro-Turf field provides an all-weather practice area for football, lacrosse, and soccer, and an indoor skating rink provides for hockey and other skating activities. Our Robert Crown Sailing Center and adjacent Santee Basin provide unexcelled collegiate sailing facilities. Here, over 120 craft, ranging from sailboards to ocean racers, are berthed for use by the midshipmen. A modern 400-meter synthetic-surfaced outdoor track was completed in 1980. Lejeune Hall, completed in 1982, includes an Olympic-sized pool with seating for 1,100, a diving platform and tank, a 600-seat wrestling arena, and an array of conditioning areas.

Our athletic program is administered by the Naval Academy Athletic Association, a non-profit organization with headquarters at the Naval Academy. The Association arranges varsity schedules and provides coaching staffs and equipment.

"Some of my friends went to good schools, MIT, Brown, places like that . . . Others who were good in athletics went to a jock school. I get the best of both here."

CHAPTER X

Extracurricular Activities

Life at the Academy offers midshipmen a wide-ranging choice of more than 80 extracurricular activities (ECAs). Almost all are organized and sustained by the midshipmen themselves. From sky-diving to scuba diving; from the Brigade's FM radio station, WRNV, to its amateur radio club, W3ADO; from a six-member rock band to a 150-member chapel choir; from ice hockey to rugby football, midshipmen are involved in exciting and interesting pastimes.

Extracurricular activities at the Naval Academy fall into one or more of several basic areas: professional, academic, athletic, musical, recreational, publications and printing, and Brigade-support. Midshipmen are encouraged to participate in as many activities as their interests and time allow.

Athletics are, and always will be, an important facet of Academy life. Aside from the many varsity and intramural sports, midshipmen may participate in activities of the Judo, Karate, Powerlifting, and Bowling Clubs. Team-oriented ECA's with a competitive flavor include the men's Rugby and Ice Hockey Clubs and the women's Gymnastics and Softball Clubs. The Naval Academy's "club" teams compete against Army and other college and private teams in the mid-Atlantic area. Home games of the Academy's hard-hitting ice hockey (host of our Crab Pot Tournament) and rugby teams are especially popular with the midshipmen and other Annapolis-area fans. Although considered ECA's at the Academy, participants in club sports may earn athletic letters, similar to varsity athletes.

Midshipmen interested in careers in the Marine Corps may join the Academy's Semper Fidelis Club. Here midshipmen and Marine Corps officers assigned to the Naval Academy enjoy professionally oriented programs relating to the Marines.

The Flying Club is available to midshipmen of all classes. Flight instructors include both officers and civilians. Following completion of ground school, members undertake flight instruction and may qualify for a private pilot's license and, for some, an instrument rating as well.

The Scuba Club offers basic scuba diving courses taught by midshipmen certified instructors. Over 200 divers are trained each year in basic or advanced diving. Once qualified, midshipmen can enjoy club-sponsored trips during weekend liberties or leave periods to the Florida Keys, the Virgin Islands or Bermuda, and to the wartime wrecks off the nearby coasts of North Carolina and New Jersey.

The Sport Parachute Club also has its own midshipmen instructors. All are certified by the United States Parachute Association. The club performs


Ev

"It turns out that there are a lot of ways to express yourself here. Just this year, for instance, I belong to the Scuba Club, the Chess Club and the Sky-diving Club . . . There's something for everyone."

demonstration jumps at the Academy during half-time shows, Commissioning Week, and during Plebe Summer. Members are afforded an opportunity to qualify for military jump wings during summer leave at the Army's Special Warfare Training Center, Fort Benning, Georgia.

The Sportsman Club includes hunting, fishing, camping, hiking, back-packing, cycling, and skeet shooting. Because of the variety of popular activities offered, membership is one of the largest at the Academy.

Academic ECA's augment studies in many ways at the Academy. The History Club sponsors eminent speakers and arranges for movies of historical interest for general viewing by members of the Brigade. The Political Awareness Forum sponsors seminars, field trips, and other club activities. The International Club—with Chinese, French, German, Russian, and Spanish sections—sponsors formal banquets with distinguished foreign visitors speaking in their native language; field trips to foreign ships, diplomatic receptions, plays, films, and exhibits; and the Naval Academy's International Ball, attended each year by midshipmen and hundreds of young people from Washington's international community.

This past spring (1984), midshipmen and student delegates from more than 200 colleges participated in the Naval Academy's 24th annual Foreign Affairs Conference (NAFAC). The topic of the four-day conference was "Change and Continuity in the Soviet Union: The Challenge to U.S. Perceptions and Policy." As in past years, speakers and moderators included senior officials of the U.S. State and Defense Departments and other prominent Americans knowledgeable on the international scene, as well as ambassadors and other senior embassy personnel from the Washington diplomatic community. National Security Advisor to the President Robert C. McFarlane was the keynote speaker.

Members of the Forensic Society compete at district and national levels in nearly 40 intercollegiate debate tournaments each year. These include an Academy-sponsored debate tournament in the spring attended by many of the top teams in the country.

Other academic ECA's represented here include a number of nationally recognized clubs and societies. Among them are the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the American Society of Nuclear Engineers, Tau Beta Pi (engineering honor society), Sigma Pi Sigma (physics honor society), the Marine Technology society, Pi Sigma Alpha (political science honor society), and Omicron Delta Epsilon (economics and management). Phi Kappa Phi recognizes superior scholarship in all the major fields of study at the Naval Academy.

ECA's providing support to the Brigade are wide-ranging and popular. A Glee Club and three choirs involve hundreds of midshipmen. The Drum and Bugle Corps, a company-size unit, performs intricate marching routines while playing traditional martial pieces or specially adapted popular tunes.

The Masqueraders attracts midshipmen interested in the theatre. Two plays are presented each year. Midshipmen roles include directing, acting, promotion, and back-stage support. Performances are attended by midshipmen and faculty and by citizens from the Annapolis area.

The Trident Brass entertains with contemporary jazz, rock, swing, and stage band music at concerts and dances throughout the year. There are a number of small combos, including rock groups. And the Pep Band, offering a rousing combination of Dixieland, blues, and fight songs, is a feature at pep rallies and sporting events.

The Brigade Activities Committee leads the Brigade in support of the Academy's intercollegiate sports program through pep rallies, smokers, skits, stunts, and other innovations devised by the committee.

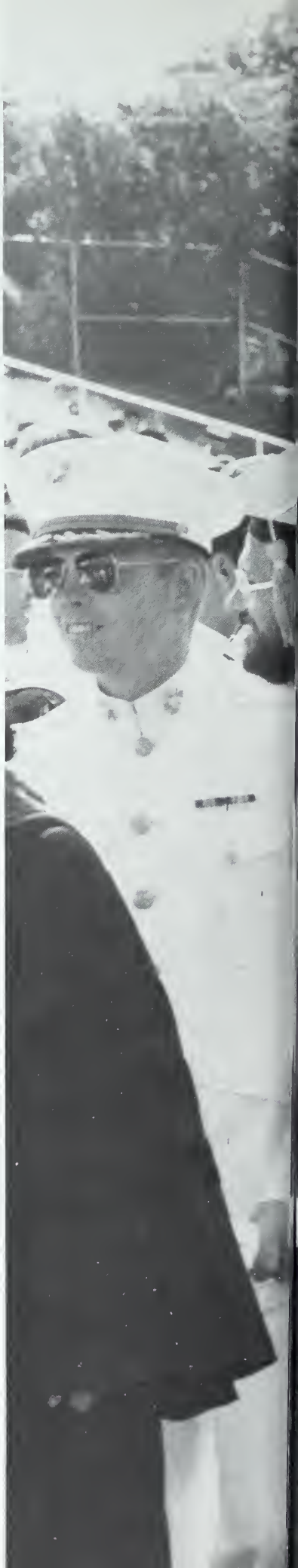
Members of the Brigade publish the *Lucky Bag*, the yearbook for each class; the *Trident Calendar*, a favorite Christmas gift embellished with photographs and cartoons; *The Log*, a humor and sports magazine featuring campus wit; and *Reef Points*, the "Plebe's Bible," a pocket-size guide to Academy and Navy customs, lore, and traditions (also serves as a good dictionary for parents and friends trying to decipher midshipmen letters).

In short, the broad range of extracurricular activities at the Naval Academy offers something for everyone. For leisure-time entertainment. For professional enrichment. And, it's safe to say, for just plain fun.

"The Academy helps you develop into a well-rounded person. Academics and physical fitness are emphasized, but then so are a sense of honor and responsibility. The Academy helps you grow as a person by continually challenging you to do better."

CHAPTER XI

Administration, Staff, and Faculty



The administration of the Naval Academy is in many respects analogous to that of a civilian college. A Board of Visitors performs the broad supervisory functions of a board of trustees. The Superintendent, a flag officer of the Navy, is the equivalent of a college president, and acts as the executive head of the Academy. He is assisted by the Commandant of Midshipmen, a senior naval officer whose function is somewhat like that of a dean of students; a civilian Academic Dean; and an administrative staff. The Superintendent, the Commandant, the Academic Dean, and other senior members of the faculty comprise the Academic Board, which makes major academic decisions and sets the academic standards for the Academy. Military, professional, and physical training come under the Commandant. The Academic Dean heads the academic program.

Today's 600-member Naval Academy faculty is an integrated group of officers and civilians in approximately equal numbers. The officers, rotated at intervals of about three years, provide a continuing input of new ideas and experience from the Fleet. The civilians provide a core of professional scholarship and teaching experience, as well as continuity to the educational program.

The Board of Visitors

Appointed annually, the Board of Visitors to the Academy consists of the chairman of the Committee on Armed Services of the U.S. Senate, or his designee; three other members of the Senate designated by the Vice President of the United States or the President *pro tempore* of the Senate, two of whom are members of the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate; the chairman of the Committee on Armed Services of the U.S. House of Representatives, or his designee; four other members of the House of Representatives, two of whom are members of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives; and six persons designated by the President of the United States.

The Board meets at least once, but usually twice, each year at the Naval Academy to inquire into the state of morale and discipline, the curriculum, instruction, physical equipment, fiscal affairs, academic methods, and related matters, and submits a written report of its findings and recommendations to the President of the United States.

The Board of Visitors

Appointed by the President of the United States

Mr. Bernard E. Smith, Jr., *Chairman*
Partner, Lawrence, O'Donnell & Company

Mr. Edward R. Borcherdt, Jr.
President, Borcherdt and Company

Mr. C. Fred Chambers
President, Chambers Exploration, Inc.

Mr. George F. Will
Syndicated Columnist

Commander Emil J. Zseleczky, USN (Retired)
Chairman, Human Rights Committee
National Republican Heritage Groups Council

Sixth Presidential appointee to be assigned

Appointed by the Vice President

Senator Mark O. Hatfield
Oregon

Senator Ernest F. Hollings
South Carolina

Senator Paul S. Sarbanes
Maryland

Appointed by the Speaker of the House

Representative Marjorie S. Holt
Fourth District of Maryland

Representative John P. Murtha
Twelfth District of Pennsylvania

Representative Floyd D. Spence
Second District of South Carolina

Fourth Speaker of the House appointee to be assigned

Ex-Officio Members

Representative Roy P. Dyson
First District of Maryland
(Designee of the Chairman, House Armed Services Committee)

Second Ex-Officio appointee to be assigned

The Academic Advisory Board

The Academic Advisory Board was formed by the Secretary of the Navy to advise the Superintendent concerning the Academy's academic program. Meetings are held periodically during the year.

The Academic Advisory Board

Admiral James L. Holloway, III, USN (Retired), *Chairman*
President
The Council of American Flag Ship Operators

Dr. James E. Dougherty
Professor of Politics
Saint Joseph's College (Philadelphia)

Admiral Bobby R. Inman, USN (Retired)
President and Chief Executive Officer
MCC Corporation

Dr. S. G. Whittle Johnston
Professor, Woodrow Wilson
Department of Government and Foreign Affairs
University of Virginia

Honorable Howard E. Levitt
Supreme Court Justice, New York Supreme Court

Admiral Robert Long, USN (Retired)
Consultant (International Affairs)

Captain Eugene McDaniel, USN (Retired)
President, American Defense Foundation

Lieutenant General Louis Metzger, USMC (Retired)
Trustee, J. David Securities, Inc.

Dr. Frederic W. Ness
President Emeritus
Association of American Colleges

Honorable George Sawyer
Executive Vice President
Land Systems and International Divisions
General Dynamics Corporation

Vice Admiral James B. Stockdale, USN (Retired)
Senior Research Fellow
The Hoover Institute, Stanford University

Admiral Larson

Captain Riffey

Administration

Superintendent
Charles R. Larson, Rear Admiral, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Commandant of Midshipmen
Stephen K. Chadwick, Captain, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Academic Dean
Bruce M. Davidson
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin; P.E.

Deputy for Operations
James R. Poole, Captain, USN
B.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Deputy for Management
A. Kent Riffey, Captain, CEC, USN
M.S.C.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; P.E.

Dean of Admissions
Jack W. Renard, Captain, USN (Ret.)
B.S. (EE), U.S. Naval Postgraduate School
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Director of Athletics
John O. Coppedge, Captain, USN (Ret.)
M.A., George Washington University

Director of Computer Services
James L. Moss
M.A., Stanford University

Deputy Equal Employment Opportunity Officer
Marion H. Phelps

Superintendent's Personal Staff

Executive Assistant
James I. Maslowski, Commander, USN
M.A., Chapman College

Flag Lieutenant
William J. Luti, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.A., The Citadel

Flag Secretary
Henry J. Sanford, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Public Affairs Officer
Kendell M. Pease, Jr., Commander, USN
M.A., American University

Deputy Public Affairs Officer
Dennis R. Boxx
M.S., University of Southern Mississippi

Assistant Public Affairs Officer
Dominick P. Berenato, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Publications Director
Priscilla Jo Jones
B.S., University of Illinois

Protocol Officer
Susan S. Jordan, Lieutenant, USNR
B.S., Lincoln University

Deputy for Operations

Deputy for Operations
James R. Poole, Captain, USN
B.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Personnel and Administrative Officer
Raymond J. Mach, Commander, USN
M.S.A., George Washington University

Administrative Officer
Deanna A. Jones

Security and Communications Officer
Craig L. Farr, Lieutenant Commander, USN

Staff Judge Advocate
Thomas C. Watson, Jr., Captain, JAGC, USN
L.L.M., University of Virginia

Assistant Staff Judge Advocate
Eugene E. Irvin, Lieutenant Commander, JAGC, USN
J.D., University of Kansas

Director, Naval Academy Museum
William W. Jeffries, Professor
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

Supply Officer
Roger C. Erickson, Captain, SC, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Public Works Officer
Jack E. Buffington, Captain, CEC, USN
M.S.C.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; P.E.

General Manager of Clubs
Lawrence M. Kelly
B.A., Michigan State University

Director of Civilian Personnel
Harley G. Jones

Deputy for Management

Deputy for Management
A. Kent Riffey, Captain, CEC, USN
M.S.C.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; P.E.

Comptroller
Kevin C. Dolan, Commander, SC, USN
M.B.A., Temple University

Deputy Comptroller
John R. Phillips
B.S., San Diego State University

Manpower Management Officer
James G. Blair, Major, USMC
M.B.A., Central Michigan University

Management Support Officer
Al Thacker, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Management Analysis
Carolyn Merlo
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Computer Services

Director of Computer Services
James L. Moss
M.A., Stanford University

Deputy Director of Computer Services
John P. Buelow, Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Plans and Projects Officer
Joseph R. Miller, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Associate Director for Operations
Margaret M Zielinski, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Associate Director for Academic Support
Douglas L. Afdahl
M.S., University of South Dakota

Associate Director for Computer Systems
James A. Harle
M.S., University of Maryland

Associate Director for Information Systems
Louise S. Healey
B.A., Florida State University

Naval Academy Museum

Director
William W. Jeffries, Professor
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

Curator
James W. Cheevers
B.A., William and Mary

Lieutenant Barnhart

Lieutenant Young

Dean of Admissions

Dean of Admissions
Jack W. Renard, Captain, USN (Ret.)
B.S. (EE), U.S. Naval Postgraduate School
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Director for Candidate Guidance
John W. Flight, Jr., Captain, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Director of Admissions and Information Systems
Nicos S. Pantelides
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Statistical Evaluation Officer
Gene E. Hillman
M.S., University of Pennsylvania

Candidate Guidance

Director
John W. Flight, Jr., Captain, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Assistant Director for Candidate Guidance
David R. Gibson, Commander, USN
M.A., University of Central Michigan

Head, Nominations and Appointments
Ronald E. Bowman, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Regional Director, South Central Area
Deborah E. Barnhart, Lieutenant, USN
B.A., University of Alabama

Regional Director, New England Area
Orrin W. Young, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Regional Director, Southeastern Area
Dannielle Simon, Lieutenant, USN
M.A., University of West Florida

Regional Director, Eastern Area
Stephen A. Cushanick, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Regional Director, North Central Area
Kenneth A. Williams, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., University of New Mexico

Captain Taylor

Lieutenant Ford

Regional Director, Central Area
Doug Reiland, Captain, USMC
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Regional Director, Western Area
Richard S. Dela Cruz, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Coordinator, Western Area Regional Office
Thomas E. Teshara

Minority Admissions Counselors
Rhonda J. Alexander
B.A., University of Maryland

Anatolio B. Cruz, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Robert L. Ford, Lieutenant, USN
B.A., Louisiana State University

Henry Gonzales, Jr., Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Royce E. Smith, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., Texas A & M University

Andre M. Swoope, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Naval Academy Preparatory School Coordinator/Enlisted Accessions
Michael A. Klunk, Chief Yeoman (SS), USN
A.A., Anne Arundel Community College

Medical Records Liaison
Donald F. Pelletier, HMCS, USN (Ret.)

Commandant of Midshipmen

Commandant
Stephen K. Chadwick, Captain, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Office of the Commandant

Deputy Commandant
Thomas L. Taylor, Captain, USN
M.S., Navy Postgraduate School

Executive Assistant to the Commandant
Thomas A. Thompson, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Administrative Officer
Richard P. Gilboy, Lieutenant, USN
M.A., Youngstown State University

Legal Advisor to the Commandant
John T. Carty, Lieutenant Commander, JAGC, USN
J.D., Fordham University

Midshipman Information Officer
R. Nancy Parsons

Performance Officer
Joseph F. Weber, Major, USMC
B.S., Texas A & M University

Honor Officer
Steven C. Schlientz, Lieutenant, USN
B. S., U.S. Naval Academy

Conduct Officer
Elinor Ulissey, Lieutenant, USN
B.A., Barat College of the Sacred Heart

First Lieutenant
Donald O. Hoodenpyle, Lieutenant, USN
B.S.E.E., University of Tennessee

Personnel Officer
Susan G. Roden, Ensign, USN

Operations Officer
Richard S. Murray, Commander, USN
B.A., Colgate University

Assistant Operations Officer
Midshipman Recreational Activities Facility Officer
Fred B. Horne, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Movement Officer
Gary Black, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., Michigan State University

Midshipman Activities Officer
James D. Estrada, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Brigade Social Affairs Committee
Fred B. Horne, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Scheduling Officer
Siegfried P. Gates, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., Southern Illinois University

Band Leader
Raymond A. Ascione, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., St. Leo College

Assistant Band Leader
Thomas E. Metcalf, Lieutenant, USN
B.A., St. Leo College

Director Musical Activities
John B. Talley
Dr. of Musical Arts, Johns Hopkins University

Assistant Director, Musical Activities
James A. Dale
M.M., Mus., Catholic University

Social Director
Mrs. Reaves H. Baysinger, Jr.
B.S., University of Wisconsin

Chaplains

Senior Chaplain
John J. Glynn, Captain, CHC, USN
M.A., St. John's Seminary

Larry H. Ellis, Commander, CHC, USN
M. Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary

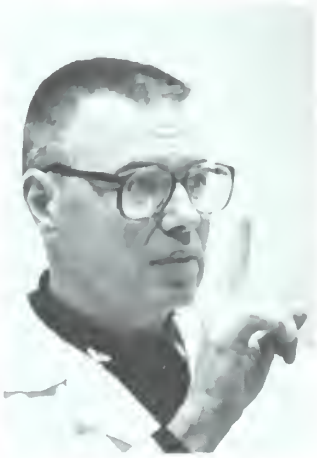
John L. FitzGerald, Commander, CHC, USN
Ph.D., U.S. International University

Charles T. Brown, Lieutenant Commander, CHC, USN
M. Div., Lutheran Theological Seminary

George W. Pucciarelli, Lieutenant Commander, CHC, USN
M. Div., St. John's Seminary

E. Douglas Stanfield, Lieutenant Commander, CHC, USNR
M. Div., Duke University

Commander FitzGerald



Captain Jackman

Brigade Officers

Laurence M. Bergen, Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

William H. Borger, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

William K. Bristow, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Christopher C. Cain, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

David M. Cameron, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., Virginia Military Institute

Jeffrey D. Carpenter, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

John E. Cohoon, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

James J. Colgary, Lieutenant, USN
B.S.M.E., Marquette University

Earl M. Connally, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

John E. Cramer, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Thomas R. Danco, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Sherrill T. Darling, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.B.A., National University

Robert M. Dawson, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Julius B. Dell, Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

John T. Doherty, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Ronald R. Evans, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., Embry Riddle Aero University

Theodore P. Griffith, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Michael R. Hamel, Captain, USMC
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Timothy P. Hewitt, Captain, USMC
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Richard G. Houck, Captain, USMC
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Charlie A. Jones, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S.E.E., University of New Mexico

Charles W. Jones, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Albert H. Konetzni, Commander, USN
M.S., George Washington University

Douglas S. Lowe, Lieutenant, USN
B.A., Duke University

Kim L. Makuta, Captain, USMC
MSSI, Defense Intelligence College

Charles D. Melson, Major, USMC
B.A., Sonoma State University

James L. Minderlein, Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Timothy M. Mulcare, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Larry J. Murphy, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.A., University of Texas at Austin

John C. Orzalli, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

John A. Pasko, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Reynolds B. Peele, Captain USMC
M.A., Pepperdine University

Anthony J. Pesavento, Lieutenant Colonel, USMC
B.S., Pennsylvania State University

Robert J. Prodoehl, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Bruce E. Sonn, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Richard L. Taylor, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Richard L. Towner, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.A., University of North Carolina

James R. Turner, Captain, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Charles D. Wendt, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Christopher G. Wenz, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Peter A. Whitenack, Captain, USMC
B.A., Lafayette College

Barry C. Willcox, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

U.S. Naval Academy Branch Medical Clinic

Senior Medical Officer
William M. Jackman, Captain, MC, USN
M.D., University of Oklahoma

Dean Kelley

Associate Professor Gehrdes

U.S. Naval Academy Branch Dental Clinic

Head, Branch Dental Clinic
"B" Frank Taylor, Captain, DC, USN
D.D.S., University of Pittsburgh

Midshipman Supply Department

Supply Officer
Roger C. Erickson, Captain, SC, USN
M.A., Pepperdine University

Midshipmen Financial Advisor
Craig M. Decker, Lieutenant Commander, SC, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Head, Midshipmen Store and Services Division
Ron L. Olsen, Lieutenant, USN
M.B.A., Michigan State University

Officer Inspector of Uniforms
Mary E. Bartlo, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Planning and Administrative Officer
Anthony J. Siscosky, Lieutenant, SC, USN
B.S., University of Maryland

Midshipmen Food Services Officer
Douglas T. Peart, Lieutenant, Commander, SC, USN
M.B.A., Michigan State University

Assistant Midshipmen Food Services Officer
Robert H. Byng, Lieutenant, SC, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Midshipmen Disbursing Officer
Craig L. Majkowski, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Office of Legal Council

Officer-in-Charge
Adam K. Llewellyn, Commander, JAGC, USN
J.D., University of Miami

Debra L. Luzietti-Myers, Lieutenant, JAGC, USNR
J.D., Valparaiso University School of Law

Physical Education Department

Head of Department
David E. Church, Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Executive Officer
James J. Campbell, Commander, USN
M.B.A., Chapman College

Deputy Physical Education Officer
James M. Gehrdes, Associate Professor
B.S., Pennsylvania State University

Academic Dean

Academic Dean
Bruce M. Davidson
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin; P.E.

Executive Assistant to the Dean
David L. Smith, Major, USMC
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Associate Dean and Director of Research
Richard D. Mathieu
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs
John F. Kelley
Ph.D., Georgetown University

Assistant Dean for Faculty and Finances
Joseph L. Stellaccio, Commander, USNR
(Associate Professor)
Ph.D., University of Illinois

Registrar
Richard L. Davis, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Florida State University

Assistant Registrar
Robert W. Clark
M.Ed., Duke University

Scheduling Officer
Edward J. Moulis, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Delaware

Professors Emeriti

Richard P. Bailey, Professor of Mathematics
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Arthur E. Bock, Professor of Naval Systems Engineering
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

Edward J. Cook, Associate Dean
Dr. Eng., The Johns Hopkins University

Wayne F. Eckley, Associate Professor of Nuclear Engineering
M.S., University of Illinois

John R. Fredland, Professor of Economics
Ph.D., The American University

Edward T. Heise, Registrar
M.A., The Johns Hopkins University

John H. Higgins, Associate Professor of Physical Education
B.S., Ohio State University

Neville T. Kirk, Professor of History
M.A., Columbia University

Robert F. Latham, Associate Professor of Naval Systems Engineering
M.A., University of Maryland

Rocco M. Paone, Professor of Political Science
Ph.D., Georgetown University

Earl R. Pinkston, Professor of Physics
M.S., Catholic University of America

Elmer B. Potter, Professor of History
M.A., University of Chicago

John R. Probert, Professor of Political Science
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Guy J. Riccio, Professor of Foreign Languages
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Anthony J. Rubino, Deputy Physical Education Officer
B.S., Pennsylvania State University

Samuel S. Saslaw, Professor of Mathematics
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

John R. Smithson, Professor of Physics
Ph.D., Catholic University of America

J. Curtis Thompson, Director of Educational Resources
M.S.E.E., Catholic University of America

Naval Academy Library

Director
Richard A. Evans, Professor
M.S.L.S., Syracuse University

Associate Director
John P. Cummings, Associate Professor
M.S.L.S., Catholic University of America

Assistant Librarian, Technical Services
Robert A. Lambert, Assistant Professor
M.S.L.S., Catholic University of America

Assistant Librarian, Special Collections
Alice S. Creighton
M.L.S., University of Pittsburgh

Educational Resources Center

Director
John V. Prestia, Assistant Professor
M.S., Georgetown University

Archives

Archivist
William W. Jeffries, Professor
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

Division of Engineering and Weapons

Director
John F. Collins, Captain, USN
N.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Executive Assistant
John A. Van Devender, Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Captain Collins

Professor Emeritus Paone

Aerospace Engineering Department

Chairman
William L. McCracken, Commander, USN
A.E., Naval Postgraduate School

John E. Allen, Assistant Professor
M.S.A.E., Cranfield Institute of Technology

William J. Bagaria, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Michigan State University; P.E.

Bernard H. Carson, Professor
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University; P.E.

Gerald F. Hall, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Theodore E. Kleiser, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Ronald L. Meng, USMC
M.S.A.E., Naval Postgraduate School

David F. Rogers, Professor
Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Maido Saarlas, Professor
Ph.D., University of Cincinnati

Electrical Engineering Department

Chairman
George D. Peterson, Lieutenant Colonel, USAF (Associate Professor)
Ph.D., University of Illinois; P.E.

Reuben E. Alley, Jr., Professor
Ph.D., Princeton University

Warren P. Averill, Captain, USMC
M.S.E.E., Oakland University

William E. Bennett, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Mississippi State University

M. Blythe Broughton, Visiting Research Professor
Ph.D., Queens University at Kingston, Ontario

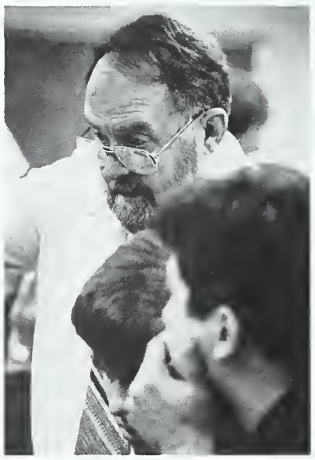
Robert E. Bruninga, Commander, USN
M.S.E.E., George Washington University

Stephen H. Burns, Professor
Ph.D., Harvard University

Patricia E. Burt, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Catholic University

J.R.Y. DeBlois, Commander, Canadian Forces
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Major Isajewicz



Professor Leydorf

Thomas L. Dempsey, Captain, USMC
M.S.E.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Francis J. Eberhardt, Professor
Ph.D., Catholic University of America

James B. Gallemore, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S.E.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Nick A. Haines, Lieutenant Commander, Royal Navy
M.S.E.E., University of Aston (England)

David S. Harding, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts

Daniel T. Hogan, Commander, USN
M.S.S.M., University of Southern California
M.S.A.E., Naval Postgraduage School

Edward A. Isajewicz, Jr., Major, USMC
M.S.E.E., Naval Postgraduate School

Ernest J. Katzwinkel, Lieutenant Commander, CEC, USN
M.S.E.E., Pennsylvania State University

Wesley K. Kay, Associate Professor
M.S.E.E., University of Kentucky

Francis P. Lanzer, Major, USMC
M.S.B.A., Boston University
M.S.E.E., University of Maryland

Bruce G. Lenhardt, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S.A.E., Naval Postgraduage School

Glenn E. Leydorf, Professor
M.S.E.E., University of Maryland

Tian S. Lim, Associate Professor
D.Sc., George Washington University

Richard L. Martin, Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland; P.E.

Wm David Muecke, Captain, USA
M.E.E., University of Florida

Homer J. Rood, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S.E.E., Naval Postgraduate School

William Rynone, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., New York University

Ralph P. Santoro, Professor
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Antal A. Sarkady, Professor
Ph.D., University of New Hampshire

David D. Thomson, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S.E.E., Naval Postgraduage School

Charles M. Vining, Lieutenant, USN
B.E., University of New Mexico

Raymond Wasta, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Roderick E. White, Major, USMC
M.S.E.E., Naval Postgraduate School

Mechanical Engineering Department

Chairman
Jack H. Smith, Associate Professor
M.S.M.E., University of Florida; P.E.

J. Alan Adams, Professor
Ph.D., Purdue University

A. Mohsen Alwan, Professor
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Thomas W. Butler, Professor
Ph.D., Brown University

Alfred L. Cipriani, Commander, USN
M.S.M.E., Naval Postgraduate School

Herbert C. DeMart, Associate Professor
M.S.C.E., University of Pittsburgh; P.E.

Rolf A. Dietrich, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S.M.E., M.S.O.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Elliott E. Dodson, Associate Professor
M.S., Pennsylvania State University; P.E.

Joseph E. Faltisco, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S.M.E., Naval Postgraduate School

Shirley T. Fleischmann, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland

William P. Fogarty, Lieutenant Commander, CEC, USN
M.S.C.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

John O. Geremia, Professor
Sc.D., George Washington University

E.J. Gibson, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S.M.E., Naval Postgraduate School; P.E.

Joseph D. Gillerlain, Jr., Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Virginia

Robert A. Granger, Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Dennis F. Hasson, Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland; P.E.

John C. Inglis, Captain, USAF
(Assistant Professor)
M.S., Columbia University

Russell D. Jamison, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

John E. Jaynes, Lieutenant, USN
M.S.A.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

James A. Joyce, Associate Professor
Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Eugene L. Keating, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Drexel University

Harry H. Keith, Jr., Associate Professor
Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

William M. Lee, Associate Professor
M.S.M.E., University of Pittsburgh; P.E.

Steven R. Lindberg, Major, USA
M.S.T., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Vincent J. Lopardo, Professor
Ph.D., Catholic University of America; P.E.

Dennis F. McCahill, Assistant Professor
M.S.C.E., Tulane University

Douglas J. McVicar, Lieutenant, CEC, USN
M.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, P.E.

Richard A. Olsen, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S.M.E., Naval Postgraduate School; P.E.

Robert S. Owendoff, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S.M.E., Naval Postgraduate School

Kenneth F. Read, Assistant Professor
M.M.E., Catholic University of America; P.E.

Russell A. Smith, Professor
Ph.D., Catholic University of America

Laura D. Stubbs, Lieutenant, USNR
M.S.E., University of Pennsylvania

John P. Uldrick, Professor
Ph.D., University of Florida; P.E.

Chih Wu, Professor
Ph.D., University of Illinois

Naval Systems Engineering Department

Chairman

Rameswar Bhattacharyya, Professor
Dr.-Ing., Technical University, Hanover, Germany

William A. Barr, Associate Professor
M.S.M.E., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; P.E.

David A. Blank, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.M.E., North Carolina State University

Arthur E. Bock, Professor
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

Paul D. Chamberlin, Lieutenant Commander, CEC, USN
M.S.C.E., University of California at Berkeley; P.E.

Neil J. Collins, Commander, USN
M.E., Naval Postgraduate School

Roger H. Compton, Professor
D. Engr., Catholic University of America

Thomas H. Dawson, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University; P.E.

Willard J. Demo, Jr., Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S.M.E., Naval Postgraduate School

William D. Doner, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., Const Engr., Oregon State University

Donald F. Fortik, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S.M.E., Naval Postgraduate School

James F. Graham, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.N.E., University of Virginia

Howard M. Holland, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S.M.E., Naval Postgraduate School

Bruce Johnson, Professor
Ph.D., Purdue University

John R. Jolicoeur, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.N.E., University of Virginia

Thomas J. Langan, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Keith W. Lindler, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Mark D. Lipsey, Lieutenant Commander, USN
O.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Robert H. Mayer, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Delaware

Michael E. McCormick, Professor
Ph.D., Catholic University of America; P.E.

John T. Metcalf, Associate Professor
D.Engr., Catholic University of America

Bruce C. Nehrling, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Martin E. Nelson, Professor
Ph.D., University of Virginia

Marshall L. Nuckols, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Duke University; P.E.

Commander Collins

Lieutenant Stubbs

Jerome E. Panzigrau, Lieutenant Commander, USN
O.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Anthony J. Quatroche, Lieutenant, USN
M.S.E., University of California at Berkeley

Clyde C. Richard, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Connecticut; P.E.

David J. Richardson, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., University of Montana

Ace J. Sarich, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S.M.E., Naval Postgraduate School; P.E.

William H. Schulden, Assistant Professor
M.N.E., Catholic University of America

Daniel R. Shinego, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Patrick J. Thomas, Captain, USAF
M.S.N.E., State University of New York at Buffalo

Kenneth L. Tuttle, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Oregon State University; P.E.

Martin R. Valenstein, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Gregory J. White, Assistant Professor
M.E.N.A., University of California at Berkeley

Peter F. Wiggins, Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland; P.E.

Yasufumi Yamanouchi, Nav Sea Research Professor
Ph.D., University of Tokyo

Weapons and Systems Engineering Department

Chairman

Charles F. Olsen, Professor
D.Sc., George Washington University

Gene P. Bender, Commander, USN
M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology

Charles G. Brockus, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Michigan State University

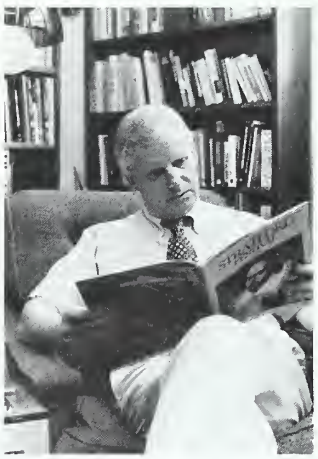
Michael B. Candalor, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Leslie R. Carter, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Robert N. Christianson, Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Peter F. Coste, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Colonel Ripley



Professor Jasperson

Hugh C. Dawson, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Robert DeMoyer, Jr., Associate Professor
Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn; P.E.

Dale R. Hamon, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

David J. Hogen, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Richard V. Houska, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Kenneth A. Knowles, Jr., Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Virginia

Gary J. Magnuson, Captain, USMC
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Michael K. McClanahan, Captain, USMC
M.S., University of Mississippi

John H. McKim, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Troy State University

E. Eugene Mitchell, Jr., Associate Professor
Ph.D., Clemson University

Allen W. Moored, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Olaf N. Rask, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Gary L. Smith, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

George T. Vrabel, Lieutanant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Jerry W. Watts, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of California at Irvine

Carl E. Wick, Lieutanant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

John C. Wiles, Lieutenant Colonel, USAF
M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology

Division of English and History

Director
John W. Ripley, Colonel, USMC
M.S., American University

Executive Assistant
Bruce A. Gandy, Captain, USMC
M.A., University of Georgia

English Department

Chairman
David O. Tomlinson, Professor
Ph.D., University of North Carolina

James A. Arnold, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Princeton University

Harriet F. Bergmann, Associate Professor
Ph.D., State University of New York at Albany

Neil Berman, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Ohio State University

Marlene C. Browne, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Brown University

Carol Burke, Instructor
M.F.A., Cornell University

Richard H. Campbell, Lieutenant Colonel, USAF
M.A., University of Mississippi

Fred M. Fetrow, Professor
Ph.D., University of Nebraska

Charles H. Gilliland, Lieutenant Commander, USN
(Assistant Professor)
Ph.D., University of Florida

Wilson L. Heflin, Professor
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

John M. Hill, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Washington

Mary D. Howland, Instructor
M.A., University of Maryland

Philip K. Jason, Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Michael Jasperson, Professor
Ph.D., Georgetown University

Betsy R. Jenkins, Lieutenant, USNR
M.Ed., University of South Carolina

Eileen T. Johnston, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Chicago

Allan B. Lefcowitz, Professor
Ph.D., Boston University

Robert D. Madison, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Northwestern University

Charles J. Nolan, Jr., Associate Professor
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Timothy D. O'Brien, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara

Patricia M. Pallas, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., University of Oklahoma

Michael P. Parker, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Yale University

Nancy W. Prothro, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Virginia

Stephen M. Ross, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Stanford University

Barbara E. Schebendach, Ensign, USNR
M.A., Long Island University

Robert E. Shenk, Commander, USN
(Assistant Professor)
Ph.D., University of Kansas

Jenny Sidri, Captain, USA
M.A., University of California at Los Angeles

Molly B. Tinsley, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland

David A. White, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Indiana University

Nancy R. Wicker, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Hardy C. Wilcoxon, Jr., Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Yale University

John Wooten, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

History Department

Chairman
Frederick S. Harrod, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Northwestern University

Richard P. Abels, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Columbia University

P. Robert Artigiani, Associate Professor
Ph.D., American University

Ted Bogacz, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley

Thomas E. Brennan, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

William L. Calderhead, Professor
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

William B. Cogar, Assistant Professor
D.Phil., Oxford University

Phyllis Culham, Associate Professor
Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo

Nancy E. Ellenberger, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Oregon

Kathleen L. Gallagher, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., National University

Jane E. Good, Associate Professor
Ph.D., American University

Kenneth J. Hagan, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School

John W. Huston, Professor
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Michael T. Isenberg, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Colorado

David E. Johnson, Professor
Ph.D., University of Iowa

Robert W. Love, Jr., Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of California at Davis

Philip R. Marshall, Professor
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Daniel M. Masterson, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Michigan State University

David P. Peeler, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Anne T. Quartararo, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles

William R. Roberts, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Robert F. Saikowski, Major, USMC
M.A., Pepperdine University

David M. Schorn, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.A., University of LaVerne

Don T. Sine, Lieutenant Commander, USNR
M.A., California State University

Jack Sweetman, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Emory University

Craig L. Symonds, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Florida

James P. Thomas, Jr., Associate Professor
Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Larry V. Thompson, Professor
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Peter T. Underwood, Captain, USMC
M.A., Duke University

Commander Giannotti

Associate Professor Symonds

Philip W. Warken, Professor
Ph.D., Ohio State University

Roger T. Zeimet, Lieutenant Commander, USNR
(Assistant Professor)
Ph.D., Marquette University

Division of Mathematics and Science

Director
R. Louis Reasonover, Captain, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Executive Assistant
Cynthia A. Nelson, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Computer Science Department

Chairman
Louis J. Giannotti, Commander, USN
(Assistant Professor)
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Arthur J. Athens, Captain, USMC
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Frank L. K. Chi, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Drexel University

James F. Duffy, Commander, USN
M.S., George Washington University

William E. Eager, Lieutenant Commander, USNR
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

William J. Haffey, Major, USMC
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Patrick R. Harrison, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Harry W. Johnson, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Johnny L. Johnson, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.B.A., National University

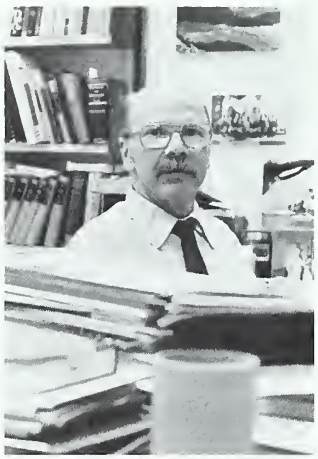
Richard L. Kiefer, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Robert S. Kilcourse, Associate Professor
Ed.D., Florida State University

Nathan P. Martino, Lieutanant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Cleve B. Pillifant, Major, USMC
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Professor Corey



Associate Professor Schultz

George F. Rowland, Jr., Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Frederick A. Skove, Assistant Professor
M.S., Rutgers University

Robert E. Steed, Assistant Professor
C.A.S.E., Johns Hopkins University

Lisa E. Weber, Ensign, USN
M.S., University of North Carolina

Jonathan C. White, Captain, USMC
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Chemistry Department

Chairman
Charles F. Rowell, Professor
Ph.D., Oregon State University

Thomas E. Bitterwolf, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., West Virginia University

Mark L. Campbell, Lieutanant, USNR
M.S., Brigham Young University

Graham T. Cheek, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Georgia

Roland R. Corey, Jr., Professor
Ph.D., University of California at Davis

Robert J. Coughlin, Major, USA
M.S., Tulane University

Edward R. Davis, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Georgia

Mark L. Elert, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley

Ann B. Frost, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

Frank J. Gomba, Associate Professor
A.M., Montclair State College

Owen L. Jones, Associate Professor
Ph.D., West Virginia University

Tappey H. Jones, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of North Carolina

Taylor B. Jones, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Texas

Joseph F. King, Major, USA
M.S., Yale University

Edward Koubek, Professor
Ph.D., Brown University

Nathan Lacy, Lieutenant, USNR
M.S., Eastern Washington University

Robert J. Lengyel, Captain, USA
M.S., Northeastern University

Samuel P. Massie, Professor
Ph.D., Iowa State College

Patrick Noonan, LT(jg), USNR
M.S., University of Chicago

William H. Rivera, Commander, USNR
Ph.D., University of Louisville

Orville W. Rollins, Professor
Ph.D., Georgetown University

John W. Schultz, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Brown University

Joyce E. Shade, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Louisville

Harold N. Simpson, Commander, USN
Ph.D., Texas A & M University

William M. Smedley, Professor
M.S., Northwestern University

David L. von Minden, Lieutenant Commander, MSC, USN
Ph.D., University of Nebraska

Boyd A. Waite, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley

Edward D. Walton, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland

David L. Weingartner, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Michigan State University

Columbus Williams, Jr., Lieutenant, USN
M.S., Iowa State College

Mathematics Department

Chairman
Frederic I. Davis, Professor
Ph.D., Brandeis University

James C. Abbott, Professor
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Peter P. Andre, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Yale University

Craig K. Bailey, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Michigan State University

Theodore J. Benac, Professor
Ph.D., Yale University

Ebon E. Betz, Professor
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

James L. Buchanan, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Delaware

James D. Buttinger, Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

James J. Carlin, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S. Naval Postgraduate School

Michael W. Chamberlain, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Stanford University

Carol G. Crawford, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Georgetown University

James M. D'Archangelo, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Kevin F. Dopart, Lieutanant, USN
M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Dean Duffy, Visiting Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Terry D. Eplee, Lieutenant, USNR
M.S., Montana State University

Gary O. Fowler, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Oregon

Mark D. Frost, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Anthony M. Gaglione, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn

Mark J. Gotay, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Charles C. Hanna, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Chicago

Stephen D. Hanson, Major, USMC
M.S., University of Michigan

Robert A. Herrmann, Associate Professor
Ph.D., American University

Michael E. Hoffman, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Steven R. Ingram, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology

John S. Kalme, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Gail A. Kaplan, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Harold M. Kaplan, Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Arthur A. Karwath, Associate Professor
M.S., Iowa State College

Mark E. Kidwell, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Yale University

Philip O. Koch, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Larry C. Krieger, Lieutenant, USNR
M.S., Portland State University

Rebecca A. Lee, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of California at Riverside

Bao T. Lerner, Associate Professor
Ph.D., George Washington University

Richard J. Linhart, Major, USMC
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Freddie L. Lynn, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Thomas J. Mahar, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Reza Malek-Madani, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Brown University

Robert L. Manicke, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Deborah J. Marcotte, Lieutenant, USNR
M.S., Lehigh University

Paul B. Massell, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., City University of New York

Peter A. McCoy, Professor
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee

Mark D. Meyerson, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Stanford University

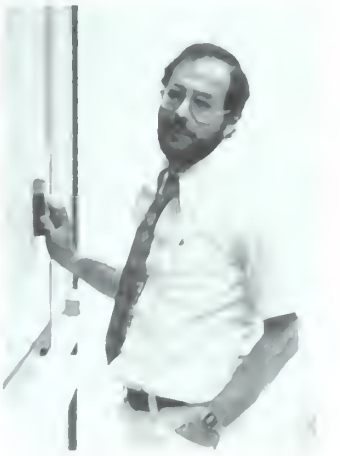
Courtney H. Moen, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Chicago

C. Edward Moore, Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland

W. Charles Mylander, Professor
Ph.D., Stanford University

David G. Niedermaier, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S.E., University of Washington

Major Linhart



Associate Professor D'Archangelo

James A. Olson, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Robert F. Patterson, Jr., Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Howard L. Penn, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Geoffrey L. Price, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Thomas J. Sanders, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Oklahoma University

Allen J. Schwenk, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Robert M. Scott, Commander,USN
(Assistant Professor)
Ph.D., Clemson University

Dean G. Sedivy, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Kenneth L. Smith, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Harold K. Sohl, Professor
Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Randall K. Spoeri, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Shirley M. Stolarski, Instructor
M.S., University of Florida

James M. Stormes, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Brown University

G. Ralph Strohl, Jr., Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Bruce E. Truog, Lieutenant Commander, USNR
M.A., College of St. Joseph the Provider

JoAnn S. Turisco, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

John C. Turner, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Princeton University

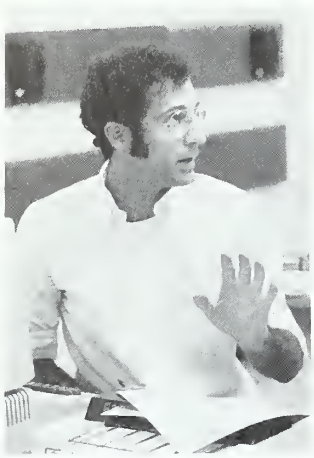
Wayne M. Wanamaker, Lieutenant, USNR
M.A., University of South Florida

William P. Wardlaw, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles

Peter J. Welcher, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Wm. Douglas Withers, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology

Carvel S. Wolfe, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Walden University



Professor Fontanella

Assistant Professor Wintersgill

William E. Yancey, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Karen E. Zak, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts

Physics Department

Chairman

Frank L. Miller, Professor
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

Rutherford H. Adkins, Professor
Ph.D., Catholic University of America

Carol E. Albert, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Chicago

Donald W. Brill, Professor
Ph.D., Catholic University of America

James R. Buckmelter, Lieutenant Colonel, USAF
(Assistant Professor)
Ph.D., Rutgers University

Charles L. Burmaster, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Gerald P. Calame, Professor
PhD., Harvard University

James B. Cook, Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Francis D. Correll, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

David A. DeBruyne, Captain, USMC
M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology

John J. Donnelly, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Samuel A. Elder, Professor
Ph.D., Brown University

Irene M. Engle, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

John P. Ertel, Assistant Professor
PH.D., Catholic University of America

William E. Fasnacht, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Catholic University of America

John J. Fontanella, Professor
Ph.D., Case Institute of Technology

Graham D. Gutsche, Professor
Ph.D., Catholic University of America

Edgar D. Hall, Associate Professor
M.S., Catholic University of America

Richard W. Havel, Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Joseph F. Hollywood, Jr., Assistant Professor
B.A., St. John's College

Richard L. Johnston, Professor
Ph.D., Catholic University of America

Keith H. Jones, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Murray S. Korman, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Brown University

Bruce H. Morgan, Associate Professor
J.D., George Washington University

David A. Nordling, Associate Professor
M.S., Catholic University of America

Charles W. Rector, Professor
Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Gerald A. Royce, Visiting Professor
Ph.D., American University

David A. Sadler, Lieutanant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Harry A. Schenck, Visiting Professor
Ph.D., Harvard University

Carl S. Schneider, Professor
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Leslie R. Schweizer, Associate Professor
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

Robert N. Shelby, Professor
Ph.D., Catholic University of America

Lawrence L. Tankersley, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Stanford University

Donald J. Treacy, Professor
Ph.D., Princeton University

Michael H. Trent, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Robbie L. Williams, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Mary C. Wintersgill, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Sussex (England)

Oceanography Department

Chairman

Kenneth H. Hunt, Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Marion E. Alcorn, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Robert L. Clark, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Douglas W. Edsall, Professor
Ph.D., Columbia University

John W. Foerster, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Edward E. Hindman, Visiting Professor
Ph.D., University of Washington, Seattle

John F. Hoffman, Professor
Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University; P.E.

Steve D. Kinney, Lieutenant, USN
MME, Catholic University of America

Paul M. Maughan, Visiting Professor
Ph.D., Oregon State University

Cynthia A. Nelson, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Paul F. Quinn, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Kurt M. Scarbro, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

George W. Schwenke, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Ricky E. Shook, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Patrick T. Welsh, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Jerome Williams, Professor
M.A., Johns Hopkins University

Associate Professor Lee

Associate Professor Halbig

Division of U.S. and International Studies

Director
William B. Garrett, Captain, USN
Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Executive Assistant
Robert L. Wolf, Major, USMC
M.B.A., Nova University

Language Studies Department

Chairman
Michael C. Halbig, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Yale University

Winfried H. Battke, Commander, Federal German Navy
German Naval Academy

Eva L. Corredor, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Columbia University

Sharon G. Dahlgren, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Columbia University

William H. Fletcher, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Cornell University

Hector G. Jiménez-Hernández, Lieutenant, Mexican Navy
Mexican Naval Academy

Julie A. Kendall, Ensign, USNR
B.A., Allegheny College

Daniel T. Y. Lee, Associate Professor
LL.B., Soochow University Law College

Gladys Rivera-La Scala, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Edward J. Satterthwaite, Associate Professor
A.M., University of California at Berkeley

Vladimir S. Tolstoy, Assistant Professor
M.S., Georgetown University

John D. Yarbro, Professor
M.A., Columbia University

Economics Department

Chairman
John Eric Fredland, Professor
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Albert N. Balzano, Lieutenant Commander, SC, USN
M.B.A., Florida State University

William R. Bowman, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Arthur Gibb, Jr., Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Rae Jean Goodman, Associate Professor
Ph.D., Washington University

F. Reed Johnson, Associate Professor
Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Scott E. Leitch, Major, USMC
M.B.A., Harvard Univeristy

Roger D. Little, Professor
Ph.D., University of Houston

R.B. Moore, Commander, USN
M.S., George Washington University

Clair E. Morris, Professor
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Michael J. Paulovich, Captain, USMC
M.A., Webster University

Charles A. Perkins, Commander, SC, USN
M.B.A., University of California

A. Royall Whitaker, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Thomas A. Zak, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

Political Science Department

Chairman
Robert L. Rau, Professor
Ph.D., University of Michigan

George P. Atkins, Professor
Ph.D., American University

Andrew Baggs, Commander, USNR
Ph.D., Univesity of North Carolina - Chapel Hill

Robert Beckman, Visiting Assistant Professor
Ph.D., The American University

Robert A. Bender, Associate Professor
M.A., Princeton University

Thomas Boyajy, Associate Professor
M.A., Hartford Seminary Foundation

Charles L. Cochran, Professor
Ph.D., Tufts University

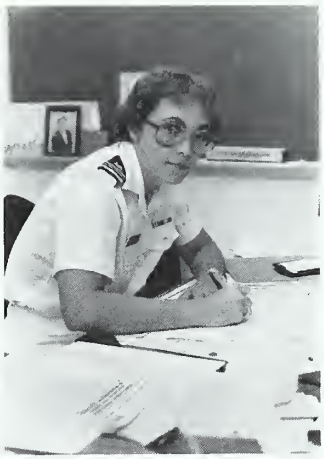
John A. Fitzgerald, Jr., Professor
Ph.D., University of Chicago

Stephen E. Frantzich, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Thomas P. Gallagher, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.A., Miami University

Mahlon Henderson, FSO-2
M.A.L.D., Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy

Major Hopson



Lieutenant Commander Turrentine

Gale A. Mattox, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of Virginia

Philip J. Paul, Major, USMC
M.A., Georgetown University

Kevin P. O'Keefe, Captain, USMC
M.A., Georgetown University

Helen E. Purkitt, Associate Professor
Ph.D., University of Southern California

Arthur R. Rachwald, Assistant Professor
Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara

Robert C. Schaeffer, Commander, USN
M.A., Naval Postgraduate School

Rodney G. Tomlinson, Professor
Ph.D., University of Southern California

Luanne A. Turrentine, Lieutenant Commander, USN
M.A., Naval Postgraduate School

Division of Professional Development

Director
F. Richard Whalen, Captain, USN
M.S.A., George Washington University

Executive Assistant/Intelligence Officer
Steven A. Sisa, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Administrative Officer
Leonard J. Brown, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Department of Professional Programs

Chairman
Thomas P. Cruser, Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Training Officer
William H. Roberts, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.A., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Assistant Training Officers
Alan R. Dodge, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Shawn B. Morrissey, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Plans and Analysis Officers
Jack F. Dalrymple, Jr., Lieutenant, USN
B.A., University of North Carolina

Stephen P. Lynch, Captain, USMC
M.B.A., Boston University

Career Development Officer
Thomas J. Cutler, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.A., Towson State University

Director of Sailing
Bert C. Wylds, USCG Master Pilot and
Master Sailing Licenses

Department of Leadership and Law

Chairman
Thomas H. Berns, Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Charles W. Arnold, Major, USMC
B.A. Dartmouth College

Christopher D. Bentley, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Ronald J. Borro, Lieutenant Commander, JAGC, USN
(Assistant Professor)
J.D., George Washington University

Eric D. Bowman, Associate Professor
PH.D., University of Missouri

William W. Campbell, Lieutenant Commander, MSC, USN
(Assistant Professor)
Ph.D., University of Florida

Patricia W. Crigler, Commander, MSC, USN
(Assistant Professor)
Ph.D., Northwestern Univeristy

Douglas S. Derrer, Lieutenant Commander, MSC, USN
(Assistant Professor)
Ph.D., Yale University

Jonathan P. Edwards, Lieutenant, JAGC, USN
(Assistant Professor)
J.D., St. Louis University

Richard M. Evans, Visiting Professor
Ph.D., Northern Illinois University

Maureen P. Foley, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Robert R. Grider, Major, USMC
B.S., Ball State Univeristy

C. Earl Gunter, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., Southern Illinois University

Peter J. Healey, Lieutenant, USN
B.A., Fordam University

Harvey A. Hopson, Major, USMC
(Assistant Professor)
J.D., Cleveland State University

Thomas H. Hutchinson, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Melinda J. Leighty, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., Taylor University

Lorel L. Lindstrom, Lieutenant Commander, MSC, USN
(Assistant Professor)
Ph.D., University of Arizona

Gregory J. Mann, Professor
Ed.D., University of Maryland

Kevin P. McMahon, Lieutenant Commander, JAGC, USN
(Assistant Professor)
J.D., Vanderbilt University

Karel Montor, Professor,
Ph.D.; University of Maryland

Randall D. Roach, Lieutenant, USN
B.A., Bucknell University

Raymond N. Sampson, Lieutenant Commander, MSC, USN
(Assistant Professor)
Ph.D., University of Houston

Clayton R. Sanders, Jr., Lieutenant, JAGC, USN
(Assistant Professor)
J.D., College of William and Mary

David D. West, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Jimmy C. Woodward, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., Appalachian State University

Commander Barotti

Commander Lee

Department of Seamanship and Navigation

Chairman
David M. Lee, Commander, USN
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Chris L. Alberg, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Cesare Barotti, Commander, Italian Navy
Italian Naval Academy

Ray O. Beard, Lieutenant, USN
B.A., Edinboro State College

Brad A. Bellis, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Robert B. Borries, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Frederick T. Brink, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

John M. Brown, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., George Peabody College for Teachers

Dexter S. Bryce, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.A., Hobart College

Herbert S. Colenda, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Allen D: Cone, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., University of Washington

Terry Crawford, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Martin A. Drake, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Eric M. Dyevre, Lieutenant, French Navy
B.S., French Naval Academy

Walter L. Easton, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

John J. Ebley, Jr., Lieutenant, USNR
B.A., St. Joseph's University

John B. Eggleston, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Thomas Esquina, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., Michigan State

Timothy B. Fleischer, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

David J. Frost, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Gary P. Gambarani, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Russell S. Harper, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Joseph F. Hill, Lieutenant, USN
B.A., University of Notre Dame

Nicholas S. Holden, Lieutenant Commander, Royal Navy
Britannia Royal Naval College

Scott R. Hummer, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., The Citadel

Norio Iguchi, Lieutenant Commander,
Japanese Maritime Self Defense Force
B.S., Japan Defense Academy

James O. Joyner, Lieutenant, USN
B.A., College of William & Mary

Glen R. Jones, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Thomas Litowinsky, Lieutenant, USNR
B.A., St. Michael's College

George R. Marvin, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.A., Bowdoin College

Corby J. Megorden, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Michael E. Melo, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

Robert E. Morabito, Lieutenant, USN
B.A., Lafayette College

Peter J. Murray, Lieutenant,
Royal Australian Navy
Royal Australian Naval College

Guillermo Nunez, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., Texas A&M University

Dennis J. O'Meara, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Alan E. Portillo, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

James E. Rennie, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Anthony Sepulveda, Lieutenant Commander,
Brazilian Navy
B.S., Brazilian Naval Academy

Thomas G. Smith, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

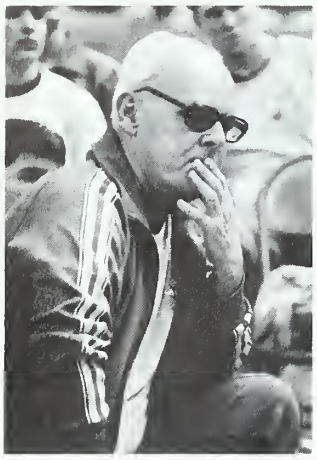
Scott M. Thomas, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Maurice B. Tose, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Paul M. Van Cleve, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Michael L. Williamson, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Linda M. Youree, Lieutenant Commander, USN
B.S., University of Tennessee



Assistant Professor Savering

Captain Papak

Athletics and Physical Education

Director of Athletics
John O. Coppedge, Captain, USN (Ret.)
M.A., The George Washington University

Head, Physical Education Department and Deputy Director of Athletics
David E. Church, Commander, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Assistant Director of Athletics
James W. Blanchard, Jr., Captain, USN (Ret.)
M.S.A., George Washington University

Assistant Director of Athletics for Admissions Coordination
David P. Smalley
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Executive Officer, Physical Education Department
James J. Campbell, Commander, USN
M.B.A., Chapman College

Deputy Physical Education Officer
James M. Gehrdes, Associate Professor
B.S., Pennsylvania State University

Scheduling Officer
Heinz W. Lenz, Associate Professor
M.S., Columbia University

Director, Sports Information
Thomas F. Bates
B.B.A., University of Notre Dame

Physical Education Staff
Stephen N. Belichick, Associate Professor
M.A., Western Reserve University

David A. Brown, Assistant Professor
M.Ed., Bowie State College

Albert A. Cantello, Associate Professor
M.A., Bowie State College

Rex W. Clothier, Associate Professor
M.S., University of Washington

Jack M. Cloud, Associate Professor
B.S., College of William and Mary

Stephen M. Cooksey, Instructor
B.S., Indiana State University

Nancy A. Cox, Lieutenant, USNR
B.S., Ashland College

Jan B. Dainard, Instructor
M.S., State University of New York

Andre R. Deladrier, Professor
M.A., Columbia University

Donald L. Denbrow, USN
B.S., Southern Connecticut State College

Edward N. Denny, USN
B.S., West Virginia University

Harry C. Dietz, Major, USMC
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

David S. Dobbs, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., Towson State University

Joseph C. Duff, Associate Professor
B.S., West Virginia University

Robert H. Dyer, USN
B.S., University of Vermont

Scott R. Eckert, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Alan C. Edkins, Lieutenant, USNR
B.S., State University at Cortland

John F. Fitzpatrick, USN
B.S., Bowling Green State University

David J. Hemmer, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., Southeast Missouri State University

Peter M. Kormann, Assistant Professor
B.S., Southern Connecticut State College

Henry J. Kuzma, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

David R. Laton, USN
M.Ed., University of Maryland

Lee W. Lawrence, Associate Professor
M.S., Springfield College

Barbara J. Lawson, Assistant Professor
M.S., University of Illinois

Daniel K. Lyons, Lieutenant (j.g.), USN
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Bryan L. Matthews, Assistant Professor
B.A., Washington College

Richard F. Meade, Assistant Professor
M.S., University of North Carolina

Lawrence G. Myers, Associate Professor
Ed.D., West Virginia University

John C. Officer, Assistant Professor
M. Ed., Boston University

Kerry J. O'Shanick, USN
B.S., State University of New York

Robert D. Papak, Captain, USMC
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

Edwin C. Peery, Associate Professor
M.A., George Washington University

Dudley W. Purdy, Jr., Assistant Professor
M.Ed., University of North Carolina

Katherine L. Sanford, Lieutenant, USN
B.A., University of Washington

William A. Savering, Assistant Professor
M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University

Eileen S. Sheahan, Lieutenant, USN
B.S., Bridgewater State University

Michael W. Schofield, USN
B.S., University of Pittsburgh

Associate Professor Peery

Emerson P. Smith, Associate Professor
M.Ed., Bowie State College

Joseph Suriano, Assistant Professor
M.A., Eastern Michigan University

Reginald P. Wicks, Associate Professor
M.S., Mankato State College

Athletic Association Coaches

Richard A. Deladrier
B.A., Notre Dame University

Susan C. Dierdorff
B.A., Tufts University

Paul C. Evans
M.Ed., St. Lawrence University

Gerald E. Franks
M.Ed., George Washington University

Gerald E. Hartman
B.S., University of Michigan

William J. Haushalter
M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania

Peter F. Herrmann
B.S., State University of New York at Geneseo

Robert Morrison
M.E., Bowling Green State University

Joseph S. Mosketti
B.S., University of Michigan

Jerome W. Oliver
B.S., Purdue University

Larry R. Ringer
B.S., Murray State University

Kevin S. Rogers
M.A., Ohio State University

Thomas R. Spann
M.Ed., Bowling Green State University

William L. Stewart
B.A., Fairmont State University

Gary F. Tranquill
M.A., Wittenburg University

Michael J. Waters
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy

CHAPTER XII

Honors, Prizes, and Awards, Etc.

Honor Societies

Phi Kappa Phi recognizes superior scholarship in all fields of study. The Naval Academy chapter elects up to six percent of the midshipmen of each class to membership of which half are nominated as second classmen and the remainder in their first class year. These candidates represent the top scholars in each of the 18 majors offered at the Academy. Although the emphasis is on scholarship, excellence of character is recognized as an inseparable attribute for membership.

Sigma Pi Sigma, the Physics Honor Society, is an affiliated society of the American Institute of Physics and of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. Midshipmen candidates for membership must have completed not less than three semesters of physics with at least a B average, and must be in the upper one-third of their class in general scholarship. The Naval Academy chapter meets monthly to hear invited speakers and it participates in a variety of other projects. At present, the chapter is working with scientists from the Naval Research Laboratory in Washington, D.C., to design and construct two cosmic ray experiments that will be flown aboard the Space Shuttle in 1984 and 1985.

Sigma Xi, the Scientific Research Society of North America, is an honor society which encourages original investigation in the fields of pure and applied science. The Naval Academy club includes members from the professional staffs of the Academy and the David W. Taylor Naval Ship Research and Development Center's Annapolis laboratory. Monthly meetings feature distinguished speakers from many scientific fields. Graduating midshipmen who have distinguished themselves as Trident Scholars or in other research-oriented work of the Academy may be recommended for associate membership.

Tau Beta Pi is the National Engineering Honor Society. The top fifth of senior engineering majors and top eighth of junior engineering majors are eligible for membership. The society recognizes students of superior scholarship and outstanding character. Presentations, guest speakers, and field trips are sponsored by the local chapter.

Pi Tau Sigma is the National Mechanical Engineering Honor Society. Midshipmen majoring in mechanical engineering who stand in the upper third of their class as seniors or the upper fifth as juniors are eligible for membership.

"Keep your sense of humor, a low profile, and remember—you're midshipmen, not women midshipmen. That doesn't mean you can't be feminine. Just be prepared to learn how to do both and when."

Phi Alpha Theta is the International Honor Society in History. Membership includes both faculty and students. Activities of midshipmen elected to the local chapter include forums, seminars, guest speakers, and the presentation of papers at regional meetings of the society.

Omicron Delta Epsilon is the International Honor Society in Economics. In addition to recognition of scholastic attainment, the society provides an opportunity for students to publish in its journal, *The American Economist*. Midshipmen candidates for election to the Naval Academy chapter must have an overall scholastic average of B and at least twelve credits in economics with a B average or better. They do not have to be economics majors.

Pi Sigma Alpha is the National Honor Society in Political Science. To be eligible for membership, midshipmen must stand in the upper one-third of their class with a B or better average in at least 15 hours of political science courses.

Sigma Iota Epsilon is a national honorary professional management fraternity affiliated with the Academy of Management. Midshipmen majoring in applied science who have completed 30 semester hours with at least a B average are eligible for membership in the local chapter. The fraternity is active in advancing scholarship and research through the development of the scientific approach to the solution of management problems.

Prizes and Awards

Each Commissioning Week more than 80 prizes and awards, provided by individuals and a wide variety of organizations, are presented to deserving midshipmen in recognition of their noteworthy accomplishments in such areas as academics, leadership, professional studies, debate, public speaking, sailing, marksmanship, and athletics.

The Museum

The Naval Academy Museum serves as an inspiration to the midshipmen of the Brigade by providing tangible evidence of some of the most famous and exciting episodes in our nation's history. Its collection of more than 50,000 individual items offers a unique educational opportunity to the midshipmen, generally, while providing both faculty and midshipmen with a valuable and convenient reference source for the study of naval history.

While most of the museum's valuable collections are located within the museum, other items of exceptional interest and value are located in the chapel, in Bancroft and Rickover Halls, and in other buildings throughout the Academy. The museum contains some of the finest ship models in the world, including the famous Henry Huddleston Rogers Collection; a superb collection of 13 historical marine paintings by Edward Moran; the Beverley R. Robinson Collection of naval battle prints; an outstanding collection of items relating to the life of John Paul Jones; the table from the mess deck of the battleship *Missouri* on which was signed the instrument of surrender ending World War II; valuable collections of manuscripts and extensive photographic files; and thousands of other significant items relating to the history of the Navy, the Marine Corps, and the Naval Academy. Included are collections of personal items of Decatur, Farragut, Dewey, Sims, Halsey,

"This place has prestige. Americans admire someone who graduates from the Naval Academy. And I've got a foundation that will last me the rest of my life. I can build from this point because I made my mark here mentally, not just athletically."

"Saluting, the discipline, the uniforms . . . it doesn't bother me. I've kept my personality and my individualism. I haven't changed. All that stuff is just part of the game. When I graduate, it'll all be worthwhile. I've made friendships that will be with me forever . . . played football . . . traveled . . . will have a job when I get out."

and other renowned American naval leaders. Museum items in Bancroft Hall include the flag hoisted by Commodore Oliver Hazard Perry at the Battle of Lake Erie on which were emblazoned the immortal words of the dying James Lawrence, "Don't Give Up The Ship!"

The U.S. Naval Academy Alumni Association

The U.S. Naval Academy Alumni Association, Inc., is a private organization whose mission is to serve and support the United States, the naval service, and the Naval Academy by furthering the high standards of the Naval Academy; by seeking out, informing, encouraging, and assisting qualified young men and women to enter the Naval Academy and to pursue careers in the regular Navy and Marine Corps; and by initiating and sponsoring activities which perpetuate the history, traditions, and growth of the Naval Academy and which bind its alumni together in support of the highest ideals of command, citizenship, and government.

All former midshipmen of the Naval Academy are eligible for membership in the Association. Associate membership is available to a limited number of persons who have demonstrated their interest in and support of the Navy, the Naval Academy, or the Alumni Association.

National headquarters of the more than 23,500-member association is located in Alumni House, just a block outside the Academy's gate. Constructed in 1739, and originally named Ogle Hall, it has served as the home of three Maryland governors. Alumni House has been beautifully restored and furnished by members of the Association. Files and records are maintained there on all who have taken the oath of office as midshipmen at the Naval Academy since its founding in 1845.

In addition to serving its members through such activities as publication of an annual *Register of Alumni*, publication of the monthly alumni magazine, *Shipmate*, support of class and chapter organizations, and the offering of group life insurance, medical, and investment programs, the Alumni Association engages in fund raising and serves as a major source of private funds for the many needs of the Academy and the Brigade which cannot be met by federal funding. The Alumni Association is also the designated coordinator for all other organizations supporting the Naval Academy, including parents clubs.

The United States Naval Institute

With headquarters in Annapolis, the U.S. Naval Institute is the professional society of the seagoing services. It is a private, nonprofit association of more than 71,000 members. Formed in 1873 for "the advancement of professional, literary, and scientific knowledge in the Navy," membership includes officers and enlisted personnel from all branches of the U.S. military services, distinguished officers of foreign navies, and U.S. and foreign citizens interested in events and developments throughout the worldwide maritime community. Members pay annual dues and receive the Institute's monthly professional journal, *Proceedings*, and are entitled to purchase Naval Institute books, as well as those of certain other publishers, at reduced prices.

The Institute's books include texts on professional naval subjects, training guides and manuals, scientific and technical works, and studies in naval history.

APPENDIX A

Form Letters

"I never had a technical background in high school. I wasn't prepared for the courses here . . . But he (my father) told me you can eat an elephant if you want by taking it one bite at a time. He reminded me that he was black and that he had made it . . . to just think what I could do with a degree from the Naval Academy. So I stayed."

Requesting a Congressional (or Vice Presidential) Nomination *(Sample letter)*

Honorable _____
House of Representatives
Washington, D.C. 20515

or

Honorable _____
United States Senate
Washington, D.C. 20510

Dear _____

It is my desire to attend the United States Naval Academy. I respectfully request that I be considered as one of your nominees for the class entering in the summer of 19____.

The following personal data are provided for your information:

Full name _____
(Print as recorded on birth certificate)

Name of parents _____
Address: (Use ZIP Code and phone number)

Permanent	Mailing
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

My date of birth: _____ Place of birth: _____

Social Security number: _____

High school attended: _____
(Name and address)

Date of high school graduation: _____ Sex: _____

My approximate standing is _____ in a class of _____.

I have/have not sent a Precandidate Questionnaire (see page 70 of this catalog) to the Naval Academy. Apply to Vice President *only* if highly qualified.

I have requested my high school transcript of work completed to date be forwarded to your office as soon as possible. I have also listed on the reverse side the results of any ACT or College Board test scores that I have taken.

I have been active in high school extracurricular activities as indicated on the reverse side. I should greatly appreciate your consideration of my request for one of your nominations.

Sincerely yours,
(Signature)

Notes: Do not forward transcripts/supporting letters to the Vice President's Office. Forward to the U.S. Naval Academy Admissions Office, marked "VP Nomination."
Prospective candidates should apply to their U.S. representative and to *both* of their U.S. senators.
If you have not already filled one out, a Precandidate Questionnaire should be requested from the Director of Candidate Guidance (SIC-304), U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland 21402 at the same time that your applications for Congressional nominations are submitted.

"I automatically respect a girl more if she is wearing the Academy uniform than I would if I saw the same girl in civilian clothes. They've got to be outstanding to make it here."

Requesting a Presidential Nomination *(Sample letter. See below & chapter 5 for eligibility.)*

(This application should be submitted after 1 July of the year preceding desired year of entry and before 15 February of the year of entry.)

To: Director of Candidate Guidance (SlC-304), U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md. 21402.

Dear Sir: Date _____

I request a Presidential nomination to the United States Naval Academy for the class which will enter in the summer of 19____ and submit the following data:

Name: _____
(Give full name as shown on birth certificate or, if changed, attach copy of court order.)

Address: *(Use ZIP Code and provide phone number.)*

Permanent _____ Temporary _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

Phone _____ Phone _____

Date of birth: _____ Social Security number: _____
(Spell out month) *(Must be filled in)*

Name & address of high school/college: _____

Month/year of graduation: _____ Sex: ____ Ethnic origin: *Black, Oriental, Hispanic, native American (American Indian and native Alaskan), Puerto Rican, Caucasian, etc.*

_____

Congressional District & State: _____

Applying to Congressmen (names) _____

Highest scores: PSAT V_____, M_____; SAT V_____, M_____; ACT V_____, M_____

Uncorrected vision: Right 20/_____, Left 20/_____; Corrected R 20/_____, L 20/_____

If member of military, check box ☐. List rank, serial number, component, branch of service, and organizational address on reverse side of this form.

Information Concerning Parent's Military Service:

Name of parent: _____
(Parent's rank, serial number, component, and branch of service)

Sincerely yours,
(Signature)

Note: In establishing your eligibility for a Presidential nomination, you should determine which of the following three service-connected categories applies *to your parent*, and forward the appropriate documents and information to the Naval Academy along with your letter of application for a nomination. If you have not already filled one out, you should request a Precandidate Questionnaire from the Director of Candidate Guidance, U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland 21402, at the time you apply for a Presidential nomination.

- ☐ Active duty officer: (Attach statement of service prepared by personnel officer specifying all periods of active duty.)
- ☐ Active duty enlisted: (Attach statement prepared by personnel officer specifying all periods of active duty and listing dates of enlistment and dates of expiration of enlistment.)
- ☐ Retired or deceased: (Furnish date and copy of retirement order or casualty report. If appropriate, include brief statement concerning the date, place and cause of death or the details of disability together with the Veterans Administration claim number. If eligible, applicant will be given a nomination in the Children of Deceased or Disabled Veterans category.)

APPENDIX B

Special Medical Considerations

The following special medical examination considerations are set forth in order that candidates, prospective candidates, and their private physicians and dentists may know the basic medical requirements for entrance to the Academy:

"I am not a novelty. I am not weird. I am not different. I am a midshipman, not a female midshipman."

MEDICAL HISTORY. The medical history will be compiled with particular care, with elaboration where indicated. Inquiries will be made in detail concerning all illnesses, injuries, and operations which candidates may have had. Failure to fully document these items can result in disappointment should related medical disqualification be determined later. A history of familial diseases will be investigated thoroughly. If the candidate has received medical care which has significantly affected his physical condition, he will be required to submit evidence from attending physicians or from hospital records concerning this medical care. *A candidate who has defects that are remedial, including dental defects, should have them corrected prior to taking the medical examination.*

WEIGHT STANDARDS (Men)

Height*	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78
Weight:																	
Minimum	103	104	105	106	107	111	115	119	123	127	131	135	139	143	147	151	153
Maximum	168	174	179	185	191	197	203	209	215	221	227	233	240	246	253	260	267

WEIGHT STANDARDS (Women)

Height*	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78
Weight:																			
Minimum	94	96	98	100	102	104	106	109	112	115	118	122	125	128	132	136	139	143	147
Maximum	125	127	130	134	138	142	147	151	156	160	165	170	175	180	184	189	195	200	205

*Waivers for height (men) who are at least 60 inches tall and (men and women) up to 80 inches tall may be granted to a limited number of candidates with exceptional scholastic and leadership achievements.

These weight standards are necessarily arbitrary, and waivers may be granted in unusual cases. Obesity is disqualifying. Candidates *must* be within qualifying weight limits on the day of admission to the Naval Academy or risk medical disqualification. Height and weight *are* checked on Induction Day.

EYES AND VISION. Uncorrected visual acuity of 20/20 in each eye is a basic requirement. However, waivers may be granted to a limited number of candidates with exceptional scholastic and leadership achievements whose eyes are without excessive refractive errors and will correct to 20/20 with eyeglasses (not contact lenses). (Technically, in evaluating the degree of refractive error, the strength of the lens required to correct the vision to 20/20 must not be greater than ± 5.50 diopters in any meridian, there cannot

"Plebe year is purposely made to test you. It all depends on where you put your priorities. I think I can live a year without partying and pretty dresses if I have a good enough goal. My goal is to graduate from here."

be more than 3 diopters of astigmatism present, and the maximum difference in power between the eyes may not exceed 3.5 diopters.)

Candidates who wear eyeglasses should bring them along when they receive their medical examination. Hard and semi-soft contact lenses must be removed 21 days prior to the medical examination, and soft contact lenses must be removed 3 days prior to the medical examination. Both eyes must be free from any disfiguring or incapacitating abnormality and from acute or chronic disease. No waivers for defective color vision will be granted.*

HEART AND VASCULAR SYSTEM: An electrocardiogram is required of all candidates. The following conditions require complete medical evaluation and may be causes for rejection: all organic valvular diseases of the heart, including those improved by surgery; EKG evidence of variations from normal heart beat; and hypertension evidenced by predominant blood pressure reading of 140 mm or more systolic or 90 mm or more diastolic. The following are also causes for rejection: varicose veins, if severe or symptomatic; heart rate greater than 100 on repeated examinations; substantiated history of rheumatic fever within the previous two years; recurrent attacks of rheumatic fever or evidence of residual cardiac damage; and history of recurring rapid heart beat within the preceding five years (paroxysmal tachycardia).

HEMOGLOBIN VARIANTS: Sickle cell disease is cause for rejection. Sickle cell trait and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G-6-PD) deficiency are not, in themselves, disqualifying. However, the presence of either of these hemoglobin variants may preclude a midshipman from entering the aviation, submarine, or diving specialties upon graduation from the Naval Academy. All candidates are tested for sickle cell trait at the time of their medical examination. During Plebe Summer, all inductees are again tested for sickle cell trait, as well as G-6-PD deficiency, and are counseled regarding the medical and career implications of any abnormal results.

EARS AND HEARING: Auditory acuity of all candidates will be determined. Maximum acceptable hearing loss in decibels is as follows:

International Standards Organization (ISO)

Frequency (hz)	500 512	1000 1024	2000 2048	3000 2896	4000 4096	8000 8192
Maximum level in decibels in either ear	Average level in these three frequencies not greater than 30 db with no level greater than 35 db in any one frequency			45db	60db	Recorded for baseline information only

Both ears must be free from any disfiguring or incapacitating abnormality and from acute or chronic disease.

NARES: Septal deviation, hypertrophic rhinitis, or other conditions which result in 50 percent or more obstruction of either airway, or which interfere with drainage of a sinus on either side, are causes for rejection.

SKIN: Chronic diseases such as severe acne or eczema or unsightly congenital markings are cause for disqualification. Pilonidal sinus, if evidenced by presence of mass or discharging sinus, is cause for rejection.

* Midshipmen found to have defective color vision will be separated from the Academy.

SEROLOGIC TESTS: A serologic test for syphilis is required of all candidates. An active venereal infection, untreated or incompletely treated syphilis, and certain complications and permanent residuals of venereal disease are disqualifying.

GENITOURINARY SYSTEM: Persistent or recurrent albuminuria of any type or the persistence of casts in the urine will be cause for rejection. Other causes for rejection in men: marked phimosis or epispadias; pronounced hypospadias; atrophy, deformity, or maldevelopment of both testes; or an undescended testicle of any degree. Bed wetting persisting into late childhood or early adolescence is cause for rejection.

CAUSES FOR REJECTION IN WOMEN: Bartholinitis; cervicitis; dysmenorrhea, if incapacitating to an appreciable degree; endometriosis; hermaphroditism; menopausal syndrome under certain conditions; menstrual cycle

"You have to look into the future and see what you want and, at the age of 18, that's not easy."

"I was going to write something profound (about being a plebe) for the catalog, but I found that I didn't have time to do it."

irregularities of certain types; new growths of the internal or external genitalia with certain exceptions; oophoritis; ovarian cysts; pregnancy; salpingitis; urethritis; certain abnormal conditions or diseases of the uterus, vagina, and vulva; major abnormalities and defects of the genitalia.

NEUROLOGICAL EXAMINATION: Evidence of degenerative disorders or conditions such as established migraine and persistent motion sickness are causes for rejection.

ASTHMA: Asthma or recurrent asthmatic bronchitis by diagnosis or history after the 12th birthday are causes for rejection.

ABDOMINAL WALL EXAMINATION: Hernia of any type is disqualifying until corrected; history of operation for hernia within past 60 days is disqualifying. Other abnormal diseases and conditions which are not acceptable include stomach or small bowel ulcer or history of same, acute or chronic gall bladder disease, and removal of spleen for reason other than trauma.

MISCELLANEOUS DISQUALIFYING MEDICAL FINDINGS: Acute communicable diseases; anemia; abnormal bleeding states; diabetes mellitus or history of diabetes in both parents; persistent sugar in urine, regardless of cause; ununited fractures; history of surgery to a major joint within past six months; history of derangement of knee joint not corrected by surgery, or evidence of instability subsequent to surgery; absence or loss of more than one-third of the distal planax of either thumb; tuberculosis, active in past five years; hay fever, if severe; nasal polyps; personality disorders; symptomatic immaturity disorders such as stammering or stuttering; arthritis; and herniated nucleus pulposus or history of operation for this condition.

DENTAL STANDARDS: A candidate for appointment must have a minimum of eight permanent teeth in each arch. All missing teeth causing unsightly spaces or significantly reduced masticatory or incisal efficiency must be replaced by well-designed bridges or partial dentures which are in good condition. Except for minor or questionable carious areas, all required dental treatment must be completed. Candidates undergoing active orthodontic treatment will be temporarily disqualified. Each such candidate will be considered on an individual basis by the Department of Defense Medical Examination Review Board. Disqualifying defects are as follows:

Lack of satisfactory incisal or masticatory function
Less than eight natural permanent teeth in each arch
Edentulous spaces which are unsightly or which significantly reduce masticatory function
Carious teeth, except minor or questionable carious areas
Infections or chronic diseases of the soft tissue of the oral cavity
Marked malocclusion which requires early or prolonged treatment, involves tissue impingement on either the facial or lingual/palatal gingiva,
or in other ways jeopardizes dental health
Unsatisfactory restorations, bridges, or dentures
Severe or extensive apical or periodontal infection
Perforations from the oral cavity into the nasal cavity or maxillary sinus
Tumors or cysts of the oral tissues which require treatment or may require treatment in the foreseeable future

APPENDIX C

Foreign Students

"The problem is not that you are a minority here. It's making people understand you—that you're not different from everybody else."

In 1983 a new law was enacted changing the number of foreign students at the academy from a total of 24 to 40 and making many more countries eligible for participation. Therefore, upon approval by the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of the Navy may now authorize up to 40 persons at any one time from designated countries to receive instruction at the United States Naval Academy.

Not more than three persons from any one country may receive instruction at the same time. Applications for these appointments must be addressed through appropriate diplomatic channels. The appointments are competitive. Nominations must reach the Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md. 21402, Attn: Nominations and Appointments Office, by 1 January of the calendar year in which entering.

Foreign nationals receiving instruction at the Naval Academy receive the same pay, and allowances, as other midshipmen; are paid from the same appropriations; and except for such modifications as may be determined by the Secretary of the Navy, are subject to the same rules and regulations governing admission, attendance, discipline, resignation, discharge, dismissal, and graduation, as midshipmen at the Naval Academy appointed from the United States. Foreign students are not entitled to appointment to any office or position in the U.S. Navy by reason of their graduation from the Naval Academy. The entrance deposit in the amount of $1,000 is required of all foreign students and their government will be required to reimburse the United States for the cost of instruction; unless charges are waved by the Secretary of Defense.

Each foreign candidate must:

☐ Be an unmarried, bona fide citizen of the nominating country and, unless otherwise approved by the Secretary of the Navy, be not less than 17 and not yet 22 years of age on 1 July of the calendar year of entrance to the Naval Academy.

☐ Possess medical qualifications as specified in appendix B of this catalog. After their arrival in the United States, all candidates must undergo a qualifying medical examination at the United States Naval Academy. Foreign candidates are urged to undergo careful preliminary examination by qualified medical personnel who are conversant with the physical requirements set forth in appendix B of this catalog before leaving their homes for the Naval Academy. Those with obviously disqualifying defects may thus be spared

"It all depends on what you want to do. Those who don't think it is worth the effort, don't make it."

the needless expense of the trip to Annapolis. In case of reasonable doubt as to whether or not the defects are disqualifying, it is recommended that a telegraphic inquiry be addressed to the Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md. 21402 U.S.A., Attn: Nominations and Appointments Office.

☐ Be proficient in reading, writing, and speaking idiomatic English. Candidates may meet scholastic entrance requirements by submitting certificates from schools attended. They must also take either the American College Testing Program (ACT) test or the College Entrance Examination Board Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) and the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) exam. Tests may be taken at any time they are offered, but not later than February of the year of admission to the Naval Academy. Due consideration is given to the fact that these tests are prepared in the English language and not in the native tongue of the candidate.

☐ Foreign students accepting an offer of appointment must obtain a (U.S.) Social Security account number. Appointee's local U.S. embassy can assist with this.

The naval attache or a diplomatic representative of the United States in the candidate's country must provide a report of the candidate's proficiency in the use of idiomatic English.

The *physical aptitude examination* is not administered to foreign candidates. In order to meet the physical fitness standards expected of midshipmen, however, foreign candidates should arrive in good physical condition. Men should be able to do two chinups, women a flexed-arm hang for twelve seconds, and everyone be capable of running at least two miles.

Governments should submit the names of candidates as early as possible in order that they may qualify for entrance by the end of April and enter the Naval Academy in early July.

In lieu of the oath of allegiance to the United States, a substitute oath will be required, in substance as follows:

I _____, a citizen of _____ having been permitted to receive instruction as a midshipman at the United States Naval Academy, do solemnly swear to comply with all regulations for the policy and discipline of the Naval Academy, and to give my utmost efforts to accomplish satisfactorily the required curriculum; do swear not to divulge any information of military value which I may obtain directly or indirectly in consequence of my presence at the United States Naval Academy to any alien government; and do agree that I shall be withdrawn from the United States Naval Academy if deficient in conduct, health, or studies.

Notification will be given to the governments concerned that students found by proper authority to be unsatisfactory in conduct, studies, or health will be accorded the same consideration given to other midshipmen regarding withdrawal from the Academy or repetition of a year's work.

APPENDIX D

Oath of Office and Entrance Day Procedures

"Midshipmen are pulled in three directions: officers serve as role models, faculty members stress academic involvement, and coaches require athletic participation. But together, the three areas give the Academy a quality program, one that demands a high level of accomplishment."

PROFESSOR J. ALAN ADAMS

Candidates for whom there are vacancies and who have met the scholastic, medical, physical, and other requirements for entry, will be offered appointments as midshipmen and be admitted to the Naval Academy.

Each candidate for midshipman will be required to take the following oath of office upon entrance:

"I, _____having been appointed a midshipman in the United States Navy, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support and defend the Constitution of the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; that I take this obligation freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion; and that I will well and faithfully discharge the duties of the office on which I am about to enter; so help me God."

You will take the oath by holding up your right hand and swearing that you voluntarily bind yourself by its terms. You will also sign your name as a record to your oath. This must not be a perfunctory procedure in any sense, and you should consider carefully and understand thoroughly the obligation that will become yours.

Candidates are usually sworn in as midshipmen on the day they are accepted for admission, i.e., the date of reporting to the Naval Academy as designated in the *Permit to Report* issued by the Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy. Living accommodations in the city of Annapolis are limited, and candidates are therefore urged to time their arrivals in Annapolis to coincide as closely as possible with the reporting time and date, keeping in mind, however, that transportation facilities between Washington and Annapolis and between Baltimore and Annapolis are limited.

Midshipmen who are involuntarily separated from the Naval Academy prior to repayment of the entrance credit, are required to turn in all articles of uniform and equipment deemed suitable for reissue to an amount sufficient to liquidate their indebtedness. If reclaimed articles are insufficient to cover the indebtedness, parents will be given an opportunity to pay the remaining debt; failing this, the remainder of the debt is cancelled. Midshipmen applying for voluntary separation for their own convenience are required to repay in full the amount of indebtedness prior to separation.

Every candidate must present a Social Security card upon reporting for appointment. If an individual has not obtained a Social Security account number as a result of work experience prior to entering, one should be

"I'm glad I decided to come here because it has helped me to develop a sense of pride, both in myself and my country."

obtained based on expected employment as a midshipman. Foreign nationals should contact their local U.S. embassy to obtain their Social Security account number.

Upon entrance, midshipmen will be required to obtain a regulation entrance outfit from the Midshipmen's Store. Mechanical drawing sets are included in the outfit.

After being admitted to the Naval Academy, midshipmen receive travel and transportation allowances as prescribed in Joint Travel Regulations. Midshipmen will be reimbursed for the actual cost of their commercial transportation fares, provided no government transportation was available. In those cases in which travel originates outside the United States, candidates must contact the nearest naval activity for information as to the availability of government transportation before endeavoring to procure commercial transportation. When government transportation is not available, a certified statement to this effect must be presented in order for the candidate to be reimbursed after becoming a midshipman.

Candidates admitted as midshipmen are required to submit documentary evidence of birth to the Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy. A certified copy of the public record of birth is the best evidence. A court order authorizing a name change will be required at entry *if the name on the evidence of birth is not identical to the current name of the candidate.* If such a court order is not presented, the name on the birth document will be used by the Academy. Except for candidates entering the Academy as citizens of certain foreign countries, as provided by law, all candidates born outside the United States must show proof of U.S. citizenship in the form of a Department of State, consular, or other governmental report of birth.

Each qualified candidate, before being admitted as a midshipman, must deposit with the Midshipmen's Store, U.S. Naval Academy, the sum of $700, to be used to cover, in part, the initial cost of uniforms, clothing, textbooks, etc. The deposit is not refundable. This deposit should be in the form of a personal check, cashier's check, certified check, traveler's check, etc., mailed to and made payable to the Midshipmen's Store, U.S. Naval Academy. In hardship cases the deposit may be waived or reduced by the Registrar. It is suggested that entrance deposits (or requests for waiver or reduction) be mailed to the appropriate Naval Academy office after acceptance of appointment but well in advance of Indoctrination Day.

APPENDIX E

Naval Academy Information Program

Academy Information Officers—some 1,500 in all—are Naval Reserve officers and civilians located throughout the country who have received specialized training in the Naval Academy's admission procedures. The officers are not on active duty but are in contact with officials at Annapolis throughout the year. Those interested in receiving counseling assistance should write or call the nearest Naval Academy Information Officer State/Area Coordinator to find out the name and address of their nearest Information Officer.

State/Area Coordinators

"I made a big commitment when I came to the Academy, but looking back, it seems like the best decision I've ever made."

ALABAMA
Captain John T. Natter
1774 Cornwall Road
Birmingham, AL 35226
Phone: Home 205-822-9181; Bus. 205-252-8473
Zip code areas 350- to 369-

ALASKA
Mr. Tom Teshara
USNA Office
NAS Moffett Field, CA 94035
Phone: Home 415-589-0247; Bus. 415-966-5931; Autovon: 462-5931
Zip code areas 995- to 999-

ARIZONA
Captain Donald F. Strand
3170 E. Ft. Lowell Road
Tucson, AZ 85718
Phone: Home 602-299-3065; Bus. 602-795-0520

ARKANSAS
Captain W. O. Kimbrough
2600 S. 46th Street
Fort Smith, AR 72901
Phone: Home 501-783-7733; Bus. 501-782-3035

CALIFORNIA
Mr. Tom Teshara
Naval Academy
Regional (Western)
Candidate Guidance Office
NAS Moffett Field, CA 94035
Phone: Home 415-589-0247; Bus. 415-966-5931
Zip code areas 939- to 951- and 954- to 955-

Captain Richard Berg
6615 Via Estrada
La Jolla, CA 92037
Phone: Home 619-459-8546
Zip code areas 920- to 922-

Captain John Gera, Jr.
10141 Jon Day Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92646
Phone: Home 714-968-2074; Bus. 213-922-4256
Zip code areas 900- to 919- and 923- to 929-

Captain Arthur L. Hughes
5137 Brookview Court
Carmichael, CA 95608
Phone: Home 916-485-6698; Bus. 916-484-2453
Zip code areas 956- to 961- and 952- to 953-

Captain Robert G. Gorman
3813 Harvard Drive
Bakersfield, CA 93306
Phone: Home 805-871-1209; Bus. 805-322-3536
Zip code areas 930- to 938-

COLORADO
Captain Darrell Higman
2010 Wooten Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80915
Phone: Home 303-574-9492; Bus. 303-635-6505
Zip code areas 800-, 801-, and 803- to 816-

Captain Eugene R. Roon
1525 Sherman Street, Suite 712
Denver, CO 80203
Phone: Home 303-755-3327; Bus. 303-866-3267
Zip code area 802-

CONNECTICUT
Commander Abner Oakes
35 Julian Drive
Hamden, CT 06518
Phone: 203-281-5823

DELAWARE
Dawson Richardson
Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
Wilmington, DE 19890
Phone: Home 215-793-1546; Bus. 302-651-8478

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Commander John Fauntleroy
1435 Kennedy Street, NW
Washington, DC 20011
Phone: Home 202-882-0476; Bus. 202-727-1020

FLORIDA
Lieutenant Commander Marvin C. Williams
145 Carrigan Boulevard
Merritt Island, FL 32952
Phone: Home 305-867-3126; Bus. 305-867-3123
Zip code areas 320- to 322- and 327- to 329-

Commander Thomas C. Murray
2748 S.W. 9th Street
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312
Phone: Home 305-583-5368
Zip code areas 330- to 334- and 339-

Captain Warren G. Hahn
5111 Poe Avenue
Tampa, FL 33629
Phone: Home 813-831-4943
Zip code areas 326- and 335- to 338-

Captain R. V. Christopher
Rte 2, Box 375
Pensacola, FL 32506
Phone: Home 904-453-2231
Zip code areas 323- to 325-

GEORGIA
Commander John M. Gates
1307 Berkley Road
Avondale Estates, GA 30002
Phone: Home 404-284-2217

HAWAII
Commander David L. Harris
3070 Ukiuki Place
Honolulu, HI 96819
Phone: Home 808-847-8779; Bus. 808-531-4654 (Ext. 139)

IDAHO
Captain Norman L. Walker
8216 Brynwood Drive
Boise, ID 83704
Phone: Home 208-375-9036; Bus. 208-253-4279

ILLINOIS
Captain Charles R. Evans, Jr.
1088 Oakwood Avenue
Des Plaines, IL 60016
Phone: 312-824-4493
Zip code areas 600- to 608- and 610- to 611-

Captain Robert Gillespie
1014 W. William
Champaign, IL 61821
Phone: Home 217-359-1922; Bus. 217-333-4586
Zip code areas 609-, 612- to 629-

INDIANA
Captain James Clark
123 W. 3rd Street
Madison, IN 47250
Phone: Home 812-265-5326; Bus. 513-255-4935

IOWA
Commander Richard H. Bell
85 Sunny Circle
Mason City, IA 50401
Phone: Home 515-424-3824; Bus. 515-423-4717

KANSAS
Captain Michael T. Mills
P.O. Box 276
McPherson, KS 67460
Phone: Home 316-241-0893; Bus. 316-241-7007
Zip code areas 663- to 679-

Captain Eric Matchette
6545 Sagamore Road
Mission Hills, KS 66208
Phone: 913-362-3120
Zip code areas 640- to 641- and 644- to 645-, 647-, 660- to 662-

KENTUCKY
Captain Gayle H. Rees
1829 Dalna Drive
Lexington, KY 40505
Phone: Home 606-299-7316; Bus. 606-293-3601

LOUISIANA
Commander Lester Alfortish
5813 LaFreniere Street
Metairie, LA 70003
Phone: Home 504-889-1000; Bus. 504-888-7171

MAINE
Commander Theodore S. Curtis
Woodhaven Road
Orno, ME 04473
Phone: Home 207-866-2308; Bus. 207-866-4425

MARYLAND
Commander Lawrence A. Ferguson
6034 Burnt Oak Road
Baltimore, MD 21228
Phone: Home 301-788-8478
Zip code areas 210- to 214- and 216-, 218- and 219-

Captain Robert Serino
12915 Allerton Lane
Silver Springs, MD 20904
Phone: Home 301-384-8045; Bus. 202-447-1847
Zip code areas 200- to 209- and 215-, 217-

MASSACHUSETTS
Commander Robert Guillette
217 Kelley Drive
North Attleboro, MA 02760
Phone: Home 617-699-7525; Bus. 617-699-7525
Zip code areas 014- to 027-

Lieutenant Thomas J. Keating
42 St. Lawrence Avenue
Springfield, MA 01104
Phone: Home 413-733-0874; Bus. 413-787-7410
Zip code areas 010- to 013-

MICHIGAN
Captain Robert L. Sloan
1049 Hillcrest
Brighton, MI 48116
Phone: Home 313-229-4287; Bus. 313-994-2141

MINNESOTA
Rear Admiral J. Rodney Grubb
2133 Kenwood Parkway
Minneapolis, MN 55405
Phone: Home 612-377-1831; Bus. 612-338-0567

MISSISSIPPI
Captain J. A. Bellan, Jr.
3936 Kings Highway
Jackson, MS 39216
Phone: Home 601-366-3236; Bus. 601-969-1300

MISSOURI
Captain James Donovan
200 River Bend Circle
Chesterfield, MO 63017
Phone: Home 314-434-9052; Bus. 314-231-5555
Zip code areas: All in MO. except 640- to 641-, 644- to 645-, and 647-

Captain Eric Matchette
6545 Sagamore Road
Mission Hills, KS 66208
Phone: 913-362-3120
Zip code areas 640- to 641- and 644- to 645-, 647-, 660- to 662-

MONTANA
Captain Donald Leary
P.O. Box 2427
Missoula, MT 59806
Phone: Home 406-549-5016; Bus. 406-549-3621

NEBRASKA
Captain Paul M. Swanberg
9525 Hascall Street
Omaha, NE 68124
Phone: Home 402-397-7337; Bus. 402-422-7176

NEVADA
Captain William Goff, Jr.
3450 Tanto Circle
Las Vegas, NV 89121
Phone: Home 702-454-4633; Bus. 702-737-6565

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Commander Jerry R. Kruger
16 Biscayne Parkway
Nashua, NH 03068
Phone: Home 603-883-6876

NEW JERSEY
Lieutenant Commander Leo W. Latonick
700 Middlesex Drive
Cinnaminson, NJ 08077
Phone: Home 609-829-8697; Bus. 609-662-7077
Zip code areas 080- to 087- and 089-

Captain Charles T. Shallcross
117 Princeton Road
Elizabeth, NJ 07208
Phone: Home 201-352-7316
Zip code areas 070- to 079- and 088-

NEW MEXICO
Captain Arnold Allen
2522 1st Street, NW
Albuquerque, NM 87102
Phone: Home 505-821-6655; Bus. 505-242-5662

NEW YORK
Commander Salvator J. Indiviglia
974 Lorraine Drive
Franklin Square, NY 11010
Phone: Home 516-775-3447
Zip code areas 100- to 104- and 110- to 119-

Captain Douglas Storey
4946 Tenterden Drive
Syracuse, NY 13215
Phone: Home 315-492-2522; Bus. 315-477-5481
Zip code areas 130- to 139- and 148- to 149-

Captain A. Cruikshank
69 Whitestone Lane
Rochester, NY 14618
Phone: Home 716-271-2929
Zip code areas 140- to 147-

Captain Don H. Pfeil
18 Lewis Drive
Stony Point, NY 10980
Phone: Home 914-942-1049; Bus. 914-938-2818; Autovon 688-2818
Zip code areas 105- to 109- and 124- to 127-

Major Ronald Howlett
WGY Radio
1400 Balltown Road
Schenectady, NY 12309
Phone: Home 518-346-3014; Bus. 518-385-1273
Zip code areas 120- to 123- and 128- to 129-

NORTH CAROLINA
Lieutenant Commander James B. Craven
P.O. Box 1366
Durham, NC 27702
Phone: Home 919-688-3864; Bus. 919-688-8295

NORTH DAKOTA
Commander James W. Glore
148 Eagle Street NE
Fargo, ND 58102
Phone: Home 701-293-7308; Bus. 701-237-2331

OHIO
Captain Richard P. Hartmann
962 Lincoln Park Boulevard
Kettering, OH 45429
Phone: Home 513-293-2514; Bus. 513-298-5100
Zip code areas 450- to 456- and 458-

Captain John E. Augenstein
1012 Kenchester Drive
Columbus, OH 43220
Phone: Home 614-451-5311; Bus. 614-438-1297
Zip code areas 430- to 433- and 437- to 439-, 457-

Captain Nicholas R. Huffer
2227 Barrington Drive
Toledo, OH 43606
Phone: Home 419-535-3066; Bus. 419-536-3991
Zip code areas 434- to 436- and 448- to 449-

Captain David W. Weidenkopf
17849 Lake Road
Lakewood, OH 44107
Phone: Home 216-221-7360; Bus. 216-376-5137
Zip code areas 440- to 447-

OKLAHOMA
Captain G. W. Satterfield
1706 Elmhurst
Oklahoma City, OK 73120
Phone: Home 405-842-6422; Bus. 405-840-2731

OREGON
Commander Dave Fluaitt
6135 N.E. Sacramento
Portland, OR 97213
Phone: Home 503-282-7842; Bus. 249-2000, Ext. 533

PENNSYLVANIA
Lieutenant Commander Albert G. Burton
177 Sheldon Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15220
Phone: Home 412-276-0404; Bus. 412-242-0923
Zip code areas 150- to 165- and 167-

Captain Walter N. Levan
1510 N. 11th Street
Reading, PA 19604
Phone: Home 215-372-6521; Bus. 215-371-5762
Zip code areas 166-, 168- to 187- and 195- to 196-

Captain Donald A. McRae
829 Roberts Avenue
Drexel Hill, PA 19026
Phone: Home 215-449-9674; Bus. 215-544-5800
Zip code areas 188- to 194-

RHODE ISLAND
Commander William J. McCann
146 Woodland Drive
Portsmouth, RI 02871
Phone: Home 401-846-0326

SOUTH CAROLINA
Commander John E. Till
Rt 2, Box 122
Neeses, SC 29107
Phone: Home 803-536-4883

SOUTH DAKOTA
Captain G. R. Flannery
109 College Avenue
Wessington Springs, SD 57382
Phone: Home 605-539-1394; Bus. 605-539-1300

TENNESSEE
Rear Admiral Frank H. Anderson
1013 King Richard Boulevard
Johnson City, TN 37601
Phone: Home 615-928-1510; Bus. 615-926-1922

TEXAS
Captain John David Palmer
8310 Athenian
Universal City, Texas 78148
Phone: Home 512-659-3758; Bus. 512-690-1140 Ext. 158
Zip code areas 779- to 789-

Captain William J. Meek, Jr.
405A Lillard Road
Arlington, TX 76012
Phone: Home 817-282-6176; Bus. 817-460-3233
Zip code areas 750- to 758- and 760- to 768-, 792-, 795- to 796-

Captain James R. Henderson
1218 NW 12th. Street
Andrews, TX 79714
Phone: Home 915-523-7038; Bus. 915-523-3460, Ext. 138
Zip code areas 769-, 790- to 791- and 793- to 794-, and 797- to 799-

Captain Neil Block
9118 Daffodil
Houston, TX 77063
Phone: Home 713-776-2029; Bus. 713-997-0344
Zip code areas 759-, 770- to 778-

UTAH
Captain Samuel Doxey
727 West 800 South
Orem, UT 84057
Phone: Home 801-225-3106; Bus. 801-227-9152

VERMONT
Major John R. Hales
U. S. Naval Academy
Annapolis, MD 21402
Phone: Bus. Toll Free 1-800-638-9156
Zip code areas 050- to 059-

VIRGINIA
Commander Ernest Flynn
135 Ivy Ridge Road
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Phone: Home 804-973-7016; Bus. 804-973-7016
Zip code areas 226- to 229- and 240- to 246-

Commander Ira R. Hanna
P.O. Box 245
Cobbs Creek, VA 23035
Phone: Home 804-725-3293; Bus. 804-725-3909
Zip code areas 230- to 239-

Captain R. J. Bitowft
9602 Heather Green Dr.
Manassas, VA 22111
Phone: Home 703-368-0972
Zip code areas 220- to 225-

WASHINGTON
Captain H. J. Petersen
14200 Yelm Highway, S.E.
Yelm, WA 98597
Phone: Home 206-458-7750

WEST VIRGINIA
Captain R. W. Breitzig
749 Elm Street
Barboursville WV 25504
Phone: Home 304-736-3237; Bus. 304-526-5569

WISCONSIN
Captain William O. Clayton
482 Douglas Lane
Cedarburg, WI 53012
Phone: Home 414-377-5679; Bus. 414-781-3500

WYOMING
Commander Maurice P. Cartier
1645 S. Walnut Street
Casper, WY 82601
Phone: Home 307-265-4257

APPENDIX F

Graduate Education Programs

The vast majority of Annapolis graduates go directly to sea or to the Fleet Marine Force, thus beginning their professional careers in an operational environment. A few, those with outstanding records as midshipmen, may compete for a limited number of graduate scholarships. Several of these scholarships require enrollment immediately upon graduation from the Academy. Most graduates, however, will first complete their initial operational tour of duty with the Fleet before they may expect the opportunity to be enrolled in a master's program, either at the Naval Postgraduate School in Monterey, California, or in programs offered at a number of participating civilian universities. Still others will have the opportunity to undertake graduate studies at a later time in their careers.

JUNIOR LINE OFFICER ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL (BURKE) PROGRAM

The Burke Program is open to ten qualified midshipmen in each graduating class for advanced study in the fields of science and engineering. A master's degree is attainable, and school attendance (usually at the Naval Postgraduate School) begins following a post-commissioning operational tour of two to four years.

BURKE PROGRAM, MARINE CORPS OPTION

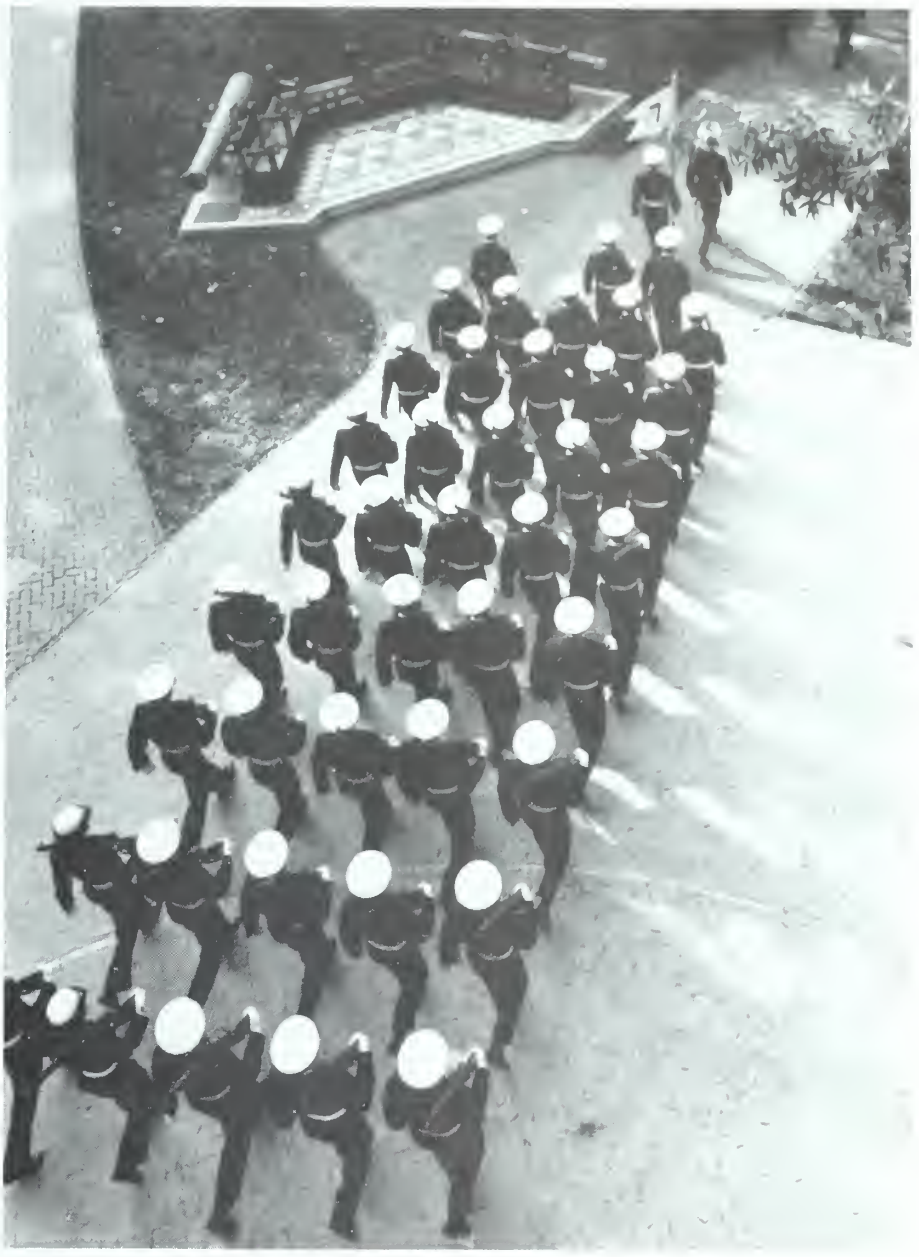
Open to ten qualified midshipmen each year who are entering the Marine Corps. Participation in this program allows those selected to be guaranteed being sent to graduate school approximately two years after commissioning. The field of study for each selectee is chosen by the student from an extensive list of disciplines.

SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Nationally known scholarships or fellowships are available to qualified graduates of the Naval Academy, much as they are for graduates of other colleges. Graduate studies may be pursued in various fields and in several countries while receiving pay as a commissioned officer in the Navy or Marine Corps. Among programs for which midshipmen have been selected in recent years are the following:

Scholarship	Degree Attainable
Guggenheim	M.S.
National Science Foundation	M.S./M.A.
Rhodes	various
Olmsted	various
Fannie & John Hertz	M.S.

Index



Photography & Design: Historical photographs from USNA Archives and M. E. Warren. Other photography in this catalog by David Eckard, Wayne McCrea, Ken Mierzejewski, and Jack Moore, all of the Naval Academy Photographic Laboratory, and Robert deGast, Bob Grieser, Keith Harvey, Phil Hoffmann, Robert Klohr, Joseph Martin and Ernest Myette. Design by Gerard A. Valerio. Published by United States Naval Academy Public Affairs Office.

Tentative Calendar, 1985–1986

1985

May 9	Friday	Orientation Day, Class of 1989.
July 2	Tuesday	Class of 1989 enters.
August 9–11		Parents' Open House, Class of 1989.
August 19	Monday	Leave and summer training expire for three upper classes.
August 22	Thursday	First semester begins.
September 2	Monday	Labor Day, holiday.
October 14	Monday	Columbus Day, holiday.
October 7–11		Mid-term exams.
October 19	Saturday	Homecoming.
November 11	Monday	Veterans' Day, holiday.
November 28	Thursday	Thanksgiving Day, holiday.
December 7	Saturday	Brigade at Army-Navy game.
December 11–20		Examinations. Christmas leave begins after last scheduled examination or military duty, whichever is later, but not earlier than 0800 Wednesday, December 11.

1986

January 5	Sunday	Leave ends.
January 7	Tuesday	Second semester begins.
January 20	Monday	King's Birthday, holiday.
February 17	Monday	Washington's Birthday, holiday.
February 24–28		Mid-term exams. Mid-term leave begins after last scheduled class or military duty, whichever is later, but not earlier than 0800 Friday, February 28.
March 9	Sunday	Mid-term leave ends.
March 29–31		Easter leave.
April 30–May 8		Examinations. Leave begins after last scheduled examination or military duty, whichever is later, but not earlier than 0800 Wednesday, April 30.
May 12	Monday	Leave ends.
May 16	Friday	Commissioning Week begins.
May 21	Wednesday	Graduation.

This catalog should not be considered a contract between the United States Naval Academy and any prospective candidate. The curriculum, policies, and dates are subject to change to meet varying requirements of the Navy.

Calendar for Candidates, Class of 1990

1985*

Spring *Of junior year.* Write your U.S. representative and your two U.S. senators requesting a nomination. Although many congressmen will accept later requests, some into the early months of your senior year, others select their nominees *much* earlier. Write the Vice President for a nomination (*very* competitive) if you believe you are *highly* qualified for admission. Request Precandidate Questionnaire from the Academy's Director of Candidate Guidance (SIC 304) and submit to the Naval Academy.

9 Feb. ACT test. Register by 11 January (not offered in N.Y.).

23 March. CEEB test. SAT only. Register by 15 February.

20 April. ACT test. Register by 22 March.

4 May. CEEB tests. SAT and Achievement. Register by 29 March.

1 June. Prospective candidates commence taking scheduled medical examinations at designated military medical examining centers. Each is individually notified of the time, date, and place to report for this examination by the Department of Defense Medical Examination Review Board (Colorado).

1 July–15 February. If eligible (as explained in chapter 5), write the Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy (Attn: Candidate Guidance Office) requesting Presidential and/or other military service-connected nominations. Early requests are encouraged. Requests received after the administrative deadline of 15 February *are* considered.

1 June. CEEB tests. SAT and Achievement. Register by 26 April.

8 June. ACT test. Register by 10 May.

1 September. Beginning on this date, nominees and selected prospective nominees may expect to be contacted by a local representative of the Naval Academy's Information Program.

12 October. CEEB test. SAT only. Offered *only* in California, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, North & South Carolina, and in Texas. Register by 20 September.

16 October. Beginning on this date, early offers of appointment are made by the Naval Academy to outstanding candidates. Offers continue into the following spring as admissions files on candidates are completed and additional well-qualified candidates are identified.

19 & 22 October. PSAT (USNA Class 1991).

27 October. ACT test. Register by 28 September.

1 November. Deadline for receipt by the Vice President of requests for nominations. Use congressional letter format, appendix A, as guide.

2 November. CEEB tests. SAT and Achievement. Register by 28 September.

7 December. CEEB tests. SAT and Achievement. Register by 1 November.

14 December. ACT test. Register by 15 November.

1986*

25 January. CEEB tests. SAT and Achievement (Achievement tests, *only*, in N.Y.). Register by 21 December, 1985.

20 February. ACT test (*not* offered in N.Y.). Register by 7 January.

15 March. CEEB tests. SAT only. Register by 15 February.

12 April. ACT test. Register by 14 March.

1 May. With but *very* few exceptions, all candidates will have been notified on or before this date whether or not they have been accepted for entry.

3 May. CEEB tests, SAT and Achievement. Register by 29 March.

11 May. Naval Academy Preparatory School class selected.

11 May (tentative). Orientation Day at the Naval Academy for candidates who have been offered appointments as midshipmen with the Class of 1990.

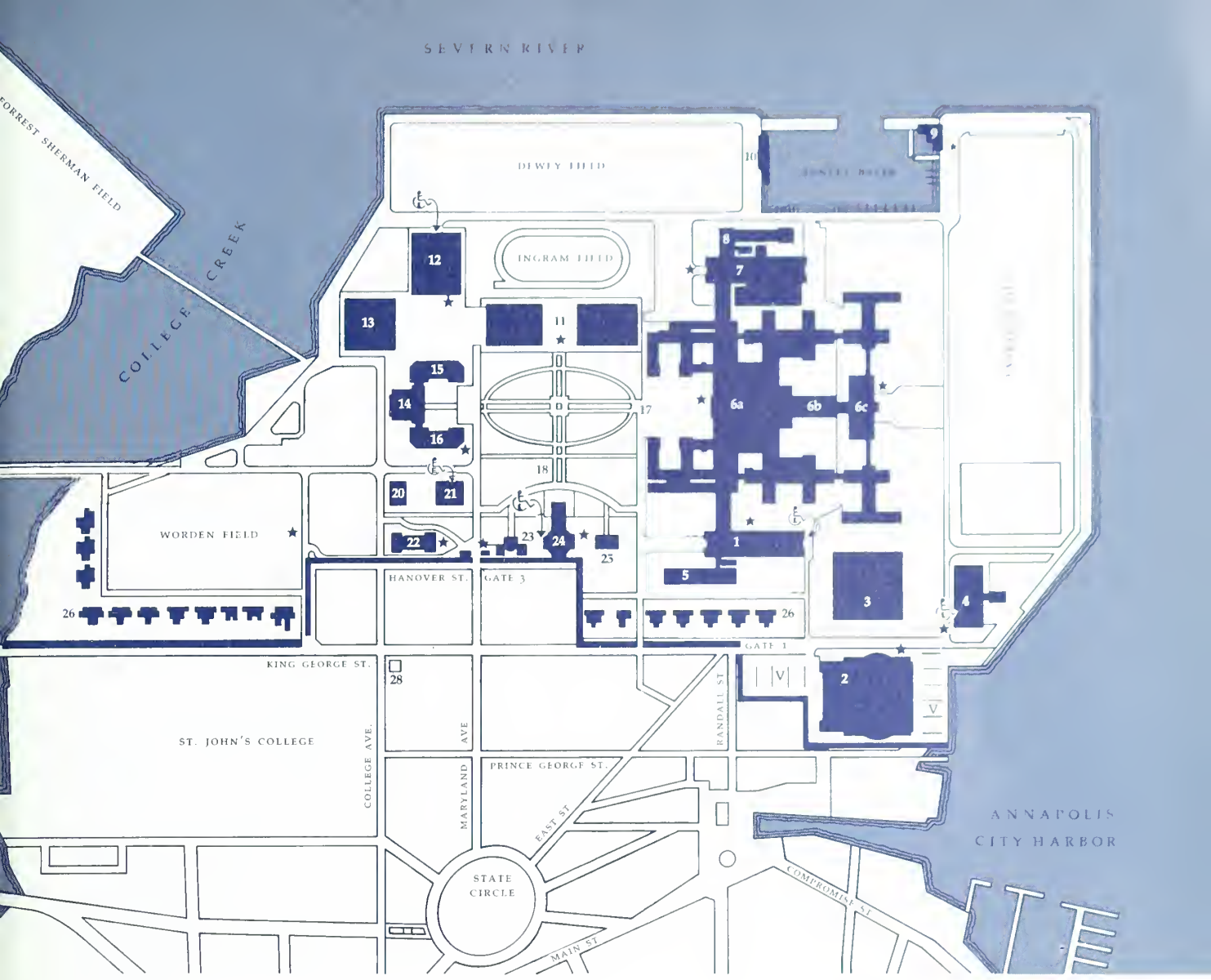
7 June. CEEB tests. SAT and Achievement. Register by 2 May.

14 June. ACT test. Register by 16 May.

1 July (tentative). Class of 1990 reports to the Naval Academy and takes the oath of office as midshipmen.

* See your guidance counselor for special information relating to test schedules in the state of New York and overseas.

Note: Please insure that *you* request the applicable testing service(s) to forward the results of your examinations to the Naval Academy.



1. Dahlgren Hall
   (Midshipmen Activity Center)
2. Halsey Field House
   (Trophy Room)
3. Lejeune Hall
4. Ricketts Hall
   (Visitors' Center)
   (Enlisted Barracks)
5. Ward Hall
6. Bancroft Hall
   6a. Rotunda & Memorial Hall
   6b. King Dining Hall
   6c. Mitscher Hall
   (Chaplains' Center, Inter-Faith Chapel, & Auditorium)
7. Macdonough Hall
8. Luce Hall
9. Robert Crown Sailing Center
10. Vandergrift Cutter Shed
11. Michelson & Chauvenet Halls
12. Rickover Hall
13. Nimitz Library
14. Mahan Hall
15. Maury Hall
16. Sampson Hall
17. Tecumseh
18. Herndon Monument
19. USNA Cemetery
20. Leahy Hall
    (Candidate Guidance Center)
21. Preble Hall
    (USNA Museum & U.S. Naval Institute)
22. Officers' & Faculty Club
23. Administration Building
24. Chapel
25. Buchanan House
    (Superintendent's Quarters)
26. Officers' Housing
27. Hubbard Hall
28. Alumni House

♿ Entrance For Handicapped
★ Rest Rooms
V Visitor Parking

Lost & Found: Main Gate (Gate 3)